Agenda Items
Meeting
of the
Board of Regents

April 27, 2016

AGENDA ITEMS
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
April 27, 2016
College Station, Texas

1. COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

   1.1 Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Operating Budgets, A&M System

   1.2 Authorization to Exceed Limitations on State Employment Levels, A&M System

   1.3 Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Service Department Accounts, A&M System

   1.4 Authorization for the President to Negotiate and Execute a Renewal Agreement with Nike USA, Inc., Texas A&M

2. COMMITTEE ON AUDIT

3. COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND PHYSICAL PLANT

   3.1 Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Chemistry Building '72 Wing 1st and 2nd Floor Renovation Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3164)

   3.2. Approval of the Revised Project Scope and Budget, Additional Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Engineering Education Complex Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3155)

   3.3 Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Aggie Softball Stadium Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Aggie Softball Stadium Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3183)

**Certified by the general counsel or other appropriate attorney as confidential or information that may be withheld from public disclosure in accordance with Section 551.1281 and Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.*

3.4 Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3184)

3.5 Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3216)

3.6 Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Utility and Infrastructure Improvements Project, Tarleton State University, Stephenville, Texas (Project No. 04-3187)

3.7 Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Center for Infrastructure Renewal Project, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station, College Station, Texas
(Project No. 28-3196)

3.8 Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Agricultural Sciences Complex Project, West Texas A&M University, Canyon, Texas (Project No. 18-3199)

3.9 Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add The Gardens at Texas A&M University Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas

3.10 Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction of the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I at Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi (Project No. 15-840060)

3.11 Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Athletic and Intramural Fields Project, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, Kingsville, Texas

Report

Report of System Construction Projects Authorized by the Board

**Certified by the general counsel or other appropriate attorney as confidential or information that may be withheld from public disclosure in accordance with Section 551.1281 and Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.*

4. COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS

5. THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM BOARD OF REGENTS *(not assigned to Committee)*

5.1 Adoption of a Resolution Honoring Dr. J. Patrick O'Brien as President of West Texas A&M University and Bestowing the Title of President Emeritus

5.2 Adoption of a Resolution Honoring Rear Admiral Robert Smith, III for His Outstanding Dedication and Service as Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of Texas A&M University at Galveston from 2011 to 2016

5.3 Adoption of a Resolution Honoring Mr. Charles H. "Butch" Gregory for His Outstanding Dedication and Service as Trustee of the Texas A&M Foundation

5.4 Adoption of a Resolution to Honor Officer James William Hall for His Valor and Courage in the Rendering of Life-Saving Aid to a Student of Texas A&M University-Commerce

5.5 Adoption of a Resolution Honoring Shanna Peeples, 2015 National Teacher of the Year and Graduate of West Texas A&M University, for Her Outstanding Service to the Young People of Texas and to Educators throughout the United States

5.6 Adoption of a Resolution Recognizing Mr. Alvaro Gabriel Pereira for His Service as the 2015-2016 Student Member of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System and Bestowing the Title of Student Regent Emeritus

5.7 Approval for Dr. A. O. Magnus Hook, a System Employee, to Serve as an Officer and Member of the Board of Directors of ECM Technologies, LLC, an Entity that has Licensed Technology from The Texas A&M University System, Texas A&M

5.8 Approval for Dr. Micah Green, a System Employee, to Serve as an Officer, Member of the Board of Directors and Employee of Essentium Materials, LLC, an Entity that Proposes to License Technology from The Texas A&M University System, Texas A&M

5.9 Approval for Dr. Peter McIntyre, a System Employee, to Serve as an Officer, a Member of the Board of Directors and an Employee of Flux Jet Magnetic Resonance LLC, an Entity that Proposes to License Technology from The Texas A&M University System, Texas A&M

5.10 Approval for Brett Cornwell, a System Employee, to Serve in His Official Capacity as a Member of the Governing Board of RevaTis AM, Inc., an Entity Formed for the Purpose of Development and Commercialization of Technology Owned by The Texas A&M University System, Texas A&M

**Certified by the general counsel or other appropriate attorney as confidential or information that may be withheld from public disclosure in accordance with Section 551.1281 and Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.*

5.11 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.S1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on the Premises of System Offices,* A&M System

5.12 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.P1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* PVAMU

5.13 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.T1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Tarleton

5.14 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.L1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M International University

5.15 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.M1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M

5.16 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.R1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* A&M-Commerce

5.17 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.C1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* A&M-Corpus Christi

5.18 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.D1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* A&M-Central Texas

5.19 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.K1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M-Kingsville

5.20 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.O1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* A&M-San Antonio

5.21 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.H1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* TAMUT

5.22 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.W1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* WTAMU

5.23 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.X1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Property,* AgriLife Extension

5.24 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.A1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M AgriLife Research Property,* AgriLife Research

5.25 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.E1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on TEES Property,* TEES

**Certified by the general counsel or other appropriate attorney as confidential or information that may be withheld from public disclosure in accordance with Section 551.1281 and Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.*

5.26 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.N1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on TEEX Property,* TEEX

5.27 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.F1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M Forest Service Property,* TFS

5.28 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.I1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on TTI Property,* TTI

5.29 Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.V1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory Property,* TVMDL

5.43 Appointment of Member of Board of Directors of The University of Texas Investment Management Company, A&M System Board of Regents

Executive Session Items

5.30 *Authorization to Sell 122.54 Acres of Land, More or Less, in the William Rice Survey, Abstract No. 1262 in Hunt County, Texas, to Aaron Ranch (Phillip and Lori Aaron), or Permitted Assigns, A&M-Commerce

5.31 *Authorization to Negotiate and Execute a Ground Lease for Privatized Student Housing on the Momentum Campus, A&M-Corpus Christi

5.32 *Authorization to Negotiate and Execute a Ground Lease for On-Campus Privatized Student Housing, A&M-San Antonio

5.33 *Adoption of a Resolution Authorizing Initiation of Eminent Domain Proceedings Pursuant to *Education Code* Section 85.32 and *Government Code* Section 2206, Subchapter B, to Acquire Two Parcels of Land Containing Approximately 0.164 Acres in the City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, A&M System

5.34 *Authorization to Purchase Three Parcels of Land Containing Approximately 0.41 Acres in the City of Dallas, Dallas County, Texas, Texas A&M

5.35 Appointment of Dean of the Whitlowe R. Green College of Education, PVAMU

5.36 Appointment of the Dean of the College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Tarleton

5.37 Appointment of Dean of the University College, TAMIU

5.38 *Authorization for the President to Negotiate and Execute New Employment Contracts for Assistant Football Coaches for Defensive Line, Offensive Line and Running Backs, Texas A&M

**Certified by the general counsel or other appropriate attorney as confidential or information that may be withheld from public disclosure in accordance with Section 551.1281 and Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.*

5.39 Appointment of Dean and Chief Operating Officer of Texas A&M University at Qatar, Texas A&M University

5.40 Appointment of Executive Associate Director, AgriLife Extension

5.41 Appointment of Vice President for Research and Economic Development, A&M-Central Texas

5.42 Appointment of Dean of the College of Business, A&M-Commerce

5.44 *Authorization for the President to Negotiate and Execute an Amended and Restated Employment Contract with Men's Head Basketball Coach, Texas A&M University

5.45 *(Placeholder) Authorization to Enter Into a Lease of Office Space in the Building Located at 1303 San Antonio Street, Austin, Travis County, Texas, A&M System

6. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

The Texas A&M University System/Board of Regents

6.1 Approval of Minutes, BOR

6.2 Granting of the Title of Emeritus/Emerita, April 2016

6.3 Confirmation of Appointment and Commissioning of Peace Officers

6.4 Approval of Revisions to System Policy 02.05, Presidents of System Member Universities

6.5. Approval of Revisions to System Policy 02.06, Directors of System Member Agencies

6.6. Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Holiday Schedules

6.7 Approval of Changes to the Admissions Standards for System Member Universities for the 2017-18 Academic Year

Prairie View A&M University

6.8 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

6.9 *Naming of Academic Room 106 in the E. E. O'Banion Science Building

6.10 *Naming of the Auditorium in the Agriculture and Business Multipurpose Classroom Building

**Certified by the general counsel or other appropriate attorney as confidential or information that may be withheld from public disclosure in accordance with Section 551.1281 and Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.*

Tarleton State University

6.11 Approval of Master Student Affiliation Agreement with Children's Health System of Texas

6.12 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

Texas A&M International University

6.13 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

6.14 Approval of a New Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Engineering Degree Program, and Authorization to Request Approval from the THECB

Texas A&M University

6.15 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

6.16 Appointment of General Patrick K. Gamble to the Board of Directors of the Private Enterprise Research Center

6.17 *Naming of Academic Room 209 in the Agriculture and Life Sciences Building

6.18 *Naming of Exam Room Number 1001C within the Small Animal Hospital Renovation

6.19 *Naming of Several Areas within The Gardens on Campus

6.20 *Naming of the Music Activities Center

Texas A&M University-Central Texas

6.21 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

Texas A&M University-Commerce

6.22 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

6.23 Granting of Faculty Development Leave for FY 2017

6.24 Approval of a New Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering Degree Program, and Authorization to Request Approval from the THECB

6.25 Approval of a New Master of Science Degree Program in Nursing, and Authorization to Request Approval from the THECB

**Certified by the general counsel or other appropriate attorney as confidential or information that may be withheld from public disclosure in accordance with Section 551.1281 and Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.*

Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

6.26 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

6.27 Authorization to Negotiate and Execute an Agreement with Ellucian Company L.P. Regarding the Texas Connection Consortium

Texas A&M University-Kingsville

6.28 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

Texas A&M University-San Antonio

6.29 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

Texas A&M University-Texarkana

6.30 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

West Texas A&M University

6.31 Approval of Academic Tenure, April 2016

6.32 Establishment of the Center for the Study of the American West

6.33 Authorization to Award an Honorary Degree to Mrs. Geneva Schaeffer

Texas A&M Forest Service

6.34 Confirmation of Appointment and Commissioning of Peace Officers

**Certified by the general counsel or other appropriate attorney as confidential or information that may be withheld from public disclosure in accordance with Section 551.1281 and Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.*

A&M System ..... The Texas A&M University System
A&M-Central Texas ..... Texas A&M University-Central Texas
A&M-Commerce ..... Texas A&M University-Commerce
A&M-Corpus Christi..... Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi
A&M-San Antonio ..... Texas A&M University-San Antonio
A/E ..... Architect/Engineer
AgriLife Extension..... Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
AgriLife Research..... Texas A&M AgriLife Research
BOR ..... Board of Regents
FP&C ..... Facilities Planning and Construction
NCTM ..... National Center for Therapeutics Manufacturing
POR ..... Program of Requirements
PUF ..... Permanent University Fund
PVAMU ..... Prairie View A&M University
RFS ..... Revenue Financing System
TAMHSC ..... Texas A&M Health Science Center
TAMIU ..... Texas A&M International University
TAMUG ..... Texas A&M University at Galveston
TAMUT ..... Texas A&M University-Texarkana
Tarleton ..... Tarleton State University
TEES ..... Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station
TEEX ..... Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service
Texas A&M at Qatar ..... Texas A&M University at Qatar
Texas A&M ..... Texas A&M University
Texas A&M-Kingsville ..... Texas A&M University-Kingsville
TFS ..... Texas A&M Forest Service
THECB ..... Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
TIGM ..... Texas A&M Institute for Genomic Medicine
TIPS ..... Texas A&M Institute for Preclinical Studies
TTI ..... Texas A&M Transportation Institute
TVMDL ..... Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory
UTIMCO ..... The University of Texas Investment Management Company
WTAMU ..... West Texas A&M University

**Certified by the general counsel or other appropriate attorney as confidential or information that may be withheld from public disclosure in accordance with Section 551.1281 and Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.*

Agenda Item No. 1.1

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Operating Budgets

Proposed Board Action:

Approve the fiscal year 2017 operating budgets recommended by the Chief Executive Officers of The Texas A&M University System.

Background Information:

The presidents of the academic universities, the Vice Chancellor for Agriculture and Life Sciences, the Vice Chancellor for Engineering, and the Chancellor of The Texas A&M University System have submitted budget recommendations for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017.

Financial reviews of the proposed FY 2017 operating budgets have been performed by the System Office of Budgets and Accounting staff. Based on these reviews, an executive summary of the detailed operating budgets for The Texas A&M University System has been provided to each member of the Board for review. In addition, programmatic budget reviews were held on April 18th and 19th which allowed each CEO an opportunity to present an overview of their programmatic and financial direction of their institution/agency.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Approval of the FY 2017 operating budgets will appropriate approximately $4.4 billion.

Agenda Item No. 1.1

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
April 7, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Operating Budgets

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The operating budgets, included as Exhibit , as submitted by the members of The Texas A&M University System for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, are hereby approved and adopted subject to the provisions contained in System Policy *27.04, Budget Authorizations, Limitations, and Delegations of Authority*.

The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System (Board) reasonably expects to incur debt in one or more obligations for this project, and all or a portion of the proceeds received from the sale of such obligations is reasonably expected to be used to reimburse the account(s) for amounts previously appropriated and/or expended from such account(s).

As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution of the Revenue Financing System, the Board hereby determines that it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of The Texas A&M University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Revenue Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Revenue Financing System and that the Participants, on whose behalf the debt is issued, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

The Texas A&M University System
FY 2017 Operating Budgets
(In Thousands)

Member	FY 2017 Budget
Prairie View A&M University	$ 189,900
Tarleton State University	169,992
Texas A&M International University	110,810
Texas A&M University	1,584,846
Texas A&M University at Galveston	68,839
Texas A&M Health Science Center	338,715
Texas A&M University - Central Texas	34,107
Texas A&M University - Commerce	167,378
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	188,233
Texas A&M University - Kingsville	146,276
Texas A&M University - San Antonio	61,263
Texas A&M University - Texarkana	31,690
West Texas A&M University	138,469
ACADEMIC SUBTOTAL	$ 3,230,518
Texas A&M AgriLife Research	195,868
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service	126,643
Texas A&M Forest Service	81,916
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Lab	18,045
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station	151,801
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service	79,673
Texas A&M Transportation Institute	67,831
AGENCY SUBTOTAL	$ 721,778
System Offices	
Operations	31,391
Debt Service	455,685
The Texas A&M University System	$ 4,439,372

Agenda Item No. 1.2

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Authorization to Exceed Limitations on State Employment Levels

Proposed Board Action:

Authorize the request from the members of The Texas A&M University System to exceed the full-time equivalent (FTE) limitations specified in House Bill 1, 84th Legislature, Regular Session.

Background Information:

Article IX, Part 6, Section 6.10, of House Bill 1, 84th Legislature, Regular Session, places limits on state employment levels (paid from appropriated funds) for the current biennium. Requests to exceed the FTE limitations established in House Bill 1 must be submitted to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board by the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System with detailed justification regarding the need for additional staff. The justification must include, at a minimum:

- The date on which the board approved the request;
- A statement justifying the need to exceed the limitation;
- The source of funds to be used to pay the salaries; and
- An explanation as to why the functions of the proposed FTEs cannot be performed within current staffing levels.

In addition, subsequent quarterly reporting will be required by members of The Texas A&M University System who exceed their FTE limitation no later than the last day of the first month following each quarter of the fiscal year. Without the written approval of the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board, an institution of higher education may not use funds appropriated by House Bill 1, 84th Legislature, Regular Session, to pay all or part of the salaries or benefits of a number of employees that would cause it to exceed for each quarter, the lesser of:

a. One hundred and ten percent (110%) of the FTE limitation specified for each member
b. One hundred percent (100%) of the FTE limitation specified for each member plus fifty (50) FTEs

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Funding implications related to these requests to exceed the FTE limits are included in the fiscal year 2017 operating budgets.

Agenda Item No. 1.2

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
April 7, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Authorization to Exceed Limitations on State Employment Levels

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System hereby approves the request and subsequent reporting (as required) by the members of The Texas A&M University System listed in Exhibit , regarding an exception to the limitations on state employment levels specified in House Bill 1, 84th Legislature, Regular Session."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

The Texas A&M University System
Request to Exceed Limitation on State Employment Levels
Article IX, Part 6, Section 6.10
FY 2017

The Following Members are NOT requesting an FTE Increase:

Prairie View A&M University
Texas A&M International University
Texas A&M University at Galveston
Texas A&M Health Science Center
Texas A&M University - Central Texas
Texas A&M University - Commerce
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
Texas A&M University - Kingsville
Texas A&M University - Texarkana
West Texas A&M University
Texas A&M AgriLife Research
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
Texas A&M Forest Service
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station
Texas A&M Engineering Extension
Texas A&M Transportation Institute
System Offices

The Following Members ARE requesting an FTE Increase:

(justification in following pages)

Tarleton State University
Texas A&M University - Kingsville
Texas A&M University
Texas A&M University - San Antonio

The Texas A&M University System
Request to Exceed Limitation on State Employment Levels
Article IX, Part 6, Section 6.10
FY 2017

MEMBER	FTE Cap	Requested FTE Increase	Revised FTE Level	Source of Funds	Justification
Tarleton State University	565.0	75.0	640.0	Appropriated	This is the same request that was approved with the FY 2016 budget. When comparing FY2012 appropriations (including all methods of financing) to those projected for FY16, Tarleton State University shows a 30% increase. However, the FTE cap has decreased from 692 to 565. When adjusted to account for outsourcing of facility operations (~125 FTE), this represents effectively no change in the FTE cap for this time period. An increase of 75 FTE would allow Tarleton to continue to address growth and strategic initiatives while maximizing the funds appropriated for this purpose.

The Texas A&M University System
Request to Exceed Limitation on State Employment Levels
Article IX, Part 6, Section 6.10
FY 2017

MEMBER	FTE Cap	Requested FTE Increase	Revised FTE Level	Source of Funds	Justification
Texas A&M University	5,378.7	290.0	5,668.7	Appropriated	Additional FTE's needed to meet the demands of enrollment growth and strategic initiatives. Includes 252 positions previously requested for FY 2016 (179 Faculty, 73 Staff). For FY 2017, Texas A&M is requesting an additional 38 positions (25 staff and 13 faculty positions).

The Texas A&M University System
Request to Exceed Limitation on State Employment Levels
Article IX, Part 6, Section 6.10
FY 2017

MEMBER	FTE Cap	Requested FTE Increase	Revised FTE Level	Source of Funds	Justification
Texas A&M University - Kingsville	553.6	153.4	707.0	Appropriated	Enrollment growth and additional E&G funding has facilitated an increase in needed faculty FTEs (146.4), faculty support staff (7); including new staff for the Weslaco Engineering Initiative.

The Texas A&M University System
Request to Exceed Limitation on State Employment Levels
Article IX, Part 6, Section 6.10
FY 2017

MEMBER	FTE Cap	Requested FTE Increase	Revised FTE Level	Source of Funds	Justification
Texas A&M University - San Antonio	232.9	133.0	365.9	Appropriated	Of the 133 FTE's requested, 36 FTE's are the result of the cap being reduced from the prior year despite the approval and funding received for downward expansion. The remaining FTE's (97) are to facilitate downward expansion and transform Texas A&M University-San Antonio into a comprehensive university. Of the 97 new FTEs being requested, 59 are for faculty, 37 are staff, and 1 is for administration. This request is necessary to increase staffing levels to support the additional teaching and student support needs that follow downward expansion and increased student enrollment.

Agenda Item No. 1.3

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Service Department Accounts

Proposed Board Action:

Approve the fiscal year 2017 service department accounts as submitted by the members of The Texas A&M University System (A&M System).

Background Information:

All members of The Texas A&M University System have submitted all service department accounts for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017. Staff members in the System Office of Budgets and Accounting have reviewed these accounts in detail.

The General Appropriations Act allows appropriations to be used to reimburse any service department that is established by authority of the governing board and operated for the benefit of one or more members of a system. System Regulation *21.01.05, Service Departments or Centers*, provides information regarding the general rules that govern the establishment, utilization and operation of service departments within the A&M System.

A detailed listing of service department accounts by member is included in the attached exhibit.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

The funding implications of service departments are included in the fiscal year 2017 operating budgets.

Agenda Item No. 1.3

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
April 7, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of Fiscal Year 2017 Service Department Accounts

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"The service department accounts for the members of The Texas A&M University System for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2017, included as Exhibit , are hereby approved subject to the provisions contained in System Regulation *21.01.05, Service Departments or Centers.*"**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Prairie View A&M University

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
227100 - Utility System Revenue Fund	$0	$1,987,154	$1,922,139	$65,015	($65,015)	$0
227106 - Water Treatment Plant	$0	$258,045	$226,140	$31,905	$0	$31,905
227107 - Wastewater Treatment Plant	$0	$285,594	$238,838	$46,756	($8,840)	$37,916
227155 - Outsourced Services	$0	$6,860,319	$6,860,319	$0	$0	$0
227311 - Lump Sum Reserve - Local Accounts	$0	$108,250	$108,250	$0	$0	$0
227600 - Surplus Property	$0	$1,442	$1,317	$125	$0	$125
227701 - Campus Mail Services	$0	$217,026	$210,009	$7,017	($6,422)	$595
227710 - Voice Over Ip	$0	$936,000	$887,976	$48,024	($42,412)	$5,612
227800 - Transportation Center	$0	$370,000	$378,864	($8,864)	$11,521	$2,657
Prairie View A&M University	**$0**	**$11,023,830**	**$10,833,852**	**$189,978**	**($111,168)**	**$78,810**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$11,023,830	
Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**		$287,474
	Wages		$100,300
	Benefits		$87,814
	Utilities		$24,745
	Operations And Maintenance		$10,209,116
	Equipment (Capitalized)		$124,403

Prairie View A&M University	**$0**	**$11,023,830**	**$10,833,852**	**$189,978**	**($111,168)**	**$78,810**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Tarleton State University

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
280600 - Central Services	$0	$80,000	$80,000	$0	$0	$0
280610 - Central Services - Freight	$0	$15,000	$15,000	$0	$0	$0
281100 - Tiaer Laboratory Services	$0	$200,000	$200,000	$0	$0	$0
282000 - Uci Reserve	$0	$18,000	$12,000	$6,000	$0	$6,000
283000 - Lump Sum Reserve	$0	$330,000	$330,000	$0	$0	$0
Tarleton State University	**$0**	**$643,000**	**$637,000**	**$6,000**	**$0**	**$6,000**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$643,000

Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$50,592
	Wages	$300,000
	Benefits	$75,921
	Operations And Maintenance	$95,000
	Other Non-Operating Expense	$115,487

Tarleton State University	**$0**	**$643,000**	**$637,000**	**$6,000**	**$0**	**$6,000**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M International University

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
218030 - Service Department-Postage	$0	$46,000	$46,000	$0	$0	$0
218040 - Service Department-Printing & Suppo	$0	$124,000	$124,000	$0	$0	$0
218050 - Service Department-Paper Supply	$0	$79,000	$79,000	$0	$0	$0
230062 - Unemployment Compensation Insurance	$0	$52,000	$52,000	$0	$0	$0
250001 - Lump Sum Reserve Service Center Des	$0	$98,000	$98,000	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M International University	**$0**	**$399,000**	**$399,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$399,000

Expense	**Benefits**	$98,000
	Operations And Maintenance	$301,000

Texas A&M International University	**$0**	**$399,000**	**$399,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M University

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
200230 - University Police	$500,000	$1,813,000	$1,850,807	($37,807)	$37,807	$500,000
270040 - Chemistry Department Stockroom Revo	$0	$250,000	$250,000	$0	$0	$0
270120 - Hazardous Waste Disposal	$0	$150,000	$147,394	$2,606	$0	$2,606
270160 - Utilities & Energy Services	$9,244,670	$50,451,721	$29,776,089	$20,675,632	($14,554,831)	$15,365,471
270220 - Landscape Maintenance - Outsourced	$0	$7,454,515	$7,454,515	$0	$0	$0
270230 - Building Maintenance - Outsourced	$0	$27,821,532	$27,821,532	$0	$0	$0
270240 - Custiodial Services - Outsourced	$0	$20,056,191	$20,056,191	$0	$0	$0
270260 - Procurement Services	$0	$190,876	$201,236	($10,360)	$10,360	$0
270300 - Texas A&M Information Technology	$0	$44,952,806	$44,511,078	$441,728	($441,728)	$0
270310 - Tamu Geoinnovation Service Center	$0	$130,000	$130,000	$0	$0	$0
270330 - Open Access Lab	$0	$325,000	$325,000	$0	$0	$0
270370 - Uci Reserve	$0	$420,000	$240,000	$180,000	$0	$180,000
270450 - Center For Chemical Characterizatio	$0	$125,000	$125,000	$0	$0	$0
270490 - Cyclotron Operations	$0	$4,000,000	$4,000,000	$0	$0	$0
270500 - Carc Support Services - Sales	$0	$140,000	$140,000	$0	$0	$0
270530 - Microscopy & Imaging Operations	$0	$291,000	$291,000	$0	$0	$0
270550 - Physics Liquid Nitrogen Sales	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
270580 - University Mail Service	$0	$1,204,775	$1,204,775	$0	$0	$0
270590 - Cmp Services	$0	$2,800,000	$2,800,000	$0	$0	$0
270600 - Library Photocopy & Ind Service	$0	$70,000	$70,000	$0	$0	$0
270620 - Transportation Center Vehicle Renta	$1,358,286	$8,142,876	$6,671,487	$1,471,389	$0	$2,829,675
270640 - Veterinary Pathological Service	$0	$50,000	$50,000	$0	$0	$0
270660 - Veterinary Medical Park-Other	$0	$250,000	$250,000	$0	$0	$0
270710 - Interactive Video Network	$0	$3,827,809	$3,827,809	$0	$0	$0
270780 - Biology Services Account	$0	$600,000	$600,000	$0	$0	$0
270800 - Environmental Health & Safety	$1,453	$45,528	$41,554	$3,974	$0	$5,427
270820 - Cet Service Department	$0	$110,000	$110,000	$0	$0	$0
270880 - Physics Services	$0	$120,000	$120,000	$0	$0	$0
270940 - Ppri Survey Lab	$0	$355,000	$355,000	$0	$0	$0
270950 - Center For Visualization	$0	$4,000	$4,000	$0	$0	$0
270970 - System Libraries Operating	$0	$387,298	$387,298	$0	$0	$0
270990 - Purchased Utilities	$10,131,428	$27,272,020	$27,798,729	($526,709)	($542,910)	$9,061,809

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
271050 - Material Characterization Facility	$0	$100,000	$100,000	$0	$0	$0
271060 - Image Analysis Service Center	$0	$30,000	$30,000	$0	$0	$0
271150 - Auxiliary Overhead Assessment	$0	$6,141,811	$0	$6,141,811	($5,946,256)	$195,555
271160 - President's Office	$0	$0	$111,988	($111,988)	$111,988	$0
271250 - University Police	$50,000	$10,000	$502,302	($492,302)	$492,302	$50,000
271260 - Vpfn/Cfo	$0	$0	$309,148	($309,148)	$309,148	$0
271270 - Budget Office	$0	$0	$9,723	($9,723)	$9,723	$0
271280 - Payroll	$20,000	$0	$103,294	($103,294)	$83,294	$0
271290 - Employee & Org Development	$0	$125,009	$787,907	($662,898)	$662,898	$0
271330 - Marketing & Communications	$0	$6,000	$244,208	($238,208)	$238,208	$0
271350 - Ehsd	$0	$0	$375,030	($375,030)	$375,030	$0
271360 - University Risk And Compliance	$0	$0	$44,323	($44,323)	$44,323	$0
271380 - Contract Administration	$0	$0	$38,609	($38,609)	$38,609	$0
271400 - System Assessments	$0	$0	$2,308,004	($2,308,004)	$2,308,004	$0
271600 - Office Of Facilities Coordination	$307,048	$0	$157,233	($157,233)	$157,233	$307,048
271620 - Lump Sum Termination Reserve-Facult	$0	$66,000	$250,000	($184,000)	$0	($184,000)
271630 - Lump Sum Termination Reserve-Nonfac	$0	$1,828,927	$1,580,000	$248,927	$0	$248,927
271670 - Histology Services	$0	$85,000	$85,000	$0	$0	$0
271690 - Key Control	$190,000	$1,160,374	$1,160,374	$0	$0	$190,000
271740 - Human Resources Department	$0	$175,105	$863,158	($688,053)	$688,053	$0
271750 - Auxiliary Retiree Gip	$0	$870,000	$1,310,000	($440,000)	$0	($440,000)
271790 - Radiogenic Isotape Lab Service Ctr	$0	$20,000	$20,000	$0	$0	$0
271810 - Tips Services	$0	$3,100,000	$2,727,786	$372,214	($372,214)	$0
271840 - Tprl(Translational Pathology Resear	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$0	$0	$0
271850 - Cable Tv Operations	$0	$157,233	$157,233	$0	$0	$0
271860 - It Data Services - Geosciences	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
271870 - Stable Isotope Geosciences Facility	$0	$35,000	$35,000	$0	$0	$0
271890 - Metal Shop	$0	$80,000	$80,000	$0	$0	$0
271900 - Glass Shop	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
271910 - X-Ray Diffraction	$0	$75,000	$75,000	$0	$0	$0
271920 - Nmr Spectroscopy	$0	$90,000	$90,000	$0	$0	$0
271930 - Network & Design	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
271940 - Nitrogen Services	$0	$100,000	$100,000	$0	$0	$0
271950 - Odases Laboratory	$0	$30,000	$30,000	$0	$0	$0

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
271960 - Ilsb Service/Supplies	$0	$28,000	$28,000	$0	$0	$0
272010 - Procurement Services	$0	$0	$550,000	($550,000)	$550,000	$0
274000 - Sponsored Research Services	$0	$14,160,975	$14,160,975	$0	$0	$0
274200 - Research Info Systems Service Dept	$0	$2,715,000	$2,715,000	$0	$0	$0
278000 - Ttc-Operating-Account-Income-Local	$0	$1,951,636	$1,951,636	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M University	**$21,802,885**	**$237,552,017**	**$215,301,425**	**$22,250,592**	**($15,740,959)**	**$28,312,518**

Revenue	**Investment Income**	$200,000
	Other Operating Income	$1,875,560
	Sales And Services	$235,476,457

Expense	**Salaries - Faculty**	$219,676
	Salaries - Non-Faculty	$49,382,355
	Wages	$5,468,577
	Benefits	$14,605,093
	Utilities	$28,072,386
	Scholarships	$28,000
	Operations And Maintenance	$117,263,438
	Equipment (Capitalized)	$148,883
	Other Non-Operating Expense	$113,017

Texas A&M University	**$21,802,885**	**$237,552,017**	**$215,301,425**	**$22,250,592**	**($15,740,959)**	**$28,312,518**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M University at Galveston

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
290010 - Uci Reserve	$0	$70,000	$70,000	$0	$0	$0
290020 - Copy Center Revolving Fund	$0	$135,000	$135,000	$0	$0	$0
290040 - Telephone Operations	$0	$70,000	$70,000	$0	$0	$0
290050 - University Mail Service	$0	$100	$100	$0	$0	$0
290060 - University Mail - Postage	$0	$60,000	$60,000	$0	$0	$0
290070 - Facilities Services Revolving	$0	$2,500	$2,500	$0	$0	$0
290130 - Biogeochemical Services Department	$0	$51,600	$51,600	$0	$0	$0
290200 - Swimming Pool-Revolving	$0	$5,000	$5,000	$0	$0	$0
290230 - Rmo:Poster Printing	$0	$2,500	$2,500	$0	$0	$0
290240 - Rmo:Truck & Vessel	$0	$3,750	$3,750	$0	$0	$0
290310 - Rgso:Aquanautics Recharge Cntr	$0	$39,202	$39,202	$0	$0	$0
290600 - Messo Operations Revolving	$0	$137,000	$137,000	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M University at Galveston	**$0**	**$576,652**	**$576,652**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$576,652
Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$65,319
	Wages	$20,424
	Benefits	$91,567
	Operations And Maintenance	$399,342

Texas A&M University at Galveston	**$0**	**$576,652**	**$576,652**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M Health Science Center

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
280040 - Uci Reserve	$0	$100,000	$100,000	$0	$0	$0
280080 - Com Cell Analysis Facility	$0	$20,000	$20,000	$0	$0	$0
280110 - Animal Resource Unit	$0	$100,000	$100,000	$0	$0	$0
280140 - Media	$0	$190,000	$190,000	$0	$0	$0
280150 - Central Stores	$0	$800,000	$800,000	$0	$0	$0
280160 - Lump Sum Accrued Leave Payout Reser	$0	$1,200,000	$1,200,000	$0	$0	$0
280180 - Cyber Security - Hsc	$0	$300,000	$300,000	$0	$0	$0
280490 - Ibt - Animal Care Laboratory	$0	$800,000	$800,000	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M Health Science Center	**$0**	**$3,510,000**	**$3,510,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$3,510,000

Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$621,548
	Wages	$1,110,000
	Benefits	$266,235
	Operations And Maintenance	$1,512,217

Texas A&M Health Science Center	**$0**	**$3,510,000**	**$3,510,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M University - Central Texas

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
280100 - Serv Dept-Unemployment Comp Insuran	$5,983	$8,400	$8,400	$0	$0	$5,983
280150 - Serv Dept-Lump Sum Reserve	$254,000	$40,381	$40,381	$0	$0	$254,000
280200 - Serv Dept-Telecommunications	$25,000	$151,817	$151,817	$0	$0	$25,000
Texas A&M University - Central Texas	**$284,983**	**$200,598**	**$200,598**	**$0**	**$0**	**$284,983**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$200,598	
Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**		$40,052
	Wages		$35,283
	Benefits		$21,221
	Operations And Maintenance		$104,042

Texas A&M University - Central Texas	**$284,983**	**$200,598**	**$200,598**	**$0**	**$0**	**$284,983**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M University - Commerce

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
272000 - Transportation	$0	$50,000	$50,000	$0	$0	$0
272001 - Telephone Operations	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$0	$0	$0
272010 - Computer Service Center	$0	$100,000	$100,000	$0	$0	$0
272050 - Lump Sum Vacation Reserve	$0	$50,000	$50,000	$0	$0	$0
272100 - Unemployment Comp Ins Reserve (Uci)	$0	$35,000	$35,000	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M University - Commerce	**$0**	**$735,000**	**$735,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$735,000

Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$26,740
	Benefits	$100,000
	Operations And Maintenance	$608,260

Texas A&M University - Commerce	**$0**	**$735,000**	**$735,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
270001 - Telecommunications	$0	$1,514,554	$1,105,053	$409,501	$0	$409,501
270032 - Administrative Copiers	$4,203	$285,000	$285,000	$0	$0	$4,203
270051 - Mail Services-Operating	$13,529	$230,853	$225,000	$5,853	$0	$19,382
270091 - Upd Services	$0	$40,000	$40,000	$0	$0	$0
270101 - Uci - Institutional Reserve	$0	$57,000	$57,000	$0	$0	$0
270111 - Local Acap Reserve Service Center	$247,779	$0	$0	$0	$0	$247,779
270141 - Cbi - Transportation/Maintenance	$24,021	$127,734	$127,734	$0	$0	$24,021
270190 - Boat Maintenance	$0	$7,000	$7,000	$0	$0	$0
270200 - Truck Maintenance	$0	$7,000	$7,000	$0	$0	$0
270210 - Genomics Core Lab	$0	$102,000	$102,000	$0	$0	$0
270220 - Wetz Lab - Sample Analysis Fees	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$0	$0	$0
270230 - Laguna Madre Field Station Rental	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
270240 - S&E - Vehicle Maintenance	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
270250 - S&E Boat Maintenance	$0	$10,000	$10,000	$0	$0	$0
270270 - Murgulet Special Projects Agi	$0	$2,000	$2,000	$0	$0	$0
270300 - Tv Programming Services/Cable Tv	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$0	$0	$0
270310 - User Support Services Center	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$0	$0	$0
270320 - Isotope Core Laboratory	$0	$65,000	$53,371	$11,629	$0	$11,629
270330 - Plotter Maintenance	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$0	$0	$0
270340 - Icore	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$0	$0	$0
270350 - Jung - Sample Analysis	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$0	$0	$0
270360 - Hu-Sample Analysis	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$0	$0	$0
270370 - Portnoy-Sample Analysis	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$0	$0	$0

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
270380 - Radio Analysis Laboratory Fees	$0	$1,000	$1,000	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	**$289,532**	**$2,508,141**	**$2,081,158**	**$426,983**	**$0**	**$716,515**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$2,508,141
Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$522,165
	Wages	$47,400
	Benefits	$228,204
	Utilities	$472,124
	Operations And Maintenance	$811,265

Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi	**$289,532**	**$2,508,141**	**$2,081,158**	**$426,983**	**$0**	**$716,515**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M University - Kingsville

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
299980 - Local Lump Sum Vac Service Dept	$0	$110,000	$110,000	$0	$0	$0
299989 - Service Department -Upd	$0	$55,000	$55,000	$0	$0	$0
299992 - Service Department - Post Office	$0	$125,000	$125,000	$0	$0	$0
299999 - Service Department - Uci	$0	$50,000	$50,000	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M University - Kingsville	**$0**	**$340,000**	**$340,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$340,000

Expense	**Wages**	$100,000
	Benefits	$60,000
	Operations And Maintenance	$180,000

Texas A&M University - Kingsville	**$0**	**$340,000**	**$340,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M University - San Antonio

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
270000 - Unemployment Compensation-Srvc Dept	$0	$15,000	$15,000	$0	$0	$0
270100 - Lump Sum Termination-Srvc Dept	$0	$42,530	$42,530	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M University - San Antonio	**$0**	**$57,530**	**$57,530**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$57,530	
Expense	**Wages**		$54,553
	Benefits		$2,977

Texas A&M University - San Antonio	**$0**	**$57,530**	**$57,530**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M University - Texarkana

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
270400 - Transportation	$0	$24,700	$24,700	$0	$0	$0
270501 - Unemployemnt Comp Ins - Budgeted	$0	$12,945	$12,945	$0	$0	$0
270600 - Internal Printing	$0	$21,500	$21,500	$0	$0	$0
279900 - Lump Sum Vacation Payments	$0	$5,800	$5,800	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M University - Texarkana	**$0**	**$64,945**	**$64,945**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Other Operating Income**	$5,800	
	Sales And Services	$59,145	
Expense	**Wages**		$2,365
	Benefits		$18,945
	Operations And Maintenance		$43,635

Texas A&M University - Texarkana	**$0**	**$64,945**	**$64,945**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

West Texas A&M University

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
270001 - Goldcard Mnt & Capital Accrual	$0	$132,731	$132,731	$0	$0	$0
270002 - Print Shop	$0	$360,681	$360,681	$0	$0	$0
270003 - Central Supply	$0	$125,494	$125,494	$0	$0	$0
270004 - Telecom Services	$0	$471,694	$471,694	$0	$0	$0
270007 - Postage	$0	$200,000	$200,000	$0	$0	$0
270009 - Media Supply	$0	$16,000	$16,000	$0	$0	$0
270011 - Local Uci Expense	$0	$20,000	$20,000	$0	$0	$0
270014 - Network Services	$0	$355,777	$355,777	$0	$0	$0
270018 - Tele Long Distance Svc	$0	$129,900	$129,900	$0	$0	$0
270057 - Lump Sum Termination Reserve	$0	$240,000	$240,000	$0	$0	$0
West Texas A&M University	**$0**	**$2,052,277**	**$2,052,277**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$2,052,277

Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$625,859
	Benefits	$116,467
	Operations And Maintenance	$1,225,266
	Equipment (Capitalized)	$84,685

West Texas A&M University	**$0**	**$2,052,277**	**$2,052,277**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M AgriLife Research

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
270030 - Unemployment Comp Ins Reserve-Local	$63,000	$100,000	$100,000	$0	$0	$63,000
270060 - Accrued Compensable Leave-Lump Sum	$45,000	$425,000	$360,280	$64,720	$0	$109,720
270070 - Ait-Centralized Workstation Program	$11,641	$72,000	$80,700	($8,700)	$0	$2,941
292069 - Livestock Revolving	$0	$300,000	$300,000	$0	$0	$0
293027 - Farm Services Budget	$156,000	$485,000	$536,300	($51,300)	$0	$104,700
293068 - Bio & Bio Stockroom Budget	$30,000	$759,000	$752,000	$7,000	$0	$37,000
Texas A&M AgriLife Research	**$305,641**	**$2,141,000**	**$2,129,280**	**$11,720**	**$0**	**$317,361**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$2,141,000

Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$194,000
	Wages	$385,000
	Benefits	$180,280
	Operations And Maintenance	$1,305,000
	Equipment (Capitalized)	$65,000

Texas A&M AgriLife Research	**$305,641**	**$2,141,000**	**$2,129,280**	**$11,720**	**$0**	**$317,361**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
210440 - Fleet Service Center	$129,000	$820,000	$504,609	$315,391	$0	$444,391
210445 - Fleet - Vehicle Reserve	$478,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$478,000
211000 - Uci Reserve - Local Funds	$15,000	$38,567	$52,968	($14,401)	$0	$599
211005 - Service Center - Lump Sum Payments	($50,000)	$223,375	$166,000	$57,375	$0	$7,375
256440 - Copy Service Center	$116,000	$469,807	$463,358	$6,449	$0	$122,449
256445 - Copy Service Center Reserve	$166,819	$0	$0	$0	$0	$166,819
257440 - Computer Service Center	$0	$104,745	$92,022	$12,723	$0	$12,723
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service	**$854,819**	**$1,656,494**	**$1,278,957**	**$377,537**	**$0**	**$1,232,356**

Revenue	**Other Operating Income**	$45,000
	Sales And Services	$1,611,494

Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$5,000
	Wages	$198,016
	Benefits	$66,818
	Operations And Maintenance	$1,009,123

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service	**$854,819**	**$1,656,494**	**$1,278,957**	**$377,537**		**$0**	**$1,232,356**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M Forest Service

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
270011 - Fleet Leasing & Sales	$0	$300	$300	$0	$0	$0
270021 - Information Resources Service Dept	$0	$556,207	$556,207	$0	$0	$0
270110 - Uci Local Reserve	$0	$6,600	$6,600	$0	$0	$0
270120 - Lump Sum Payments Reserve	$0	$16,000	$16,000	$0	$0	$0
280013 - Wildfire Cache Svc Dept	$0	$10,000	$10,000	$0	$0	$0
280021 - Fuels Reduction Eqp Rental Svc Dept	$0	$5,000	$5,000	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M Forest Service	**$0**	**$594,107**	**$594,107**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$594,107

Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$341,920
	Benefits	$105,823
	Operations And Maintenance	$146,364

Texas A&M Forest Service	**$0**	**$594,107**	**$594,107**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
295020 - Uci Reserve - Ps	$0	$7,400	$7,400	$0	$0	$0
295050 - Lump Sum Termination Reserve-Nonfac	$0	$51,950	$51,950	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laborat	**$0**	**$59,350**	**$59,350**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$59,350	
Expense	**Benefits**		$59,350

Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory	**$0**	**$59,350**	**$59,350**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
270000 - Wind Tunnel-Internal Research Servi	$0	$56,285	$56,285	$0	$0	$0
270060 - Cleanroom Operating Account	$0	$35,000	$35,000	$0	$0	$0
270230 - Nsc Services-Internal	$0	$62,500	$62,500	$0	$0	$0
270250 - Tees Vehicles	$0	$10,000	$10,000	$0	$0	$0
270320 - Materials & Mechanics Lab-Internal	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
270360 - Coastal Engr Lab	$0	$25,000	$25,000	$0	$0	$0
270370 - Tees Flight Research Lab - Internal	$0	$100,000	$100,000	$0	$0	$0
270430 - Materials Char X-Ray Diff (New)	$0	$20,000	$20,000	$0	$0	$0
270460 - High Bay Lab - Internal	$0	$50,000	$50,000	$0	$0	$0
270740 - Uci Assessments	$0	$14,350	$14,350	$0	$0	$0
270910 - Nal Services - Internal	$0	$98,000	$98,000	$0	$0	$0
270930 - Engr Immigration Liaison Services	$0	$80,000	$80,000	$0	$0	$0
270940 - Biomaterials Analysis Lab Serv-Int	$0	$35,000	$35,000	$0	$0	$0
270970 - Acim Lab-Internal	$0	$9,500	$9,500	$0	$0	$0
271100 - Qatar Allowances	$0	$2,650,000	$2,650,000	$0	$0	$0
271130 - Lump Sum Acap Reserve - Local	$0	$475,000	$475,000	$0	$0	$0

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
271140 - Qatar Admin Effort	$0	$426,841	$426,841	$0	$0	$0
271200 - Division Copy Services	$0	$3,195	$3,195	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station	**$0**	**$4,175,671**	**$4,175,671**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$4,175,671

Expense	**Salaries - Faculty**	$63,860
	Salaries - Non-Faculty	$180,859
	Wages	$863,018
	Benefits	$109,257
	Operations And Maintenance	$2,931,677
	Equipment (Capitalized)	$27,000

Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station	**$0**	**$4,175,671**	**$4,175,671**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
230200 - Digital Printing Services	$196,195	$1,375,435	$1,399,829	($24,394)	$0	$171,801
232200 - Unemploymnt Comp Ins	$100,000	$100,000	$50,000	$50,000	$0	$150,000
237100 - Curriculum	$769,250	$161,864	$355,258	($193,394)	$0	$575,856
238100 - Professional Development	$187,737	$193,688	$40,978	$152,710	$0	$340,447
239100 - Business Marketing	$231,664	$223,100	$208,666	$14,434	$0	$246,098
240100 - Vehicle Operations	$1,170,264	$708,922	$247,055	$461,867	($925,306)	$706,825
259100 - Infrastructure	$3,103,715	$5,115,963	$63,050	$5,052,913	($5,923,265)	$2,233,363
268100 - Equipment Use Charge	$1,377,738	$1,128,910	$520,301	$608,609	($1,216,651)	$769,696
281200 - Lump Sum Leave Pay	$800,000	$200,000	$325,000	($125,000)	$0	$675,000
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service	**$7,936,563**	**$9,207,882**	**$3,210,137**	**$5,997,745**	**($8,065,222)**	**$5,869,086**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$9,207,882

Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$700,584
	Wages	$322,454
	Benefits	$245,870
	Operations And Maintenance	$1,889,729
	Equipment (Capitalized)	$51,500

Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service	**$7,936,563**	**$9,207,882**	**$3,210,137**	**$5,997,745**	**($8,065,222)**	**$5,869,086**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
270199 - Budget-027010 Motor Vehicles	$28,000	$172,000	$172,000	$0	$0	$28,000
270299 - Budget-027020 Computer Operations	$10,000	$1,834,000	$1,834,000	$0	$0	$10,000
270399 - Budget-027030 Research Equip & Test	$325,000	$670,000	$670,000	$0	$0	$325,000
270499 - Budget-027040 Supplies & Services	$10,000	$333,000	$333,000	$0	$0	$10,000
270599 - Budget-027050 Visual Media	$26,500	$700,000	$700,000	$0	$0	$26,500
270699 - Budget-027060 Proving Grounds	$1,115,000	$2,070,000	$2,070,000	$0	$0	$1,115,000
279099 - Budget-027900 Uci Reserve	$272,500	$20,000	$20,000	$0	$0	$272,500
279999 - Budget-027995 Lump Sum Reserve	$2,500	$280,000	$280,000	$0	$0	$2,500
Texas A&M Transportation Institute	**$1,789,500**	**$6,079,000**	**$6,079,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,789,500**

Revenue	**Sales And Services**	$6,079,000

Expense	**Salaries - Faculty**	$83,910
	Salaries - Non-Faculty	$2,754,023
	Wages	$318,000
	Benefits	$692,000
	Operations And Maintenance	$1,736,067
	Equipment (Capitalized)	$495,000

Texas A&M Transportation Institute	**$1,789,500**	**$6,079,000**	**$6,079,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,789,500**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M System Offices

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
250050 - Group Health/Dental Esr	$71,136,409	$0	$0	$0	($9,837,803)	$61,298,606
250070 - Flexible Spending Account	$288,390	$0	$149,320	($149,320)	$0	$139,070
250090 - Basic Life Reserve	$2,096,164	$0	$5,000	($5,000)	$0	$2,091,164
250100 - Optional/Dependent Life Reserve	$855,039	$0	$70,000	($70,000)	$0	$785,039
260040 - Tamus - Self Insured Health/Dental	$0	$284,204,276	$296,004,276	($11,800,000)	$11,800,000	$0
260100 - Lump Sum Payment Reserve	$300,000	$250,000	$0	$250,000	$0	$550,000
260500 - Health Plan Administration	$0	$0	$1,037,803	($1,037,803)	$1,037,803	$0
261010 - Worker's Compensation Insurance	$1,300,000	$3,667,000	$3,000,000	$667,000	($1,514,055)	$452,945
261030 - Rms Administration	$0	$0	$1,514,055	($1,514,055)	$1,514,055	$0
261200 - Property Insurance	$8,500,000	$2,200,000	$2,400,000	($200,000)	($358,525)	$7,941,475
261205 - Auto Insurance	$800,000	$500,000	$300,000	$200,000	$0	$1,000,000
261210 - Malpractice Insurance	$500,000	$200,000	$0	$200,000	$0	$700,000
270010 - System Aircraft	$0	$100,000	$841,963	($741,963)	$741,963	$0
270040 - Sago Postal Services	$0	$0	$30,000	($30,000)	$30,000	$0
271001 - Sago Services - Revenues	$1,300,000	$10,505,000	$0	$10,505,000	($10,528,676)	$1,276,324
271010 - Administrative Oversight Account	$0	$0	$1,123,500	($1,123,500)	$1,123,500	$0
271020 - Bpp - System	$0	$0	$1,000	($1,000)	$1,000	$0
271030 - Famis Services	$0	$0	$6,000	($6,000)	$6,000	$0
271050 - Human Resources Administration	$0	$0	$1,000	($1,000)	$1,000	$0
271070 - Executive Vice Chancellor & Cfo	$0	$0	$286,860	($286,860)	$286,860	$0
271080 - Treasury Services	$0	$0	$307,256	($307,256)	$307,256	$0
271100 - System Internal Audit	$0	$0	$3,727,356	($3,727,356)	$3,727,356	$0
271160 - Federal Relations	$0	$0	$91,330	($91,330)	$91,330	$0
271180 - Building Operations - Local	$0	$0	$65,154	($65,154)	$65,154	$0
271200 - Enterprise Software Initiatives	$0	$0	$1,366,153	($1,366,153)	$1,366,153	$0
271220 - Document Imaging System	$0	$0	$100,000	($100,000)	$100,000	$0
271260 - Services-Information Technology	$0	$0	$55,334	($55,334)	$55,334	$0
271270 - Svcs-Research Office	$0	$0	$31,350	($31,350)	$31,350	$0
271400 - Services - Board Of Regents	$0	$0	$100,000	($100,000)	$100,000	$0
271440 - Svcs - Academic Affairs	$0	$0	$15,000	($15,000)	$15,000	$0
271470 - Services - State Relations	$0	$0	$50,000	($50,000)	$50,000	$0
271510 - Svcs - Chanc Student Adisory Board	$0	$0	$2,000	($2,000)	$2,000	$0

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
271560 - Services - Sys Ofce Of Mrktg & Comm	$0	$0	$126,500	($126,500)	$126,500	$0
271690 - Budgets & Accounting	$0	$0	$2,052,520	($2,052,520)	$2,052,520	$0
271730 - Business Affairs	$0	$0	$3,000	($3,000)	$3,000	$0
271740 - Hub & Procurement Services	$0	$0	$2,000	($2,000)	$2,000	$0
271990 - Merit Increases - Assessments	$0	$0	$231,950	($231,950)	$231,950	$0
271995 - Information Security Officer	$0	$0	$10,000	($10,000)	$10,000	$0
272010 - System Initiatives - Local	$0	$0	$740,000	($740,000)	$740,000	$0
273001 - Facilities Planning & Construction	$1,800,000	$12,450,000	$6,172,196	$6,277,804	($582,150)	$7,495,654
Texas A&M System Offices	**$88,876,002**	**$314,076,276**	**$322,019,876**	**($7,943,600)**	**$2,797,875**	**$83,730,277**

Revenue	Investment Income	$2,167,000
	Other Operating Income	$288,604,276
	Sales And Services	$23,305,000

Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$11,996,740
	Wages	$282,810
	Benefits	$3,104,580
	Utilities	$5,000
	Operations And Maintenance	$14,809,252
	Claims And Losses	$291,391,494
	Equipment (Capitalized)	$30,000
	Other Non-Operating Expense	$400,000

Texas A&M System Offices	**$88,876,002**	**$314,076,276**	**$322,019,876**	**($7,943,600)**	**$2,797,875**	**$83,730,277**

The Texas A&M University System
Service Department Activities
Budget for Fiscal Year Ending: August 31, 2017

Texas A&M Shared Services

Account And Desc	Beginning Balance	Revenue Budget	Expense Budget	Net Operating	Transfers	Ending Balance
272001 - Security Operations Center-Assmnts	$0	$4,150,000	$4,150,000	$0	$0	$0
273001 - Hr Shared Services	$0	$174,867	$174,867	$0	$0	$0
Texas A&M Shared Services	**$0**	**$4,324,867**	**$4,324,867**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Revenue	Sales And Services	$4,324,867

Expense	**Salaries - Non-Faculty**	$787,120
	Benefits	$70,500
	Utilities	$300,000
	Operations And Maintenance	$3,167,247

Texas A&M Shared Services	**$0**	**$4,324,867**	**$4,324,867**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

Agenda Item No. 1.4

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Subject: Authorization for the President to Negotiate and Execute a Renewal Agreement with Nike USA, Inc.

Proposed Board Action:

Authorize the President of Texas A&M University to negotiate and execute a renewal agreement with Nike USA, Inc. (Nike) to provide athletic wear, training apparel, and footwear to the Texas A&M University Track & Field Program, as well as compensation for the head coach ($80,000 annually), upon review for legal form and sufficiency by the Office of General Counsel. Nike receives promotional and endorsement rights under the agreement.

Background Information:

System Policy *25.07, Contract Administration*, requires that contracts involving a stated or implied consideration of $500,000 or more must be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

All amounts agreed upon will be fully funded from gifts or revenues of the Athletic Department.

Agenda Item No. 1.4

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
March 9, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Authorization for the President to Negotiate and Execute a Renewal Agreement with Nike USA, Inc.

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"Authority is hereby granted to the President of Texas A&M University to negotiate and execute a renewal agreement with Nike USA, Inc. to provide athletic wear, training apparel, and footwear for the Texas A&M University Track & Field Program, as well as compensation for the head coach ($80,000 annually), upon review for legal form and sufficiency by the Office of General Counsel."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Agenda Item No. 3.1

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Chemistry Building '72 Wing 1st and 2nd Floor Renovation Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3164)

Background and Prior Actions:

The Chemistry Building '72 Wing 1st and 2nd Floor Renovation Project was included as an approved project on the FY 2016-FY 2020 A&M System Capital Plan approved by the Board at the September 2015 meeting.

Proposed Board Action:

(1) Approve the project scope and budget.

(2) Appropriate $10,550,075 for construction services and related project costs. $1,172,230 of funding has been previously appropriated to this project.

(3) Approve construction of the Chemistry Building '72 Wing 1st and 2nd Floor Renovation Project at Texas A&M University (Texas A&M).

Funding/Budget Amount:

Funding Source	Budget Amount	Average Estimated Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Source
Available University Fund (Cash)	$ 6,352,289	N/A	N/A
Designated Tuition Cash	$ 3,847,711	N/A	N/A
Deferred Maintenance Program (Cash)	$ 1,522,305	N/A	N/A
Total Project Funds	$11,722,305		

Project Justification:

This project will provide renovated laboratories and associated support facilities for materials and energy-related chemistry and synthetic inorganic chemistry research projects, as well as laboratories for analytical/physical chemistry instrumentation. This modernized and updated space is needed by current and future research programs in these areas of chemistry.

Scope:

This project includes approximately 20,385 square feet and will completely demolish most of the existing laboratory and laboratory support spaces on the first and second floors of the 1972 wing of the Chemistry Building (Building 484), and replace them with modern, renovated facilities that are appropriately designed and suitably equipped for current research demands. The renovated first floor will be designed for inorganic and energy-related chemistry research, while the renovated second floor will be intended for research in inorganic materials and biophysical chemistry. In order to meet these goals, the renovated first-floor laboratories will contain facilities for ventilated furnaces and glove boxes, together with adequate bench space, suitable storage facilities, and a high density of fume hoods. The renovated second-floor laboratories will also contain a considerably higher density of fume hoods than currently exists, which are essential for synthetic chemistry research, as well as necessary bench space and chemical storage facilities. Both floors will contain shared instrumentation laboratories. Renovation of the non-laboratory (i.e., office and conference/meeting) spaces on the two floors will be addressed to the extent that the project budget permits.

In addition to scientific requirements, design of the renovated laboratories will be guided by the need to incorporate modern safety features and associated equipment, including appropriately located safety showers, eyewash stations, and related facilities.

The project will also replace four existing Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning (HVAC) units in the '72 Wing basement and provide a completely re-designed and renovated HVAC system to adequately service the ground, first, and second floors.

Construction on this project is scheduled to start in June 2016 with substantial completion scheduled for June 2017. The total project budget is $11,722,305.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.1

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Chemistry Building '72 Wing 1st and 2nd Floor Renovation Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3164)

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The project scope along with a project budget of $11,722,305 for the Chemistry Building '72 Wing 1st and 2nd Floor Renovation Project is approved.

The amount of $6,352,289 is appropriated from Account No. 02-806345, Chemistry Renovation, the amount of $1,522,305 is appropriated from Account No. 02-808853, Deferred Maintenance, and the amount of $2,675,481 is appropriated from Account No. 02-241805, Renovations 72 Wing, for construction services and related project costs.

The Chemistry Building '72 Wing 1st and 2nd Floor Renovation Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, is approved for construction."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

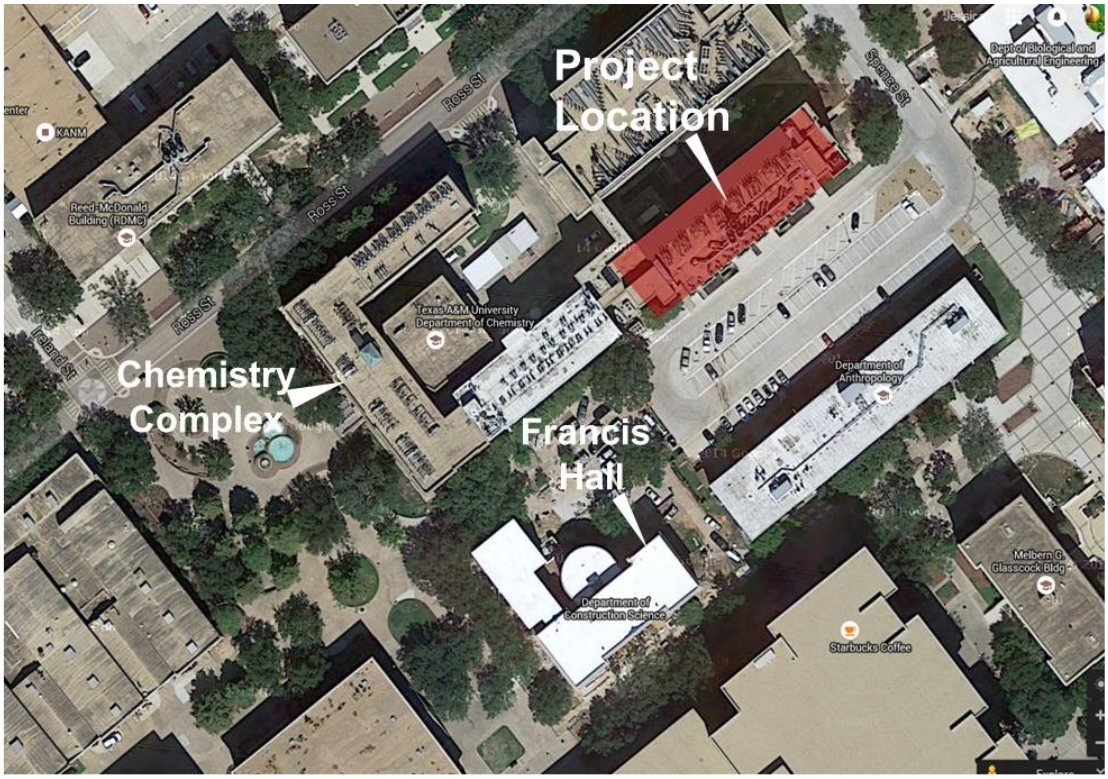
[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

CHEMISTRY BUILDING '72 WING **PROJECT BUDGET**
1ST AND 2ND FLOOR RENOVATION
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
PROJECT NO. 02-3164

1.	Amount Available for Construction Contract	$9,842,428
2.	Owner's Contingency	500,000
3.	Architectural/Engineering Fees	707,752
4.	FP&C Project Management and Inspection Fees	302,625
5.	Movable Furnishings	15,000
6.	Builder's Risk Insurance Allowance	16,000
7.	Hazardous Materials Survey	43,000
8.	Energy Management Systems	25,000
9.	Environmental Systems Balancing	95,000
10.	Fiber Optic Interface	60,000
11.	Commissioning	55,500
12.	SSC Services	55,000
13.	Advertising, TAS/ADA Review, Other Project Costs	5,000
14.	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT	$11,722,305

CHEMISTRY BUILDING '72 WING **PROJECT SCHEDULE**
1ST AND 2ND FLOOR RENOVATION
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
PROJECT NO. 02-3164

1. Restart Kick-Off Meeting ..... July 8, 2015
2. Schematic Design Complete ..... September 28, 2015
3. 50% Schematic Design Review Meeting ..... October 27, 2015
4. Design Development Complete ..... December 1, 2015
5. 100% Design Development Meeting ..... December 1, 2015
6. Complete Construction Documents ..... January 19, 2016
7. 100% Construction Document Review ..... February 2, 2016
8. Advertise for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) ..... February 19, 2016
9. Pre-Bid Meeting ..... March 2, 2016
10. Receive CSPs ..... March 11, 2016
11. CSP Evaluation ..... March 16, 2016
12. Contractor Ranked Order Approved by Chancellor ..... March 28, 2016
13. Board of Regents Approval for Construction ..... April 28, 2016
14. Award Construction Contract ..... June 2, 2016
15. Begin Construction ..... June 13, 2016
16. Construction Substantial Completion ..... June 13, 2017
17. Owner Occupancy ..... July 31, 2017



Chemistry Building '72 Wing 1st & 2nd Floor Renovation

Texas A&M University **Project No. 02-3164**

Agenda Item No. 3.2

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Revised Project Scope and Budget, Additional Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Engineering Education Complex Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3155)

Background and Prior Actions:

The Engineering Education Complex (EEC) Project was included as an approved project on the FY 2015-FY 2019 A&M System Capital Plan for $137,000,000, and approved on the FY 2016-FY 2020 A&M System Capital Plan approved by the Board at the September 2015 meeting for $168,900,000.

Proposed Board Action:

(1) Approve the revised project scope and budget.

(2) Appropriate $56,769,000 additional funding for construction services and related project costs.

(3) Approve for construction the additional work scope outlined in this agenda item for the EEC at Texas A&M University (Texas A&M).

Funding/Budget Amount:

Funding Source	Project Budget	Proposed Adjustment	Proposed Budget	Average Estimated Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Source
Permanent University Fund Debt Proceeds	$ 90,500,000		$ 90,500,000	$ 7,179,115	Available University Fund
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$ 68,250,000	$ 15,214,000	$ 83,464,000	$ 9,291,740	Gifts*
Cash (Gifts)	$ 6,750,000	$ -	$ 6,750,000	N/A	N/A
Cash (Designated Funds)	$ 900,000	$ -	$ 900,000	N/A	N/A
Cash (Indirect Cost Recovery - TEES)	$ 2,500,000	$ -	$ 2,500,000	N/A	N/A
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$ -	$ 39,555,000	$ 39,555,000	$ 2,673,015	COE Differential Tuition
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 135,155	Indirect Cost Recovery - TEES
	$ 168,900,000	$ 56,769,000	$ 225,669,000		

*Currently 70% of all gifts have been pledged. Should Texas A&M fail to receive the remaining $83,464,000 needed to fund the gift portion of the project budget, Texas A&M has agreed to make timely payments to A&M System as necessary to fully service commercial paper or other debt issued to support the project, and such payment shall be made from any available unrestricted source of funds, which may include investment reserves, designated tuition and/or auxiliary reserves/resources.

Note: Any gifts received for this project are hereby appropriated and previous appropriations are reverted from Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds.

Project Justification:

Due to the limits of the original project budget, several areas of the building were designed only to be shelled for future completion. With this additional funding, the building will be completed and usable from Day 1, with the exception of two labs and lab support areas on the 3rd floor.

The nuclear reactor was originally planned to remain in the building, and steps have been taken to protect and keep operational during construction. However, the College of Engineering (COE) has been able to gain approval to decommission the reactor, thus freeing space in the EEC for other uses.

The roof garden was likewise planned for during the design of this project, but was deemed a lower priority than other spaces so was "shelled". With this feature, gathering for public events will be possible.

Finally, the Engineering Quad was originally being planned as a minor project, but including it in the EEC project will provide better coordination of this work with the new work already being done to the site for EEC.

Scope:

The existing scope of the EEC Project completely renovates the existing 350,000 gross square foot Zachry Education Center and adds approximately 200,000 gross square feet. The resulting facility will encompass 550,000 square feet of space dedicated solely to undergraduate education. This scope included 114,000 square feet of shelled space.

The requested increase to the scope does several things:

- Builds out the shelled space on Floors 4 and 5. (Note: 10,090 SF of labs on Level 3 remain shell; the remainder of the building will be built out).
- Constructs a green roof above the third floor to accommodate functions.
- Constructs a green space south of the main entrance to EEC. This provides the Engineering District with an outdoor gathering space and begins to create the Engineering identity. Three buildings will be razed as part of this project.
- Provides a wayfinding signage for the EEC.
- Provides funding for the COE to remove and relocate the nuclear reactor currently operating in this facility, allowing this space to be reclaimed for educational space.
- Builds out a food service area to be operated by Starbucks.

- Provides additional funding for enhanced Audio/Visual equipment for the original three floors.

Construction on this project started in March 2015 with substantial completion currently scheduled for December 2017. This additional scope extends the substantial completion date to March 2018. The total revised project budget is $225,669,000.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.2

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Revised Project Scope and Budget, Additional Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Engineering Education Complex Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3155).

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The revised project scope for the Engineering Education Complex Project is approved.

The revised project budget of $225,669,000 for the Engineering Education Complex Project is approved.

The amount of $15,214,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds, (Gifts), the amount of $39,555,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (COE Differential Tuition), and the amount of $2,000,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (Indirect Cost Recovery - TEES), for construction services and related project costs.

The revised scope of the Engineering Education Complex Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, is approved for construction.

The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System (Board) reasonably expects to incur debt in one or more obligations for this project, and all or a portion of the proceeds received from the sale of such obligations is reasonably expected to be used to reimburse the account(s) for amounts previously appropriated and/or expended from such account(s).

As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution of the Revenue Financing System, the Board hereby determines that it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of The Texas A&M University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Revenue Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Revenue Financing System and that

the Participants, on whose behalf the debt is issued, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

ENGINEERING EDUCATION COMPLEX **TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY** **PROJECT NO. 02-3155**	**PROJECT BUDGET**

1.	Amount Available for Construction Contract	$166,271,444
2.	Owner's Contingency	7,402,121
3.	Architectural/Engineering Fees	11,221,879
4.	CMAR Pre-Construction Services	222,500
5.	Program of Requirements	165,000
6.	FP&C Project Management and Inspection Fees	5,798,824
7.	Movable Furnishings & Equipment	11,170,000
8.	Audio Visual Equipment	12,003,850
9.	Food Service Equipment	375,000
10.	Reactor Removal	2,000,000
11.	Environmental Systems Balancing	500,000
12.	Construction Testing	651,074
13.	Data	3,511,218
14.	Telecommunications	147,207
15.	Owner Supplied Insurance	160,000
16.	Feasibility Study (District Plan)	588,455
17.	Security System	1,328,273
18.	Exterior and Interior Graphics	535,000
19.	Interagency and Other Costs	169,183
20.	Physical Plant Services	182,972
21.	Electrical Testing	15,000
22.	Building Envelope Consultant	150,000
23.	Artwork Allowance	1,100,000
24.	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT	$225,669,000

1. Project Initiation Meeting .....April 9, 2014
2. Schematic Design Complete .....September 3, 2014
3. 100% Schematic Design Review Meeting.....September 18, 2014
4. Design Review SubCouncil SD Review..... October 8, 2014
5. Design Development Complete .....December 22, 2014
6. Design Review Sub-Council DD Review.....January 7, 2015
7. 100% Design Development Meeting .....January 21, 2015
8. Pre-Construction Conference.....February 4, 2015
9. Board of Regents Approval for Construction .....February 13, 2015
10. Notice to Proceed.....March 9, 2015
11. Begin Construction .....March 10, 2015
12. Complete Construction Documents ..... July 2, 2015
13. 100% Construction Document Review..... July 14, 2015
14. Construction Substantial Completion (Floors 1-4) .....December 2017
15. Owner Occupancy (Floors 1-4) .....January 2018
16. Construction Substantial Completion (5^{th} Floor, Additional Scope) .....March 2018
17. Owner Occupancy (5^{th} Floor, Additional Scope) .....April 2018

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND
02-3155 Engineering Education Complex
Available University Fund

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total
BONDS	91,395,000.00			
YEAR 1	88,555,000.00	2,840,000.00	4,341,262.50	7,181,262.50
YEAR 2	85,585,000.00	2,970,000.00	4,206,362.50	7,176,362.50
YEAR 3	82,470,000.00	3,115,000.00	4,065,287.50	7,180,287.50
YEAR 4	79,210,000.00	3,260,000.00	3,917,325.00	7,177,325.00
YEAR 5	75,795,000.00	3,415,000.00	3,762,475.00	7,177,475.00
YEAR 6	72,215,000.00	3,580,000.00	3,600,262.50	7,180,262.50
YEAR 7	68,465,000.00	3,750,000.00	3,430,212.50	7,180,212.50
YEAR 8	64,540,000.00	3,925,000.00	3,252,087.50	7,177,087.50
YEAR 9	60,425,000.00	4,115,000.00	3,065,650.00	7,180,650.00
YEAR 10	56,115,000.00	4,310,000.00	2,870,187.50	7,180,187.50
YEAR 11	51,600,000.00	4,515,000.00	2,665,462.50	7,180,462.50
YEAR 12	46,870,000.00	4,730,000.00	2,451,000.00	7,181,000.00
YEAR 13	41,920,000.00	4,950,000.00	2,226,325.00	7,176,325.00
YEAR 14	36,730,000.00	5,190,000.00	1,991,200.00	7,181,200.00
YEAR 15	31,295,000.00	5,435,000.00	1,744,675.00	7,179,675.00
YEAR 16	25,605,000.00	5,690,000.00	1,486,512.50	7,176,512.50
YEAR 17	19,640,000.00	5,965,000.00	1,216,237.50	7,181,237.50
YEAR 18	13,395,000.00	6,245,000.00	932,900.00	7,177,900.00
YEAR 19	6,855,000.00	6,540,000.00	636,262.50	7,176,262.50
YEAR 20	-	6,855,000.00	325,612.50	7,180,612.50
		$ 91,395,000.00	$ 52,187,300.00	$ 143,582,300.00

Estimated issuance costs and rounding of $895,000 are included in this schedule.
Long-term rates are assumed to be 4.75%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/9/16

Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
02-3155 Engineering Education Complex
Gifts

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
Commercial Paper	83,464,000.00				
YEAR 1	75,839,000.00	7,625,000.00	1,669,300.00	9,294,300.00	10,688,445.00
YEAR 2	68,064,000.00	7,775,000.00	1,516,800.00	9,291,800.00	10,685,570.00
YEAR 3	60,134,000.00	7,930,000.00	1,361,300.00	9,291,300.00	10,684,995.00
YEAR 4	52,044,000.00	8,090,000.00	1,202,700.00	9,292,700.00	10,686,605.00
YEAR 5	43,794,000.00	8,250,000.00	1,040,900.00	9,290,900.00	10,684,535.00
YEAR 6	35,379,000.00	8,415,000.00	875,900.00	9,290,900.00	10,684,535.00
YEAR 7	26,794,000.00	8,585,000.00	707,600.00	9,292,600.00	10,686,490.00
YEAR 8	18,039,000.00	8,755,000.00	535,900.00	9,290,900.00	10,684,535.00
YEAR 9	9,109,000.00	8,930,000.00	360,800.00	9,290,800.00	10,684,420.00
YEAR 10	-	9,109,000.00	182,200.00	9,291,200.00	10,684,880.00
		$ 83,464,000.00	$ 9,453,400.00	$ 92,917,400.00	$ 106,855,010.00

Short-term rates are assumed to be 2.00%. Rates are subject to market change.
Assuming that project will remain in commercial paper until paid off in ten years.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/9/16

Rates are variable and subject to market change.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
02-3155 Engineering Education Complex
COE Differential Tuition

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
BONDS	39,945,000.00				
YEAR 1	39,370,000.00	575,000.00	2,097,112.50	2,672,112.50	3,072,929.38
YEAR 2	38,765,000.00	605,000.00	2,066,925.00	2,671,925.00	3,072,713.75
YEAR 3	38,125,000.00	640,000.00	2,035,162.50	2,675,162.50	3,076,436.88
YEAR 4	37,455,000.00	670,000.00	2,001,562.50	2,671,562.50	3,072,296.88
YEAR 5	36,750,000.00	705,000.00	1,966,387.50	2,671,387.50	3,072,095.63
YEAR 6	36,005,000.00	745,000.00	1,929,375.00	2,674,375.00	3,075,531.25
YEAR 7	35,220,000.00	785,000.00	1,890,262.50	2,675,262.50	3,076,551.88
YEAR 8	34,395,000.00	825,000.00	1,849,050.00	2,674,050.00	3,075,157.50
YEAR 9	33,530,000.00	865,000.00	1,805,737.50	2,670,737.50	3,071,348.13
YEAR 10	32,615,000.00	915,000.00	1,760,325.00	2,675,325.00	3,076,623.75
YEAR 11	31,655,000.00	960,000.00	1,712,287.50	2,672,287.50	3,073,130.63
YEAR 12	30,645,000.00	1,010,000.00	1,661,887.50	2,671,887.50	3,072,670.63
YEAR 13	29,580,000.00	1,065,000.00	1,608,862.50	2,673,862.50	3,074,941.88
YEAR 14	28,460,000.00	1,120,000.00	1,552,950.00	2,672,950.00	3,073,892.50
YEAR 15	27,280,000.00	1,180,000.00	1,494,150.00	2,674,150.00	3,075,272.50
YEAR 16	26,040,000.00	1,240,000.00	1,432,200.00	2,672,200.00	3,073,030.00
YEAR 17	24,735,000.00	1,305,000.00	1,367,100.00	2,672,100.00	3,072,915.00
YEAR 18	23,360,000.00	1,375,000.00	1,298,587.50	2,673,587.50	3,074,625.63
YEAR 19	21,915,000.00	1,445,000.00	1,226,400.00	2,671,400.00	3,072,110.00
YEAR 20	20,390,000.00	1,525,000.00	1,150,537.50	2,675,537.50	3,076,868.13
YEAR 21	18,790,000.00	1,600,000.00	1,070,475.00	2,670,475.00	3,071,046.25
YEAR 22	17,105,000.00	1,685,000.00	986,475.00	2,671,475.00	3,072,196.25
YEAR 23	15,330,000.00	1,775,000.00	898,012.50	2,673,012.50	3,073,964.38
YEAR 24	13,460,000.00	1,870,000.00	804,825.00	2,674,825.00	3,076,048.75
YEAR 25	11,495,000.00	1,965,000.00	706,650.00	2,671,650.00	3,072,397.50
YEAR 26	9,425,000.00	2,070,000.00	603,487.50	2,673,487.50	3,074,510.63
YEAR 27	7,245,000.00	2,180,000.00	494,812.50	2,674,812.50	3,076,034.38
YEAR 28	4,955,000.00	2,290,000.00	380,362.50	2,670,362.50	3,070,916.88
YEAR 29	2,540,000.00	2,415,000.00	260,137.50	2,675,137.50	3,076,408.13
YEAR 30	-	2,540,000.00	133,350.00	2,673,350.00	3,074,352.50
		$ 39,945,000.00	$ 40,245,450.00	$ 80,190,450.00	$ 92,219,017.58

Estimated issuance costs and rounding of $390,000 are included in this schedule.
Long-term rates are assumed to be 5.25%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/9/16

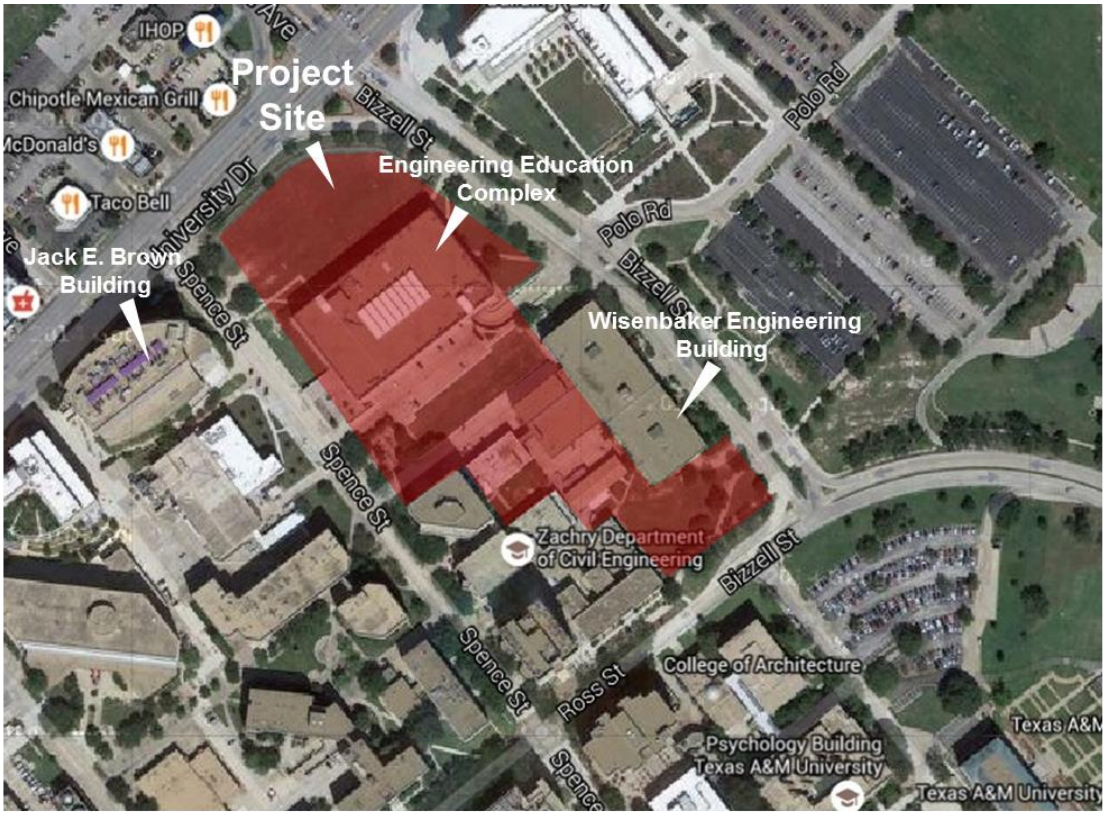
Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.

TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
02-3155 Engineering Education Complex
Indirect Cost Recovery

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
BONDS	2,020,000.00				
YEAR 1	1,990,000.00	30,000.00	106,050.00	136,050.00	156,457.50
YEAR 2	1,960,000.00	30,000.00	104,475.00	134,475.00	154,646.25
YEAR 3	1,930,000.00	30,000.00	102,900.00	132,900.00	152,835.00
YEAR 4	1,895,000.00	35,000.00	101,325.00	136,325.00	156,773.75
YEAR 5	1,860,000.00	35,000.00	99,487.50	134,487.50	154,660.63
YEAR 6	1,820,000.00	40,000.00	97,650.00	137,650.00	158,297.50
YEAR 7	1,780,000.00	40,000.00	95,550.00	135,550.00	155,882.50
YEAR 8	1,740,000.00	40,000.00	93,450.00	133,450.00	153,467.50
YEAR 9	1,695,000.00	45,000.00	91,350.00	136,350.00	156,802.50
YEAR 10	1,650,000.00	45,000.00	88,987.50	133,987.50	154,085.63
YEAR 11	1,600,000.00	50,000.00	86,625.00	136,625.00	157,118.75
YEAR 12	1,550,000.00	50,000.00	84,000.00	134,000.00	154,100.00
YEAR 13	1,495,000.00	55,000.00	81,375.00	136,375.00	156,831.25
YEAR 14	1,440,000.00	55,000.00	78,487.50	133,487.50	153,510.63
YEAR 15	1,380,000.00	60,000.00	75,600.00	135,600.00	155,940.00
YEAR 16	1,315,000.00	65,000.00	72,450.00	137,450.00	158,067.50
YEAR 17	1,250,000.00	65,000.00	69,037.50	134,037.50	154,143.13
YEAR 18	1,180,000.00	70,000.00	65,625.00	135,625.00	155,968.75
YEAR 19	1,105,000.00	75,000.00	61,950.00	136,950.00	157,492.50
YEAR 20	1,030,000.00	75,000.00	58,012.50	133,012.50	152,964.38
YEAR 21	950,000.00	80,000.00	54,075.00	134,075.00	154,186.25
YEAR 22	865,000.00	85,000.00	49,875.00	134,875.00	155,106.25
YEAR 23	775,000.00	90,000.00	45,412.50	135,412.50	155,724.38
YEAR 24	680,000.00	95,000.00	40,687.50	135,687.50	156,040.63
YEAR 25	580,000.00	100,000.00	35,700.00	135,700.00	156,055.00
YEAR 26	475,000.00	105,000.00	30,450.00	135,450.00	155,767.50
YEAR 27	365,000.00	110,000.00	24,937.50	134,937.50	155,178.13
YEAR 28	250,000.00	115,000.00	19,162.50	134,162.50	154,286.88
YEAR 29	130,000.00	120,000.00	13,125.00	133,125.00	153,093.75
YEAR 30	-	130,000.00	6,825.00	136,825.00	157,348.75
		$ 2,020,000.00	$ 2,034,637.50	$ 4,054,637.50	$ 4,662,833.17

Estimated issuance costs and rounding of $20,000 are included in this schedule.
Long-term rates are assumed to be 5.25%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/9/16

Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.



Engineering Education Complex

Texas A&M University **Project No. 02-3155**

Agenda Item No. 3.3

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Aggie Softball Stadium Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Aggie Softball Stadium Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3183)

Proposed Board Action:

(1) Amend the approved FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to add the Aggie Softball Stadium Project for Texas A&M University (Texas A&M) with an FY 2016 start date and a total planning amount of $28,640,000.

(2) Approve the project scope and budget.

(3) Appropriate $28,640,000 for pre-construction services and related project costs.

(4) Approve construction of the Aggie Softball Stadium at Texas A&M with a total project budget of $28,640,000.

Funding/Planning Amount:

Funding Source	Planning Amount	Average Estimated Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Source
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$15,500,000	$1,229,773	Stadium Revenue Funds
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$ 5,000,000	$1,313,075	12th Man Gifts-Reserves & Stadium Revenue Funds*
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$ 3,304,453	$701,068	Gifts**
Cash on Hand	$ 4,835,547	N/A	Gifts*
Total Project Funds	$28,640,000		

*For the RFS debt to be repaid with 12th Man Gifts-Reserves, the 12th Man Foundation has committed to fund $25 million in the form of $5 million per year over the next five years to jointly fund new softball and track & field stadiums. Texas A&M has allocated $7.5 million of the $25 million for this project. The $5 million RFS debt represents the commitment amount remaining over the next four years, while cash on hand includes the 12th Man's first year contribution of $2.5 million. This portion of the RFS debt will be financed through commercial paper, and will be repaid or replaced with gift reserves as received. Texas A&M will pay interest and meet the 1.15x coverage requirement with Stadium Revenue Funds.

**For the RFS debt to be repaid with Gifts, Texas A&M has committed to fund shortfall in gifts with Stadium Revenue Funds. Currently, there is $36,483 in outstanding pledge commitments.

Project Justification:

Texas A&M Athletics' Aggie softball program is currently served by the 20-year-old Aggie Softball Complex. Due to age and size related to the men's experience at Blue Bell Park and recent NCAA conference affiliation change, the current venue is no longer conducive to support the recruiting of the highest level student athlete, providing student athletes with the best Aggie collegiate experience or providing Aggie patrons a quality game day experience.

Scope:

The new venue will be located on current Recreational Sports land at the southwest corner of Tom Chandler Road and Penberthy Road. The following major programming elements will be included in the building:

- The new three level stadium will provide approximately 2,000 fixed seats;
- A new, approximate 6,750 sf, indoor hitting facility;
- Premium seating elements, club seats/club lounge;
- Patron restrooms, novelty retail sales, first aid;
- Team staff offices;
- Home team clubhouse facilities;
- Visiting team and umpires' locker rooms;
- Food preparation, distribution and serving facilities;
- Press, media and broadcast facilities.

The current schedule calls for substantial completion of the Aggie Softball Stadium Project in October 2017. The total project budget is $28,640,000.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.3

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Aggie Softball Stadium Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Aggie Softball Stadium Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3183)

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The request to amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to add the Aggie Softball Stadium Project for Texas A&M University with an FY 2016 start date is approved.

The project scope along with a project budget of $28,640,000 for the Aggie Softball Stadium Project is approved.

The amount of $15,500,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (Stadium Revenue Funds), the amount of $5,000,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (12th Man Gifts-Reserves & Stadium Revenue Funds), the amount of $3,304,453 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (Gifts), and the amount of $4,835,547 is appropriated from Account No. 02-512124, 12th Man Foundation Athletic Gifts, for pre-construction and construction services and related project costs.

The Aggie Softball Stadium Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, is approved for construction.

The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System (Board) reasonably expects to incur debt in one or more obligations for this project, and all or a portion of the proceeds received from the sale of such obligations is reasonably expected to be used to reimburse the account(s) for amounts previously appropriated and/or expended from such account(s).

As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution of the Revenue Financing System, the Board hereby determines that it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of The Texas A&M University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Revenue Financing System and to meet all financial

obligations of the Board relating to the Revenue Financing System and that the Participants, on whose behalf the debt is issued, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

AGGIE SOFTBALL STADIUM **PROJECT BUDGET**
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
PROJECT NO. 02-3183

1.	Amount Available for Construction	$24,000,000
2.	CMAR Pre-Construction Fees	100,000
3.	A/E Fees	1,500,000
4.	Campus Services	300,000
5.	Other Services	500,000
6.	Movable Furniture	1,500,000
7.	FP&C Project Management Fee	740,000
8.	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT	$28,640,000

1. Issue A/E Request for Qualifications (RFQ) ..... August 2014
2. Issue Construction Manager at Risk (CM) Request for Proposals (RFP) ..... TBD
3. RFQ Due ..... August 19, 2014
4. RFP Due ..... TBD
5. A/E Interviews ..... September 18, 2014
6. CM Interviews ..... TBD
7. Complete Schematic Design ..... March 25, 2016
8. Board of Regents Approval for Construction ..... April 27, 2016
9. Complete Design Development ..... May 27, 2016
10. 25% CD/Receive Project GMP from CM ..... June 24, 2016
11. Bid Package 1: Mass Excavation/Deep Utilities ..... June 24, 2016
12. Begin Construction ..... August 22, 2016
13. Bid Package 2: Footings and Foundations ..... July 22, 2016
14. Bid Package 3: Core & Shell & MEP ..... August 26, 2016
15. Bid Package 4: Finishes & Landscape ..... September 23, 2016
16. Construction Completion ..... October 27, 2017

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
2-3183 Aggie Softball Stadium
Stadium Revenue Funds

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
BONDS	15,655,000.00				
YEAR 1	15,170,000.00	485,000.00	743,612.50	1,228,612.50	1,412,904.38
YEAR 2	14,660,000.00	510,000.00	720,575.00	1,230,575.00	1,415,161.25
YEAR 3	14,130,000.00	530,000.00	696,350.00	1,226,350.00	1,410,302.50
YEAR 4	13,570,000.00	560,000.00	671,175.00	1,231,175.00	1,415,851.25
YEAR 5	12,985,000.00	585,000.00	644,575.00	1,229,575.00	1,414,011.25
YEAR 6	12,370,000.00	615,000.00	616,787.50	1,231,787.50	1,416,555.63
YEAR 7	11,730,000.00	640,000.00	587,575.00	1,227,575.00	1,411,711.25
YEAR 8	11,060,000.00	670,000.00	557,175.00	1,227,175.00	1,411,251.25
YEAR 9	10,355,000.00	705,000.00	525,350.00	1,230,350.00	1,414,902.50
YEAR 10	9,615,000.00	740,000.00	491,862.50	1,231,862.50	1,416,641.88
YEAR 11	8,840,000.00	775,000.00	456,712.50	1,231,712.50	1,416,469.38
YEAR 12	8,030,000.00	810,000.00	419,900.00	1,229,900.00	1,414,385.00
YEAR 13	7,180,000.00	850,000.00	381,425.00	1,231,425.00	1,416,138.75
YEAR 14	6,290,000.00	890,000.00	341,050.00	1,231,050.00	1,415,707.50
YEAR 15	5,360,000.00	930,000.00	298,775.00	1,228,775.00	1,413,091.25
YEAR 16	4,385,000.00	975,000.00	254,600.00	1,229,600.00	1,414,040.00
YEAR 17	3,365,000.00	1,020,000.00	208,287.50	1,228,287.50	1,412,530.63
YEAR 18	2,295,000.00	1,070,000.00	159,837.50	1,229,837.50	1,414,313.13
YEAR 19	1,175,000.00	1,120,000.00	109,012.50	1,229,012.50	1,413,364.38
YEAR 20	-	1,175,000.00	55,812.50	1,230,812.50	1,415,434.38
		$ 15,655,000.00	$ 8,940,450.00	$ 24,595,450.00	$ 28,284,767.54

Estimated issuance costs and rounding of $155,000 are included in this schedule.
Long-term rates are assumed to be 4.75%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/2/16

Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
2-3183 Aggie Softball Stadium
12th Man Gifts-Reserves & Stadium Revenue Funds

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
Commercial Paper	5,000,000.00				
YEAR 1	3,785,000.00	1,215,000.00	100,000.00	1,315,000.00	1,512,250.00
YEAR 2	2,545,000.00	1,240,000.00	75,700.00	1,315,700.00	1,513,055.00
YEAR 3	1,285,000.00	1,260,000.00	50,900.00	1,310,900.00	1,507,535.00
YEAR 4	-	1,285,000.00	25,700.00	1,310,700.00	1,507,305.00
		$ 5,000,000.00	$ 252,300.00	$ 5,252,300.00	$ 6,040,145.00

Short-term rates are assumed to be 2.00%. Rates are subject to market change.
Assuming that project will remain in commercial paper until paid off in four years.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/2/16

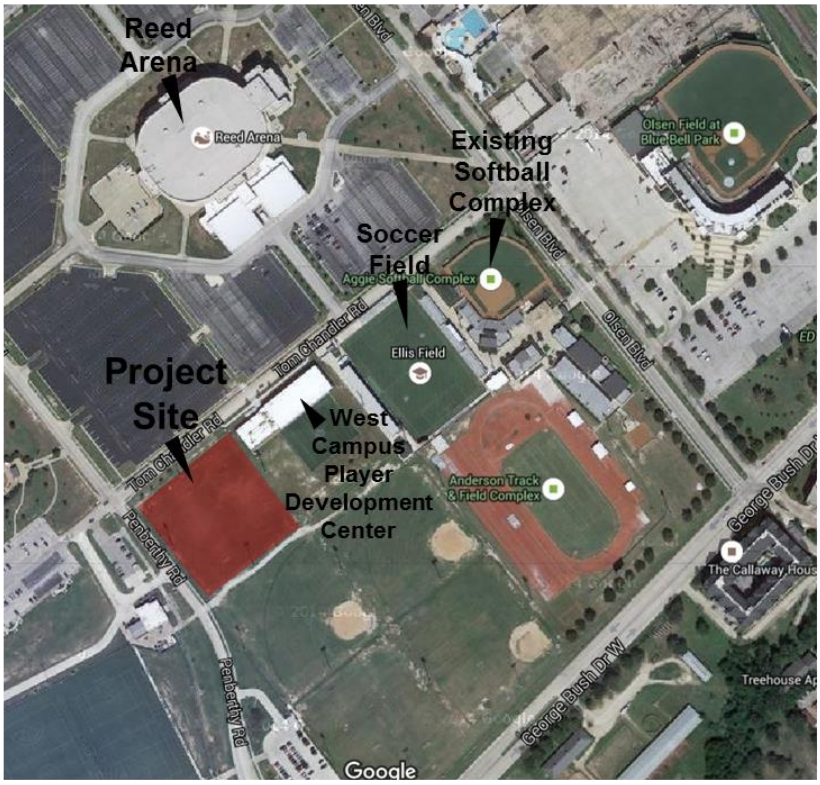
Rates are variable and subject to market change.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
2-3183 Aggie Softball Stadium
Gifts

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
Commercial Paper	3,304,453.00				
YEAR 1	2,669,475.00	634,978.00	66,089.06	701,067.06	806,227.12
YEAR 2	2,021,797.00	647,678.00	53,389.50	701,067.50	806,227.63
YEAR 3	1,361,165.00	660,632.00	40,435.94	701,067.94	806,228.13
YEAR 4	687,321.00	673,844.00	27,223.30	701,067.30	806,227.40
YEAR 5	-	687,321.00	13,746.42	701,067.42	806,227.53
		$ 3,304,453.00	$ 200,884.22	$ 3,505,337.22	$ 4,031,137.81

Short-term rates are assumed to be 2.00%. Rates are subject to market change.
Assuming that project will remain in commercial paper until paid off in five years.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/2/16

Rates are variable and subject to market change.



Aggie Softball Stadium

Texas A&M University **Project No. 02-3183**

Agenda Item No. 3.4

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3184).

Proposed Board Action:

(1) Amend the approved FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to add the Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project for Texas A&M University (Texas A&M) with an FY 2016 start date and a total planning amount of $39,800,000.

(2) Approve the project scope and budget.

(3) Appropriate $39,800,000 for pre-construction and construction services and related project costs.

(4) Approve construction of the Aggie Track & Field Stadium at Texas A&M with a total project budget of $39,800,000.

Funding/Planning Amount:

Funding Source	Planning Amount	Average Estimated Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Source
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$ 9,500,000	$753,647	Stadium Revenue Funds
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$15,000,000	$3,939,325	12th Man Gifts-Reserves & Stadium Revenue Funds*
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$11,336,299	$2,405,091	Gifts**
Cash on Hand	$ 3,963,701	N/A	Gifts*
Total Project Funds	$39,800,000		

*For the RFS debt to be repaid with 12th Man Gifts-Reserves, the 12th Man Foundation has committed to fund $25 million in the form of $5 million per year over the next five years to jointly fund new softball and track & field stadiums. Texas A&M has allocated $17.5 million of the $25 million for this project. The $15 million RFS debt represents the commitment amount remaining over the next four years, while cash on hand includes the 12th Man's first year contribution of $2.5 million. This portion of the RFS debt will be financed through commercial paper, and will be repaid or replaced with gift reserves as received. Texas A&M will pay interest and meet the 1.15x coverage requirement with Stadium Revenue Funds.

**For the RFS debt to be repaid with Gifts, TAMU has committed to fund any shortfall in gifts with Stadium Revenue Funds. Currently, there is $4,279,775 in outstanding pledge commitments.

Project Justification:

The Aggie Track & Field Stadium will become the center of the Track and Field athletic program at the College Station, Texas campus. The stadium will serve the training, education, and competition needs of the program, the Athletic Department, the university and College Station community.

The design goal of the three-story, approximately 100,000 square foot, 3,021 seat facility is to create a state-of-the-art facility with locker rooms, meeting rooms, training and treatment rooms, and coaching staff offices as well as seating and support facilities for spectators, officials, athletes, and the media that continues the long tradition of success in Track and Field at Texas A&M.

Scope:

The Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project is planned for a site located on the Texas A&M campus, at the intersection of George Bush Drive and Penberthy Road, adjacent to the existing Anderson Track & Field Complex. This site is currently occupied by recreational sports playing fields which will be relocated through a separate project.

The track and field stadium will be built to host track and field events ranging from high school , regional, and collegiate track meets, and championship and Olympic qualifier track meets. The facility has prominent frontage on George Bush Drive. The Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project is in close proximity to other major Texas A&M sports facilities such as the proposed new softball stadium, Kyle Field, Blue Bell Park and Reed Arena, with significant parking nearby within a reasonable walking distance.

The primary components of the stadium structure are the seating bowl, an elevated concourse that wraps around two sides of the track, an additional level of press, office and hospitality spaces on the west side, and an iconic, curving canopy that shades the seating bowl.

The new track facility will consist of 1) Spectator Facilities such as ticketing, circulation space, seating, concessions, merchandise sales, and restrooms, 2) Team Facilities such as player locker

rooms, players' lounge, meeting rooms, training rooms, treatment rooms, storage space, and coaches' offices, 3) Event Facilities such as competition areas, drug testing, weigh-in, impound, and storage rooms, and 4) Media Facilities including broadcast compound, press box, and interview areas.

The project will require site preparation, utility extensions, walkways, service access and landscaping.

The existing track facility will remain and be updated with a state-of-the-art surface and used for practice and competition throwing events.

The current schedule calls for substantial completion of the Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project in December 2017. The total project budget is $39,800,000.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.4

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (Project No. 02-3184)

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The request to amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to add the Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project for Texas A&M University with an FY 2016 start date is approved.

The project scope along with a project budget of $39,800,000 for the Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project is approved.

The amount of $9,500,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (Stadium Revenue Funds), the amount of $15,000,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (12th Man Gifts-Reserves & Stadium Revenue Funds), the amount of $11,336,299 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (Gifts), and the amount of $3,963,701 is appropriated from Account No. 02-512124, 12th Man Foundation Athletic Gifts, for pre-construction and construction services and related project costs.

The Aggie Track & Field Stadium Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas, is approved for construction.

The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System (Board) reasonably expects to incur debt in one or more obligations for this project, and all or a portion of the proceeds received from the sale of such obligations is reasonably expected to be used to reimburse the account(s) for amounts previously appropriated and/or expended from such account(s).

As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution of the Revenue Financing System, the Board hereby determines that it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of The Texas A&M University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service

Requirements of the Revenue Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Revenue Financing System and that the Participants, on whose behalf the debt is issued, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

AGGIE TRACK & FIELD STADIUM **PROJECT BUDGET**
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
PROJECT NO. 02-3184

1.	Amount Available for Construction	$33,200,000
2.	A/E Services	2,000,000
3.	CMAR Services	100,000
4.	Movable Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment	1,800,000
5.	Campus Services	500,000
6.	Other Services	1,200,000
7.	FP&C Project Management Fee	1,000,000
8.	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT	$39,800,000

1. Issue A/E Request for Qualifications (RFQ) ..... August 1, 2014
2. Issue CMAR Request for Proposals (RFP) ..... TBD
3. A/E RFQ Due ..... August 19, 2014
4. CMAR RFP Due ..... TBD
5. A/E Interviews ..... September 18, 2014
6. CMAR Interviews ..... TBD
7. Complete Schematic Design ..... February 22, 2016
8. BOR Approval for Construction ..... April 27-28, 2016
9. Complete Design Development ..... May 24, 2016
10. 25% CD Due/Issue Package 1 – Demolition, Grading, Site Util., Foundation ..... June 7, 2016
11. 50% CD Due/Issue Package 2 – Shell & Core ..... June 28, 2016
12. 100% CD Due/Issue Package 3 – Interiors, Landscape, Track ..... August 23, 2016
13. Begin Construction ..... October 3, 2016
14. Construction Substantial Completion ..... December 30, 2017

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
2-3184 Aggie Track and Field Stadium
Stadium Revenue Funds

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
BONDS	9,595,000.00				
YEAR 1	9,295,000.00	300,000.00	455,762.50	755,762.50	869,126.88
YEAR 2	8,985,000.00	310,000.00	441,512.50	751,512.50	864,239.38
YEAR 3	8,660,000.00	325,000.00	426,787.50	751,787.50	864,555.63
YEAR 4	8,315,000.00	345,000.00	411,350.00	756,350.00	869,802.50
YEAR 5	7,955,000.00	360,000.00	394,962.50	754,962.50	868,206.88
YEAR 6	7,580,000.00	375,000.00	377,862.50	752,862.50	865,791.88
YEAR 7	7,185,000.00	395,000.00	360,050.00	755,050.00	868,307.50
YEAR 8	6,775,000.00	410,000.00	341,287.50	751,287.50	863,980.63
YEAR 9	6,345,000.00	430,000.00	321,812.50	751,812.50	864,584.38
YEAR 10	5,890,000.00	455,000.00	301,387.50	756,387.50	869,845.63
YEAR 11	5,415,000.00	475,000.00	279,775.00	754,775.00	867,991.25
YEAR 12	4,920,000.00	495,000.00	257,212.50	752,212.50	865,044.38
YEAR 13	4,400,000.00	520,000.00	233,700.00	753,700.00	866,755.00
YEAR 14	3,855,000.00	545,000.00	209,000.00	754,000.00	867,100.00
YEAR 15	3,285,000.00	570,000.00	183,112.50	753,112.50	866,079.38
YEAR 16	2,685,000.00	600,000.00	156,037.50	756,037.50	869,443.13
YEAR 17	2,060,000.00	625,000.00	127,537.50	752,537.50	865,418.13
YEAR 18	1,405,000.00	655,000.00	97,850.00	752,850.00	865,777.50
YEAR 19	720,000.00	685,000.00	66,737.50	751,737.50	864,498.13
YEAR 20	-	720,000.00	34,200.00	754,200.00	867,330.00
		$ 9,595,000.00	$ 5,477,937.50	$ 15,072,937.50	$ 17,333,878.19

Estimated issuance costs and rounding of $95,000 are included in this schedule.
Long-term rates are assumed to be 4.75%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/2/16

Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
2-3184 Aggie Track and Field Stadium
12th Man Gifts-Reserves & Stadium Revenue Funds

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
Commercial Paper	15,000,000.00				
YEAR 1	11,360,000.00	3,640,000.00	300,000.00	3,940,000.00	4,531,000.00
YEAR 2	7,645,000.00	3,715,000.00	227,200.00	3,942,200.00	4,533,530.00
YEAR 3	3,860,000.00	3,785,000.00	152,900.00	3,937,900.00	4,528,585.00
YEAR 4	-	3,860,000.00	77,200.00	3,937,200.00	4,527,780.00
		$ 15,000,000.00	$ 757,300.00	$ 15,757,300.00	$ 18,120,895.00

Short-term rates are assumed to be 2.00%. Rates are subject to market change.
Assuming that project will remain in commercial paper until paid off in four years.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/2/16

Rates are variable and subject to market change.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
2-3184 Aggie Track and Field Stadium
Gifts

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
Commercial Paper	11,336,299.00				
YEAR 1	9,157,934.00	2,178,365.00	226,725.98	2,405,090.98	2,765,854.63
YEAR 2	6,936,002.00	2,221,932.00	183,158.68	2,405,090.68	2,765,854.28
YEAR 3	4,669,631.00	2,266,371.00	138,720.04	2,405,091.04	2,765,854.70
YEAR 4	2,357,932.00	2,311,699.00	93,392.62	2,405,091.62	2,765,855.36
YEAR 5	-	2,357,932.00	47,158.64	2,405,090.64	2,765,854.24
		$ 11,336,299.00	$ 689,155.96	$ 12,025,454.96	$ 13,829,273.21

Short-term rates are assumed to be 2.00%. Rates are subject to market change.
Assuming that project will remain in commercial paper until paid off in five years.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/2/16

Rates are variable and subject to market change.

Aggie Track & Field Stadium

Texas A&M University **Project No. 02-3184**

Agenda Item No. 3.5

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (02-3216)

Proposed Board Action:

(1) Amend the approved FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to add the Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation Project for Texas A&M University (Texas A&M) with an FY 2016 start date and a total planning amount of $9,967,000.

(2) Approve the project scope and budget.

(3) Appropriate $9,967,000 for pre-construction and construction services and related project costs.

(4) Approve construction of the Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation Project at Texas A&M with a total project budget of $9,967,000.

Funding/Planning Amount:

Funding Source	Planning Amount	Average Estimated Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Source
Local Funds – Cash (Gifts)	$9,167,000	N/A	N/A
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	800,000	$168,120	Transportation Revenue
Total Project Funds	$9,967,000		

Project Justification:

Texas A&M Athletics is planning a new National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Aggie Softball Stadium and a new NCAA Aggie Track & Field Stadium to be located on land currently used by the Department of Recreational Sports for intramural sports programs as part of the Penberthy Rec Sports Complex. To accommodate this expansion to the athletic facilities,

Athletics will be providing a new facility for Recreational Sports to match or exceed their existing facilities.

Scope:

Texas A&M Athletics proposes to construct a new intramural sports complex for the Department of Recreational Sports at Texas A&M. This complex will need to include at a minimum men's and women's restrooms, storage, event control, sound systems, security, intramural softball fields, flag football fields, and/or multi-use intramural fields. The proposed site is located at the south corner of the intersection of Penberthy Road and George Bush Drive West, just to the southeast of the existing Penberthy Intramural Complex. The site is divided into a north and south portion, subdivided by a tributary stream of White Creek. The proposed complex will have vehicle access via driveways located along both Penberthy Road and George Bush Drive West. A new 120-foot long pedestrian bridge will provide access across White Creek from the south side of the site to the north.

This project will provide new state-of-the-art facilities enabling Recreational Sports to host intramural sports activities and various other unique events for the student body and others.

The current schedule calls for substantial completion of the Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation Project in December 2016. The project budget is $9,967,000.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.5

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation Project, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas (02-3216)

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The request to amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to add the Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation Project for Texas A&M University with an FY 2016 start date and a total planning amount of $9,967,000 is approved.

The amount of $9,167,000 is appropriated from Account No. 02-300090-Stadium Revenue and the amount of $800,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536–Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds, for pre-construction and construction services and related project costs.

The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System (Board) reasonably expects to incur debt in one or more obligations for this project, and all or a portion of the proceeds received from the sale of such obligations is reasonably expected to be used to reimburse the account(s) for amounts previously appropriated and/or expended from such account(s).

As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution of the Revenue Financing System, the Board hereby determines that it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of The Texas A&M University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Revenue Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Revenue Financing System and that

the Participants, on whose behalf the debt is issued, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

PENBERTHY REC FIELDS RELOCATION **PROJECT BUDGET**
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
PROJECT NO. 02-3216

Construction Contract	$9,200,000
A/E Services.....	$467,000
Campus Services	$50,000
FP&C Project Management Fee	$250,000
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT.....	$9,967,000

PENBERTHY REC FIELDS RELOCATION **PROJECT SCHEDULE**
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
PROJECT NO. 02-3216

1. Texas A&M Complete Construction Documents ..... March 31, 2016
2. Advertise for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) ..... April 1, 2016
3. Issue A/E Best Value Selection ..... April 11, 2016
4. Receive CSPs ..... April 15, 2016
5. CSP Evaluation ..... April 19, 2016
6. Approval of Ranked Order ..... April 22, 2016
7. BOR Approval for Construction ..... April 27, 2016
8. Chancellor Approval of A/E Best Value ..... April 29, 2016
9. Execute A/E Agreement ..... May 2, 2016
10. Execute CSP Agreement ..... May 12, 2016
11. Issue Construction Notice to Proceed ..... May 13, 2016
12. Construction Substantial Completion ..... December 9, 2016
13. Owner Occupancy ..... December 16, 2016

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation
Transportation Revenue

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
Commercial Paper	800,000.00				
YEAR 1	645,000.00	155,000.00	8,000.00	163,000.00	187,450.00
YEAR 2	490,000.00	155,000.00	12,900.00	167,900.00	193,085.00
YEAR 3	330,000.00	160,000.00	9,800.00	169,800.00	195,270.00
YEAR 4	165,000.00	165,000.00	6,600.00	171,600.00	197,340.00
YEAR 5	-	165,000.00	3,300.00	168,300.00	193,545.00
		$ 800,000.00	$ 40,600.00	$ 840,600.00	$ 966,690.00

Short-term rates are assumed to be 1.00% for Year 1 and 2.00% for Years 2-5. Rates are subject to market change.
Assuming that project will remain in commercial paper until paid off in five years.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 2/23/16

Rates are variable and subject to market change.

Penberthy Rec Fields Relocation

Texas A&M University **Project No. 02-3216**

Agenda Item No. 3.6

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Utility and Infrastructure Improvements Project, Tarleton State University, Stephenville, Texas (Project No. 04-3187)

Background and Prior Actions:

The Utility and Infrastructure Improvements Project was included as an approved project on the FY 2016-FY 2020 A&M System Capital Plan approved by the Board at the September 2015 meeting.

Proposed Board Action:

(1) Approve the project scope and budget.

(2) Appropriate $23,250,000 for construction services and related project costs. $2,500,000 has previously been appropriated for this project.

(3) Approve construction of the Utility and Infrastructure Improvements Project at Tarleton State University (Tarleton).

Funding/Budget Amount:

Funding Source	Budget Amount	Average Estimated Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Source
Permanent University Fund Debt Proceeds	$20,000,000	$ 1,586,793	Available University Fund
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$ 5,000,000	$ 358,380	University Services Fee
Cash (Auxiliary Reserves)	$ 750,000	N/A	N/A
Total Project Funds	$25,750,000		

Project Justification:

The Utility and Infrastructure Improvements Project is intended to improve pedestrian walkways for students across the main pathways on campus while at the same time install proper storm drainage for these pathways that has never existed. Rudder Way, which is now the main east-

west pedestrian pathway, carries a large amount of surface storm water when it rains which is very obstructive at times and is not the image befitting an A&M System university. In addition, electrical infrastructure needs replacing and upgrading to accommodate a growing campus, bicycle paths will be added to minimize the cars on campus, and power lines will be set underground to avoid electrical outages from lightning that occurs and shuts down campus. Together, these infrastructure improvements will create the campus environment befitting one of the fastest growing universities in the state of Texas.

Scope:

This project will construct utility and infrastructure improvements needed to support the growth and function of the Tarleton campus. The improvement work items planned for various locations across the campus are shown on the map with this agenda item.

In order to alleviate campus flooding, this project includes a large storm drain collection facility. This drain must be extended beyond the campus limits three blocks to a location where the storm drainage system owned and maintained by the City of Stephenville can accept the flows safely. In order to install and subsequently maintain this facility within City right of way, an easement must be dedicated by the City of Stephenville to the A&M System, which allows the installation and maintenance access of the facility. At this time, we anticipate that the City of Stephenville will approve this easement at their April 5, 2016 Council Meeting.

The utility and infrastructure work items are anticipated to include:

Item 1. Rehabilitation of Lillian Street from Washington Street to Jones Street to a mall area including electrical relocation and storm sewer work.

Item 2. Rehabilitation of Rudder Way from Rome Street to Cain Street to a mall area including storm sewer work.

Item 3. In the northeast portion of campus on Rudder Way, relocation of an overhead electrical line to underground and removal of poles.

Item 4. Additional street and miscellaneous electrical improvements in various areas across campus.

Construction on this project is scheduled to start in June 2016 with substantial completion scheduled for August 2017. The total project budget is $25,750,000.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.6

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Utility and Infrastructure Improvements Project, Tarleton State University, Stephenville, Texas (Project No. 04-3187)

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The project scope along with a project budget of $25,750,000 for the Utility and Infrastructure Improvements Project is approved.

The amount of $17,500,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-085560, Permanent University Fund Debt Proceeds, (AUF), the amount of $5,000,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (University Services Fee), and $750,000 is appropriated from Account No. 04-835350, Oncor Utility Project, for construction services and related project costs. These appropriations are subject to approval of an easement by the City of Stephenville which allows the installation and maintenance access of the drainage facility.

The Utility and Infrastructure Improvements Project, Tarleton State University, Stephenville, Texas, is approved for construction.

The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System (Board) reasonably expects to incur debt in one or more obligations for this project, and all or a portion of the proceeds received from the sale of such obligations is reasonably expected to be used to reimburse the account(s) for amounts previously appropriated and/or expended from such account(s).

As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution of the Revenue Financing System, the Board hereby determines that it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of The Texas A&M University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Revenue Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Revenue Financing System and that

the Participants, on whose behalf the debt is issued, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
F. Dominic Dottavio, President
Tarleton State University

UTILITY AND INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS **PROJECT BUDGET**
TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY
PROJECT NO. 04-3187

1.	Amount Available for Construction Contract	$21,333,551
2.	Owner's Contingency	1,066,678
3.	Architectural/Engineering Fees	1,612,396
4.	Program of Requirements	0
5.	FP&C Project Management and Inspection Fees	682,375
6.	Movable Furnishings	0
7.	Construction Testing	225,000
8.	Fiber Optic Interface	0
9.	Exterior Graphics	0
10.	Interagency and Other Costs	780,000
11.	Physical Plant Services	50,000
12.	Artwork Allowance	0
13.	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT	$25,750,000

1. Restart Kick-Off Meeting ..... July 6, 2015
2. Schematic Design Complete ..... October 4, 2015
3. 100% Schematic Design Review Meeting ..... October 19 2015
4. Design Development Complete ..... November 19, 2015
5. 100% Design Development Meeting ..... December 3, 2015
6. 95% Construction Document Review ..... February 17 2016
7. Complete Construction Documents ..... February 24, 2016
8. Advertise for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) ..... March 2, 2016
9. Pre-Bid Meeting ..... March 9, 2016
10. Receive CSPs ..... March 23, 2016
11. CSP Evaluation ..... March 24, 2016
12. Contractor Ranked Order Approved by Chancellor ..... April 1, 2016
13. Board of Regents Approval for Construction ..... April 7, 2016
14. Award Construction Contract ..... May 12, 2016
15. Begin Construction ..... June 1, 2016
16. Construction Substantial Completion ..... August 1, 2017
17. Owner Occupancy ..... September 1, 2017

TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY
PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND
04-3187 Utility and Infrastructure Improvements
Available University Fund

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total
BONDS	20,200,000.00			
YEAR 1	19,575,000.00	625,000.00	959,500.00	1,584,500.00
YEAR 2	18,920,000.00	655,000.00	929,812.50	1,584,812.50
YEAR 3	18,230,000.00	690,000.00	898,700.00	1,588,700.00
YEAR 4	17,510,000.00	720,000.00	865,925.00	1,585,925.00
YEAR 5	16,755,000.00	755,000.00	831,725.00	1,586,725.00
YEAR 6	15,965,000.00	790,000.00	795,862.50	1,585,862.50
YEAR 7	15,135,000.00	830,000.00	758,337.50	1,588,337.50
YEAR 8	14,265,000.00	870,000.00	718,912.50	1,588,912.50
YEAR 9	13,355,000.00	910,000.00	677,587.50	1,587,587.50
YEAR 10	12,405,000.00	950,000.00	634,362.50	1,584,362.50
YEAR 11	11,405,000.00	1,000,000.00	589,237.50	1,589,237.50
YEAR 12	10,360,000.00	1,045,000.00	541,737.50	1,586,737.50
YEAR 13	9,265,000.00	1,095,000.00	492,100.00	1,587,100.00
YEAR 14	8,120,000.00	1,145,000.00	440,087.50	1,585,087.50
YEAR 15	6,920,000.00	1,200,000.00	385,700.00	1,585,700.00
YEAR 16	5,660,000.00	1,260,000.00	328,700.00	1,588,700.00
YEAR 17	4,340,000.00	1,320,000.00	268,850.00	1,588,850.00
YEAR 18	2,960,000.00	1,380,000.00	206,150.00	1,586,150.00
YEAR 19	1,515,000.00	1,445,000.00	140,600.00	1,585,600.00
YEAR 20	-	1,515,000.00	71,962.50	1,586,962.50
		$ 20,200,000.00	$ 11,535,850.00	$ 31,735,850.00

Estimated issuance costs and rounding of $200,000 are included in this schedule.
Long-term rates are assumed to be 4.75%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/30/16

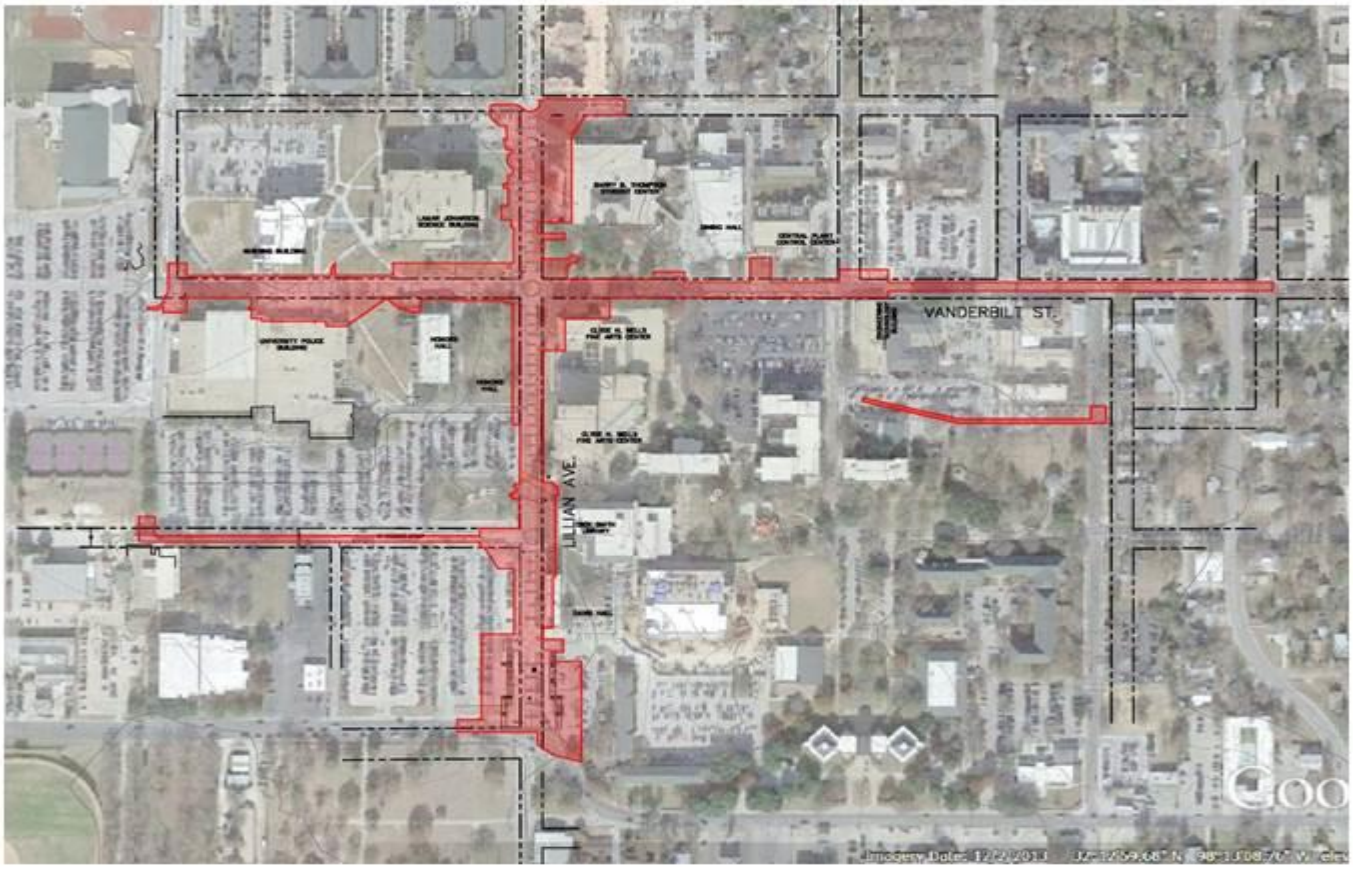
Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.

TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
04-3187 Utility and Infrastructure Improvements
University Services Fee

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
BONDS	5,050,000.00				
YEAR 1	4,945,000.00	105,000.00	252,500.00	357,500.00	411,125.00
YEAR 2	4,835,000.00	110,000.00	247,250.00	357,250.00	410,837.50
YEAR 3	4,720,000.00	115,000.00	241,750.00	356,750.00	410,262.50
YEAR 4	4,595,000.00	125,000.00	236,000.00	361,000.00	415,150.00
YEAR 5	4,465,000.00	130,000.00	229,750.00	359,750.00	413,712.50
YEAR 6	4,330,000.00	135,000.00	223,250.00	358,250.00	411,987.50
YEAR 7	4,190,000.00	140,000.00	216,500.00	356,500.00	409,975.00
YEAR 8	4,040,000.00	150,000.00	209,500.00	359,500.00	413,425.00
YEAR 9	3,885,000.00	155,000.00	202,000.00	357,000.00	410,550.00
YEAR 10	3,720,000.00	165,000.00	194,250.00	359,250.00	413,137.50
YEAR 11	3,550,000.00	170,000.00	186,000.00	356,000.00	409,400.00
YEAR 12	3,370,000.00	180,000.00	177,500.00	357,500.00	411,125.00
YEAR 13	3,180,000.00	190,000.00	168,500.00	358,500.00	412,275.00
YEAR 14	2,980,000.00	200,000.00	159,000.00	359,000.00	412,850.00
YEAR 15	2,770,000.00	210,000.00	149,000.00	359,000.00	412,850.00
YEAR 16	2,550,000.00	220,000.00	138,500.00	358,500.00	412,275.00
YEAR 17	2,320,000.00	230,000.00	127,500.00	357,500.00	411,125.00
YEAR 18	2,075,000.00	245,000.00	116,000.00	361,000.00	415,150.00
YEAR 19	1,820,000.00	255,000.00	103,750.00	358,750.00	412,562.50
YEAR 20	1,550,000.00	270,000.00	91,000.00	361,000.00	415,150.00
YEAR 21	1,270,000.00	280,000.00	77,500.00	357,500.00	411,125.00
YEAR 22	975,000.00	295,000.00	63,500.00	358,500.00	412,275.00
YEAR 23	665,000.00	310,000.00	48,750.00	358,750.00	412,562.50
YEAR 24	340,000.00	325,000.00	33,250.00	358,250.00	411,987.50
YEAR 25	-	340,000.00	17,000.00	357,000.00	410,550.00
		$ 5,050,000.00	$ 3,909,500.00	$ 8,959,500.00	$ 10,303,425.00

Estimated Issuance Costs of $50,000 are included in this schedule.
Long-term rates are assumed to be 5.00%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/30/16

Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.



Utility and Infrastructure Improvements

Tarleton State University **Project No. 04-3187**

Agenda Item No. 3.7

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Center for Infrastructure Renewal Project, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station, College Station, Texas (Project No. 28-3196)

Background and Prior Actions:

The Center for Infrastructure Renewal (CIR) Project was included as an approved project on the FY 2016-FY 2020 A&M System Capital Plan approved by the Board at the September 2015 meeting.

Proposed Board Action:

(1) Approve the project scope and budget.

(2) Appropriate $73,000,000 for construction services and related project costs and revert previous appropriations to the source account.

(3) Approve construction of the CIR Project for the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES).

Funding/Budget Amount:

Funding Source	Budget Amount	Average Estimated Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Source
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$68,000,000	$5,000,000	General Revenue*
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$ 5,000,000	$396,699	Indirect Cost Recoveries
Total Project Funds	$73,000,000		

*Debt service will be paid from institutional funds until the General Revenue is available on September 1, 2016.

Project Justification:

The CIR, a building for TEES, is envisioned as a collaborative and interdisciplinary engineering research facility focusing on all facets of infrastructure research. The facility will incorporate research teams from across the university including TEES, the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI), and College of Engineering. The research conducted in the building is intended to make a positive impact on the nation's infrastructure by researching issues related to improved safety, security, efficiency, performance, longevity, hazard resiliency, and sustainability.

The facility will contain collaborative, multi-use spaces and include shared facilities that support interdisciplinary engineering research teams. In particular, the high bay and mid bay spaces (at ~60' and 40' high respectively) will support research teams from many departments. The facility will also include several specialized laboratories conducting cutting-edge research in smart grid technology, connected vehicle sensors and corrosion sciences.

The facility will be located at the Riverside Campus, near State Highway 21, creating a unique destination for faculty and showcase the depth and diversity of research at the university.

The impetus for this facility is two-pronged. First, the university has launched an effort to have 25,000 engineering students by the year 2025 – an initiative titled "25 by 25." This initiative is prompting a physical space reallocation and expansion effort. Existing engineering research space on main campus will mostly be moved elsewhere to other campus locations to make way for an expansion of academic space dedicated to the College of Engineering. As part of this effort, the large academic engineering facility on main campus called the Zachry Building is undergoing a substantial renovation and expansion – a project called the "Engineering Education Complex" (EEC). A feature outdoor green open space is envisioned on the south end of the Zachry Building prompting the demolition of three engineering research facilities: the McNew Laboratory, the Concrete Materials Laboratory, and the high-bay space connected to Wisenbaker Engineering Building.

Second, the university bolsters its research capabilities by identifying distinct, if not unique, destination-research facilities that attract the best and brightest researchers from around the world. The CIR fits this quest.

Scope:

The CIR is envisioned as a state-of-the-art engineering research facility that houses interdisciplinary researchers dedicated to improving the nation's infrastructure. The facility will bring together multiple research arms of the university including the College of Engineering, TEES and TTI. The facility will also host professional development/training.

The CIR Project A/E team is charged with the responsibility of establishing the final locations, configuration, and layout taking into consideration site conditions and requirements established in this program.

All construction in this project shall meet all applicable codes and standards identified within the Facility Design Guidelines including National Fire Protection Association Life Safety Codes and Texas Accessibility Standards.

Construction on this project is scheduled to start in September 2016 with substantial completion scheduled for November 2017. The total project budget is $73,000,000.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.7

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Center for Infrastructure Renewal Project, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station, College Station, Texas (Project No. 28-3196)

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The project scope along with a project budget of $73,000,000 for the Center for Infrastructure Renewal Project is approved.

The amount of $68,000,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (General Revenue), and the amount of $5,000,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds (Indirect Cost Recoveries), for construction services and related project costs. The amount of $6,800,000 is reverted to Account No. 28-810044, Center for Infrastructure Renewal.

The Center for Infrastructure Renewal Project, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station, College Station, Texas, is approved for construction.

The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System (Board) reasonably expects to incur debt in one or more obligations for this project, and all or a portion of the proceeds received from the sale of such obligations is reasonably expected to be used to reimburse the account(s) for amounts previously appropriated and/or expended from such account(s).

As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution of the Revenue Financing System, the Board hereby determines that it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of The Texas A&M University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Revenue Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Revenue Financing System and that

the Participants, on whose behalf the debt is issued, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
M. Katherine Banks
Vice Chancellor and Dean of Engineering
Director, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

CENTER FOR INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWAL **PROJECT BUDGET**
TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION
PROJECT NO. 28-3196

1.	Amount Available for Construction Contract	$55,475,775
2.	Owner's Contingency	2,407,106
3.	Architectural/Engineering Fees	5,079,400
4.	CMAR Pre-Construction Services	155,000
5.	Owner Supplied Insurance	1,360,000
6.	FP&C Project Management and Inspection Fees	1,884,560
7.	Movable Furnishings	2,434,970
8.	Audio Visual Equipment	1,505,023
9.	Environmental Systems Balancing	312,507
10.	Construction Testing	354,234
11.	Security System	208,338
12.	Interagency and Other Costs	263,613
13.	Physical Plant Services	1,459,474
14.	Building Envelope Consultant	100,000
15.	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT	$73,000,000

CENTER FOR INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWAL **PROJECT SCHEDULE**
TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION
PROJECT NO. 28-3196

1. A/E Notice to Proceed/Kick-Off Meeting .....January 21, 2016
2. Finalize Building Footprint.....February 20, 2016
3. First Cost Estimate .....March 1, 2016
4. Second Cost Estimate .....April 1, 2016
5. Board of Regents Approval for Construction .....April 27, 2016
6. Notice to Proceed .....September 2016
7. Construction Substantial Completion ..... November 2017
8. Owner Occupancy.....December 2017

TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
28-3196 Center for Infrastructure Renewal
General Revenue

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total
BONDS	68,000,000.00			
YEAR 1	65,713,673.00	2,286,327.00	2,713,671.94	4,999,998.94
YEAR 2	63,336,122.00	2,377,551.00	2,622,447.48	4,999,998.48
YEAR 3	60,863,706.00	2,472,416.00	2,527,583.20	4,999,999.20
YEAR 4	58,292,641.00	2,571,065.00	2,428,933.80	4,999,998.80
YEAR 5	55,618,990.00	2,673,651.00	2,326,348.32	4,999,999.32
YEAR 6	52,838,661.00	2,780,329.00	2,219,669.64	4,999,998.64
YEAR 7	49,947,396.00	2,891,265.00	2,108,734.52	4,999,999.52
YEAR 8	46,940,770.00	3,006,626.00	1,993,373.04	4,999,999.04
YEAR 9	43,814,180.00	3,126,590.00	1,873,408.66	4,999,998.66
YEAR 10	40,562,839.00	3,251,341.00	1,748,657.72	4,999,998.72
YEAR 11	37,181,769.00	3,381,070.00	1,618,929.22	4,999,999.22
YEAR 12	33,665,794.00	3,515,975.00	1,484,024.52	4,999,999.52
YEAR 13	30,009,532.00	3,656,262.00	1,343,737.12	4,999,999.12
YEAR 14	26,207,385.00	3,802,147.00	1,197,852.26	4,999,999.26
YEAR 15	22,253,533.00	3,953,852.00	1,046,146.60	4,999,998.60
YEAR 16	18,141,922.00	4,111,611.00	888,387.90	4,999,998.90
YEAR 17	13,866,258.00	4,275,664.00	724,334.62	4,999,998.62
YEAR 18	9,419,995.00	4,446,263.00	553,735.64	4,999,998.64
YEAR 19	4,796,326.00	4,623,669.00	376,329.74	4,999,998.74
YEAR 20	-	4,796,326.00	191,853.04	4,988,179.04
		$ 68,000,000.00	$ 31,988,158.98	$ 99,988,158.98

Long-term rates are assumed to be 4.00%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/9/16

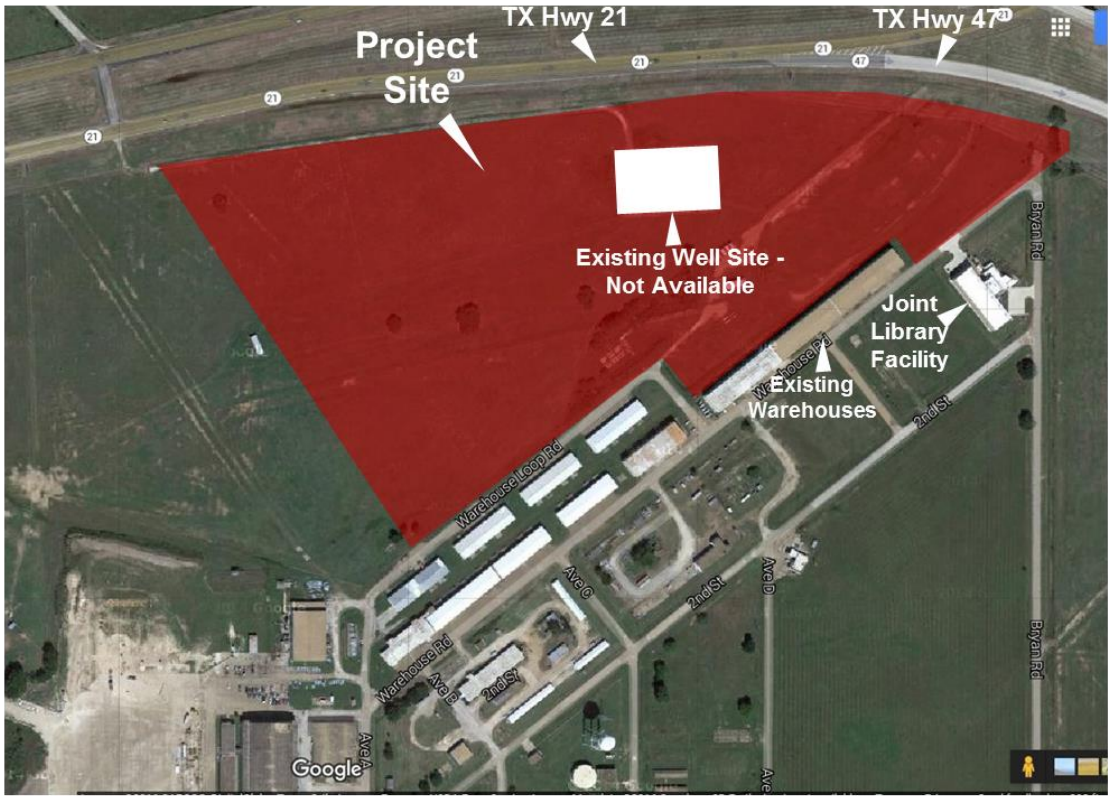
Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates tha revised at the time bonds are issued.

TEXAS A&M ENGINEERING EXPERIMENT STATION
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
28-3196 Center for Infrastructure Renewal
Indirect Cost Recoveries

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
BONDS	5,050,000.00				
YEAR 1	4,895,000.00	155,000.00	239,875.00	394,875.00	454,106.25
YEAR 2	4,730,000.00	165,000.00	232,512.50	397,512.50	457,139.38
YEAR 3	4,560,000.00	170,000.00	224,675.00	394,675.00	453,876.25
YEAR 4	4,380,000.00	180,000.00	216,600.00	396,600.00	456,090.00
YEAR 5	4,190,000.00	190,000.00	208,050.00	398,050.00	457,757.50
YEAR 6	3,990,000.00	200,000.00	199,025.00	399,025.00	458,878.75
YEAR 7	3,780,000.00	210,000.00	189,525.00	399,525.00	459,453.75
YEAR 8	3,565,000.00	215,000.00	179,550.00	394,550.00	453,732.50
YEAR 9	3,340,000.00	225,000.00	169,337.50	394,337.50	453,488.13
YEAR 10	3,100,000.00	240,000.00	158,650.00	398,650.00	458,447.50
YEAR 11	2,850,000.00	250,000.00	147,250.00	397,250.00	456,837.50
YEAR 12	2,590,000.00	260,000.00	135,375.00	395,375.00	454,681.25
YEAR 13	2,315,000.00	275,000.00	123,025.00	398,025.00	457,728.75
YEAR 14	2,030,000.00	285,000.00	109,962.50	394,962.50	454,206.88
YEAR 15	1,730,000.00	300,000.00	96,425.00	396,425.00	455,888.75
YEAR 16	1,415,000.00	315,000.00	82,175.00	397,175.00	456,751.25
YEAR 17	1,085,000.00	330,000.00	67,212.50	397,212.50	456,794.38
YEAR 18	740,000.00	345,000.00	51,537.50	396,537.50	456,018.13
YEAR 19	380,000.00	360,000.00	35,150.00	395,150.00	454,422.50
YEAR 20	-	380,000.00	18,050.00	398,050.00	457,757.50
		$ 5,050,000.00	$ 2,883,962.50	$ 7,933,962.50	$ 9,124,056.90

Estimated issuance costs and rounding of $50,000 are included in this schedule.
Long-term rates are assumed to be 4.75%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/9/16

Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.


TX Hwy 21
TX Hwy 47
Project Site
Existing Well Site - Not Available
Joint Library Facility
Existing Warehouses
Warehouse Loop Rd
Warehouse Rd
Bryan Rd
2nd St
Ave C
Ave D
Google

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Billy Hamilton, Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Agricultural Sciences Complex Project, West Texas A&M University, Canyon, Texas (Project No. 18-3199)

Background and Prior Actions:

The Agricultural Sciences Complex Project was included as an approved project on the FY 2016-FY 2020 A&M System Capital Plan approved by the Board at the September 2015 meeting.

Proposed Board Action:

(1) Approve the project scope and budget.

(2) Appropriate $48,160,000 for construction services and related project costs and revert previous appropriations to the source account.

(3) Approve construction of the Agricultural Sciences Complex Project at West Texas A&M University (WTAMU).

Funding/Budget Amount:

Funding Source	Budget Amount	Average Estimated Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Source
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$38,160,000	$2,997,508	Tuition Revenue Bonds
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$10,000,000	$2,121,600	Gifts*
Total Project Funds	$48,160,000		

*****As noted above, the funding/budget for the Project includes $10 million in gift funds. WTAMU is currently embarking on fundraising for the Project and is confident it can raise the needed funds. Should WTAMU fail to receive the gift funds needed to fund the gift portion of the Project budget, WTAMU has entered into a financing agreement with TAMUS and agreed to make timely payments to TAMUS as necessary to fully service commercial paper or other debt issued to support the Project, and such payment shall be made by WTAMU from HEF and/or Interest Income Reserves, with the necessary amount of HEF and/or Interest Income Reserves being set aside to comply with this financing agreement. TAMUS has confirmed WTAMU can fulfill this commitment.

Project Justification:

The Department of Agricultural Sciences, located in the College of Agriculture and Natural Sciences, is a fast growing entity of WTAMU. As the university has enjoyed an approximately 26% increase in undergraduate enrollment over the last 10 years, the department has nearly doubled in size in the same time frame. This has put pressure on the college to provide adequate faculty office and research spaces. Additionally, the college is spread across several facilities causing constant travel of students, staff and faculty. Currently, students and faculty are forced to travel to Nance Ranch, approximately 15 miles from the campus, for activities that involve cattle, sheep and swine. With the proposed spaces in this project, those activities can be brought onto the main campus for short-term animal holding thereby negating the need for students and faculty to travel off campus. This project will also provide new faculty research labs allowing the college to increase its grant funding and academic research activities. This will also support the increase in graduate and doctoral offerings of the college. Currently, the Meats Lab is co-located with the College of Nursing and Health Sciences. This is not an ideal marriage of functions. The Meats Lab has very specific operational and functional requirements, and its activities should be shielded from the general public. The current facilities are wholly inadequate to address these needs. This project will construct a new Meats Lab that will be a premier facility in the Texas Panhandle as well as the state of Texas.

Scope:

The proposed site for the new building is in the northwest quadrant of the WTAMU campus north of Russell Long Boulevard and west of WTAMU Drive.

The Agricultural Sciences Complex includes three main functions:

The Agricultural Sciences Academic Building (3 levels) consisting of approximately 80,000 gross square feet that includes:

- A dean's office suite
- 40 faculty offices and graduate support space
- 9 lecture spaces
- 2 teaching labs
- 1 computer lab
- A live animal wet lab
- 6 faculty research labs with support space (Additive Alternate)
- A state-of-the-art Meats Lab
- Lobby and building support spaces

A 68,300 gross square foot Multipurpose Arena that includes:

- 150’ by 250’ arena plus associated alleys, pens and chutes
- Spectator seating for up to 500
- Support spaces such as concessions, storage and restrooms

A 10,000 gross square foot Pavilion (Additive Alternate) that accommodates:

- Bleacher seating for up to 80
- Instructional capabilities
- Flexible floor for animal showing and evaluation as well as special events

Construction on this project is scheduled to start in October 2016 with substantial completion scheduled for May 2018. The total project budget is $48,160,000.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.8

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
FACILITIES PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION
Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Agricultural Sciences Complex Project, West Texas A&M University, Canyon, Texas (Project No. 18-3199)

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The project scope along with a project budget of $48,160,000 for the Agricultural Sciences Complex Project is approved.

The amount of $38,160,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536, Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds, (Tuition Revenue Bonds) and the amount of $10,000,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536 Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds, (Gifts), for construction services and related project costs. The amount of $4,816,000 is reverted to Account No. 40-0899184-92, Ag Science Complex.

The Agricultural Sciences Complex Project, West Texas A&M University, Canyon, Texas, is approved for construction.

The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System (Board) reasonably expects to incur debt in one or more obligations for this project, and all or a portion of the proceeds received from the sale of such obligations is reasonably expected to be used to reimburse the account(s) for amounts previously appropriated and/or expended from such account(s).

As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution of the Revenue Financing System, the Board hereby determines that it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of The Texas A&M University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Revenue Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Revenue Financing System and that

the Participants, on whose behalf the debt is issued, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
J. Patrick O'Brien, President/CEO
West Texas A&M University

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES COMPLEX **PROJECT BUDGET**
WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
PROJECT NO. 18-3199

1.	Amount Available for Construction Contract	$35,010,000
2.	Owner's Contingency	1,750,000
3.	Architectural/Engineering Fees	3,501,000
4.	DB Pre-Construction Services	75,000
5.	Program of Requirements	60,000
6.	FP&C Project Management and Inspection Fees	1,244,000
7.	Movable Furnishings	2,021,000
8.	Movable Equipment	1,700,000
9.	Audio Visual Equipment	315,000
10.	Environmental Systems Balancing	242,000
11.	Construction Testing	258,000
12.	Fire Detection and Alarm Testing	40,000
13.	Envelope Consultant	70,000
14.	Fiber Optic Interface	535,000
15.	Security System (Card Access included in AACC)	80,000
16.	Distributed Antenna System	323,000
17.	Exterior Graphics	5,000
18.	Interagency and Other Costs	30,000
19.	SSC Services	0
20.	Artwork Allowance	113,000
21.	Owner's Insurance Allowance	788,000
22.	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT	$48,160,000

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES COMPLEX **PROJECT SCHEDULE**
WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
PROJECT NO. 18-3199

1. Issue DB Request for Qualifications .....January 5, 2016
2. RFQ Responses Due .....January 26, 2016
3. Develop DB Shortlist .....February 2, 2016
4. Issue DB RFP to Shortlist .....February 3, 2016
5. Select DB .....February 15, 2016
6. Chancellor Approval of Ranked Order .....March 15, 2016
7. Execute DB Agreement .....April 15, 2016
8. Design Kickoff Meeting.....April 18, 2016
9. BOR Approval for Construction .....April 27, 2016
10. Complete Schematic Design with Estimate ..... July 2016
11. Complete Bid Package 1 ..... September 2016
12. Issue Notice to Proceed – Package 1 ..... October 2016
13. Complete Design Development ..... November 2016
14. Complete Construction Documents .....April 2017
15. Construction Substantial Completion .....May 2018
16. Submit THECB Application for Review .....May 2018
17. Owner Occupancy..... July 2018

WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
18-3199 Agricultural Sciences Complex
Tuition Revenue Bonds

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total
BONDS	38,160,000.00			
YEAR 1	36,975,000.00	1,185,000.00	1,812,600.00	2,997,600.00
YEAR 2	35,735,000.00	1,240,000.00	1,756,312.50	2,996,312.50
YEAR 3	34,435,000.00	1,300,000.00	1,697,412.50	2,997,412.50
YEAR 4	33,075,000.00	1,360,000.00	1,635,662.50	2,995,662.50
YEAR 5	31,650,000.00	1,425,000.00	1,571,062.50	2,996,062.50
YEAR 6	30,155,000.00	1,495,000.00	1,503,375.00	2,998,375.00
YEAR 7	28,590,000.00	1,565,000.00	1,432,362.50	2,997,362.50
YEAR 8	26,950,000.00	1,640,000.00	1,358,025.00	2,998,025.00
YEAR 9	25,230,000.00	1,720,000.00	1,280,125.00	3,000,125.00
YEAR 10	23,430,000.00	1,800,000.00	1,198,425.00	2,998,425.00
YEAR 11	21,545,000.00	1,885,000.00	1,112,925.00	2,997,925.00
YEAR 12	19,570,000.00	1,975,000.00	1,023,387.50	2,998,387.50
YEAR 13	17,500,000.00	2,070,000.00	929,575.00	2,999,575.00
YEAR 14	15,335,000.00	2,165,000.00	831,250.00	2,996,250.00
YEAR 15	13,065,000.00	2,270,000.00	728,412.50	2,998,412.50
YEAR 16	10,690,000.00	2,375,000.00	620,587.50	2,995,587.50
YEAR 17	8,200,000.00	2,490,000.00	507,775.00	2,997,775.00
YEAR 18	5,590,000.00	2,610,000.00	389,500.00	2,999,500.00
YEAR 19	2,860,000.00	2,730,000.00	265,525.00	2,995,525.00
YEAR 20	-	2,860,000.00	135,850.00	2,995,850.00
		$ 38,160,000.00	$ 21,790,150.00	$ 59,950,150.00

Long-term rates are assumed to be 4.75%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/9/16

Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.

WEST TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
18-3199 Agricultural Sciences Complex
Gifts

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
Commercial Paper	10,000,000.00				
FY 2016	8,080,000.00	1,920,000.00	200,000.00	2,120,000.00	2,438,000.00
FY 2017	6,120,000.00	1,960,000.00	161,600.00	2,121,600.00	2,439,840.00
FY 2018	4,120,000.00	2,000,000.00	122,400.00	2,122,400.00	2,440,760.00
FY 2019	2,080,000.00	2,040,000.00	82,400.00	2,122,400.00	2,440,760.00
FY 2020	-	2,080,000.00	41,600.00	2,121,600.00	2,439,840.00
		$ 10,000,000.00	$ 608,000.00	$ 10,608,000.00	$ 12,199,200.00

Short-term rates are assumed to be 2.00%. Rates are subject to market change.
Assuming that project will remain in commercial paper until paid off in five years.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/9/16

Rates are variable and subject to market change.

Agricultural Sciences Complex

West Texas A&M University **Project No. 18-3199**

Agenda Item No. 3.9

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Subject: Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add The Gardens at Texas A&M University Project at Texas A&M University with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date

Proposed Board Action:

(1) Amend the approved FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to add The Gardens at Texas A&M University Project for Texas A&M University (Texas A&M) with an FY 2016 start date and a total planning amount of $6,578,770.

(2) Appropriate $540,000 for pre-construction services and related project costs.

Funding/Planning Amount:

Funding Source	Planning Amount	Debt Service Source
Local Funds – Cash (gifts)	$6,578,770	N/A
Total Project Funds	$6,578,770	

Project Justification:

Texas A&M seeks to construct an outdoor teaching facility with gardens, a riparian greenway, and amenities to support educational activities for college and K-12 students. In addition, the facility will enhance research opportunities and provide outreach and service activities. This facility will be named The Gardens at Texas A&M University (The Gardens).

White Creek is a natural landform asset of the West Campus of Texas A&M. This riparian way was designated the West Campus Greenway in 1998 by the Board of Regents. It extends from the front of the Horticultural/Forestry Sciences Building and follows White Creek behind the AgriLife Complex to the Bush Presidential Library and Museum.

The Gardens will consist of approximately 45 acres, north of Kimbrough Boulevard behind the Texas A&M AgriLife Complex. The West Campus Greenway extending south of Kimbrough Boulevard behind George H.W. Bush Presidential Library and Museum to George Bush Drive will be included in the Site Plan regarding the White Creek restoration only.

Scope:

The mission of The Gardens is to restore, preserve, and develop a portion of the West Campus Greenway into a public garden and green space/reserve. The facility will create an aesthetic,

functional public garden to conduct formal teaching, research, and extension/outreach activities consistent with the mission of Texas A&M.

Core Functions

- Education, Research, and Demonstration. Educate college students, K-12 students, the university community, and the public in the natural sciences and arts. The Gardens will serve as an outdoor classroom used to provide experiential learning opportunities in a variety of academic disciplines.

- Sustainable Natural Habitats and Built Environments. Restore and preserve natural habitats for flora and fauna. The preservation of the natural creek habitat is critical to sustaining native flora and fauna, specifically nearly 50 bird species. Create beauty through environmentally sustainable landscapes and gardens. Landscape beauty is valuable for quality-of-life on campus for students, faculty, and staff. Constructed gardens and natural planting will showcase environmentally sustainable principles and practices.

- Recreation, Special Events, and Tourism. Rejuvenate, recreate, and entertain students and visitors. The Gardens will provide a place for restful solitude, leisure, and passive recreation. It also provides a venue for the performing arts, films, celebrations, and social events.

- Ag Culture and Heritage. Illustrate and interpret the importance of Agriculture and Life Sciences. Students and visitors will encounter agriculture throughout The Gardens – its historical significance to Texas and Texas A&M, as well as its value in today's urban environment. One focus would be food security with education, demonstration, and events supporting urban farming, local foods, and farmers' markets.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.9

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add The Gardens at Texas A&M University Project at Texas A&M University with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"The request to amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to add The Gardens at Texas A&M University Project for Texas A&M University with an FY 2016 start date and a total planning amount of $6,578,770 is approved.**
>
> **The amount of $540,000 is appropriated from Account No. 02-513115 – Gardens Project, for pre-construction services and related project costs."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

THE GARDENS AT TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY **PROJECT BUDGET**
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
PROJECT NO. 2014-04482

Amount Available for Construction	$4,490,000
A/E Fees	1,178,770
SSC Project Management Fees	180,000
Contingency	382,000
Fiber Optics Interface	50,000
Hazardous Material Survey & Monitoring	2,500
Energy Management System	100,000
Environmental Systems Balancing	6,000
Construction Testing	100,000
Physical Plant Services	39,500
Furniture and Equipment	50,000
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT	$6,578,770

1. Schematic Design (SD) ..... September 24, 2015
2. 100% Design Development (DD) ..... March 1, 2016
3. 75% Construction Documents (CD) ..... June 1, 2016
4. 100% Construction Documents (CD) ..... August 1, 2016
5. Board of Regents Approval for Construction ..... April 27, 2016
6. 100% Construction Documents Released ..... September 1, 2016
7. Start Construction ..... January 1, 2017
8. Final Inspections ..... November 1 2017
9. Beneficial Occupancy ..... December 1, 2017

The Gardens at Texas A&M University

Texas A&M University **Project No. 2014-04482**

Agenda Item No. 3.10

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Flavius C. Killebrew, President/CEO
Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Subject: Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction of the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I at Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi (Project No. 15-840060)

Proposed Board Action:

(1) Amend the approved FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to add the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I for Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi (A&M-Corpus Christi) with an FY 2016 start date and a total planning amount of $7,100,000.

(2) Approve the project scope and budget.

(3) Appropriate $7,100,000 for pre-construction and construction services and related project costs.

(4) Approve construction of the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I at Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi (A&M-Corpus Christi).

Background Information:

The proposed project will be budget neutral by reducing utility consumption across the campus and reallocating those utility cost savings to fund the loan payments. The Energy Service Company (ESCO) has designed the portfolio of conservation measures included in this project to be implemented without the need for additional funds to the existing budget, and furthermore guarantees that the utility savings will cover the project costs. The ESCO will be responsible to make up any shortfalls for utility reductions not achieved as part of this overall program.

This project will be funded by a low interest loan (currently estimated to be at or below 1.25%) made available through the Texas Bond Review Board's (BRB) state allocation of Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (QECB) program, with cost avoidance from energy consumption reduction guaranteed by an energy service company (ESCO) to pay back both principle and interest in less than 18 years after construction is complete. Project scope, budget, and payback were determined through an energy audit of campus facilities. The QECB program is administered in Texas by the BRB and awards are made after project applications are received, evaluated, and approved by the BRB and Governor's Office, and typically reviewed by the State Energy Conservation Office (SECO), as well as part of the BRB evaluation process. The application for this project will be evaluated on technical and financial requirements and selected for funding based upon meeting strict engineering and financial merits. The maximum project amount available through QECB is not capped (other than the state of Texas having remaining

allocation left for the QECB program) and it allows paybacks up to 29 years, though energy savings projects in Texas allow for a maximum term of up to 20 years, and this project will be under both of those thresholds.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Funding Source	Budget Amount	Average Estimated Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Source
QECB Program	$7,100,000	$442,872	Utility Revenues

Project Justification:

A&M-Corpus Christi is requesting permission to apply to receive a $7,100,000 low interest loan through Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (QECB), typically reviewed by SECO and approved through the Texas BRB and the Governor's Office. This loan is to fund upgrades in 30 campus facilities to improve facility operating efficiency and environment primarily through central plant improvements, building automation system expansions, and indoor air quality ventilation enhancements. These upgrades will result in reduced energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissions. The $7,100,000 will be borrowed through the QECB program at 1.25% interest or less and repaid over 18 years. The project price is final from the ESCO, but a not to exceed amount of $7,100,000 is appropriate to allow for variations in costs of issuance for financing origination and legal fees. Simple payback of less than 17 years (based on avoided energy consumption using FY15 energy costs) will be guaranteed by the energy service company (ESCO), which was hired to perform an investment grade audit of the utilities and perform both design and construction. Loan repayment will be made from purchased energy cost avoidance. If the projected energy consumption avoidance is not achieved, the ESCO will be responsible to pay the university for any shortfall in projected savings.

Scope:

A low interest loan of $7,100,000 for the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I has been recommended for A&M-Corpus Christi and will be applied for under the QECB program, pending approval of the Project by the Board of Regents. Any loan agreements prepared for this project must be reviewed and approved by the Office of General Counsel prior to execution.

In compliance with the terms of the QECB program, the details of the expected energy savings, benefits, and financial parameters have been completed for 30 A&M-Corpus Christi campus buildings. The full program details are outlined by the ESCO in the Investment Grade Audit (IGA). The buildings included in the IGA are:

#	Building Name (Acronym)[Map Location]
1	Classroom West (CW) [8]
2	Student Service Center (SSC) [3]
3	Faculty Center (FC) [15]
4	Glasscock Center (GSSC) [16]
5	Corpus Christi Hall (CCH) [9]
6	Physical Plant (PP) [24]
7	Bell Library (LIB) [19]
8	Center for the Sciences (CS) [5]
9	Classroom East (CE) [7]
10	Center for the Arts (CA) [3]
11	Driftwood Hall (DRIFT) [11]
12	Sandpiper Hall (SAND) [26]
13	Center for Instruction (CI) [4]
14	Conrad Blucher Institute (CBI) [8]
15	University Services Center (USC) [31]

#	Building Name (Acronym)[Map Location]
16	Early Childhood Development Center (ECDC) [13]
17	University Center (UC) [30]
18	Engineering (EN) [27]
19	Performing Arts Center (PAC) [23]
20	Harte Research Institute (HRI) [17]
21	Bay Hall (BH) [1]
22	Dugan Wellness Center (DWC) [12]
23	O'Connor Building (OCNR) [20]
24	Island Hall (IH) [18]
25	Concession-Press Box (CPB) [22]
26	Purchasing (PROC) [25]
27	Dining Hall (DH) [10]
28	Science Lab 1 (SL1) [28]
29	Science Lab 2 (SL2) [28]
30	Central Plant (CUP) [24]

The ESCO assessments have determined recommended upgrades in building systems to improve facility operating efficiency and reduce energy consumption and resulting greenhouse gas emissions. The upgrades will include:

Measures developed specifically for A&M-Corpus Christi will include evaluation of financial performance, priority with regard to physical needs and future plans, and overall environmental stewardship and sustainability. A self-funding project has been developed composed of the following seven measures to best address the immediate needs of A&M-Corpus Christi in a cost effective manner:

- Plant Optimization
- Chiller Replacement
- Demand Response
- Submetering
- DDC Controls Expansion & Optimization
- IAQ Ventilation
- Irrigation Controllers

The total projected energy savings from implementing these ECMs are $447,757 projected as an annual average. The average estimated debt service would be $442,872. The total improvement value of a project including the aforementioned measures includes investment grade audit fees, implementation costs and expected financing origination fees; and can be further enhanced with potential utility rebates. Installation of the aforementioned energy conservation measures would:

- Reduce electricity consumption by 5,966,754 kilowatt-hours (kWh) each year
- Reduce utility annual electricity demand assessments by 2,592 kW each year, averaging 216 kW per month
- Reduce natural gas consumption 2,239 MCF each year
- Reduce water consumption by 1,408 kGal each year
- Generate $53,714 in revenue using existing assets
- Access a utility cash incentive, currently estimated to be approximately $53,210

The ESCO has provided a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) to install the above energy consumption reduction measures which are projected to provide the purchased energy cost savings sufficient to repay the QECB loan within 18 years after construction is completed. Execution of an Energy Services Agreement for the design and construction of the project and provision of performance guarantees, which will be reviewed and approved by the Office of General Counsel prior to execution, is scheduled to occur by early June 2016.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.10

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-CORPUS CHRISTI
Office of the President
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval to Amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to Add the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I Project with a Fiscal Year 2016 Start Date and Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction of the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I at Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi (Project No. 15-840060)

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The request to amend the FY 2016-FY 2020 Texas A&M University System Capital Plan to add the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I for Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi with an FY 2016 start date is approved.

The project scope along with a project budget of $7,100,000 for the Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I is approved if funded by the Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds Program.

The amount of $7,100,000 is appropriated from Account No. 15-840060, Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I, for pre-construction and construction services and related project costs.

The Energy Consumption Reduction Project – Phase I, Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi is approved for construction."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Flavius C. Killebrew
President/CEO
Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

ENERGY CONSUMPTION REDUCTION PROJECT – PHASE I
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-CORPUS CHRISTI
PROJECT NO. 15-840060

PROJECT BUDGET

1.	Amount Available for Construction ……	$6,959,729
2.	Owner Contingency ……	$ 140,271
3.	TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT	$7,100,000

ENERGY CONSUMPTION REDUCTION PROJECT – PHASE I **PROJECT SCHEDULE**

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-CORPUS CHRISTI
PROJECT NO. 15-840060

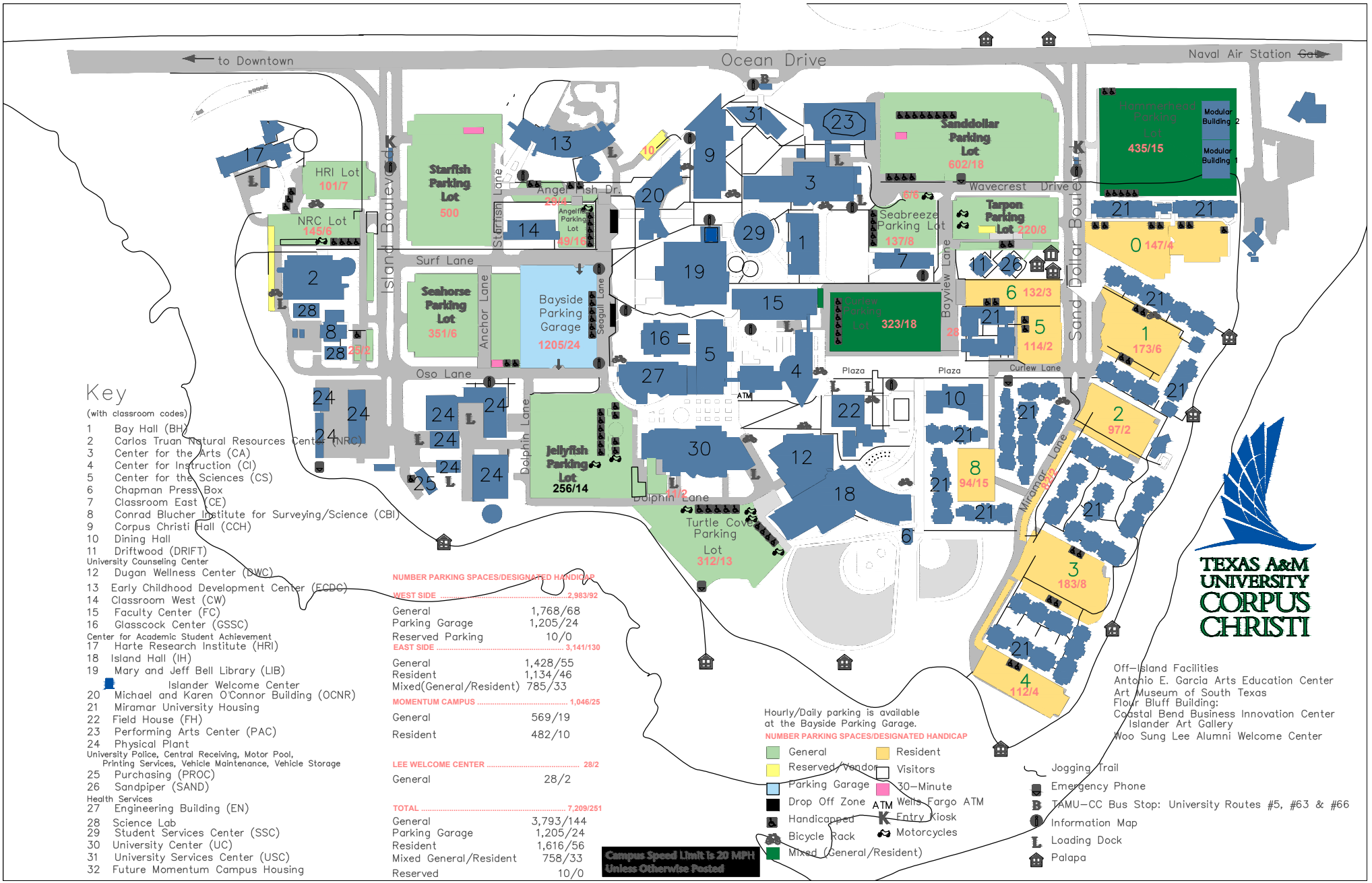
1.	BOR – Approves Project Scope and Budget …….	April 28, 2016
2.	Authorization to Proceed with Design-Build …….	June 2, 2016
3.	Construction Documents 50% - Review Meeting …….	June 13,2016
4.	Construction Documents 100% - Submit Drawing for Review ……	June 22, 2016
5.	Construction Documents 100% - Review Meeting ……...	June 29, 2016
6.	Begin Construction ……	July 11, 2016
7.	Substantial Completion …….	July 10, 2017
8.	Project Completion ……	August 1, 2017

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - CORPUS CHRISTI
TEXAS BOND REVIEW BOARD: QUALIFIED ENERGY CONSERVATION BONDS (QECB) PROGRAM
Energy Consumption Reduction Project - Phase I
Utility Revenue

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
BONDS	7,100,000.00				
YEAR 1	6,745,000.00	355,000.00	88,750.00	443,750.00	510,312.50
YEAR 2	6,385,000.00	360,000.00	84,312.50	444,312.50	510,959.38
YEAR 3	6,020,000.00	365,000.00	79,812.50	444,812.50	511,534.38
YEAR 4	5,650,000.00	370,000.00	75,250.00	445,250.00	512,037.50
YEAR 5	5,275,000.00	375,000.00	70,625.00	445,625.00	512,468.75
YEAR 6	4,895,000.00	380,000.00	65,937.50	445,937.50	512,828.13
YEAR 7	4,515,000.00	380,000.00	61,187.50	441,187.50	507,365.63
YEAR 8	4,130,000.00	385,000.00	56,437.50	441,437.50	507,653.13
YEAR 9	3,740,000.00	390,000.00	51,625.00	441,625.00	507,868.75
YEAR 10	3,345,000.00	395,000.00	46,750.00	441,750.00	508,012.50
YEAR 11	2,945,000.00	400,000.00	41,812.50	441,812.50	508,084.38
YEAR 12	2,540,000.00	405,000.00	36,812.50	441,812.50	508,084.38
YEAR 13	2,130,000.00	410,000.00	31,750.00	441,750.00	508,012.50
YEAR 14	1,715,000.00	415,000.00	26,625.00	441,625.00	507,868.75
YEAR 15	1,295,000.00	420,000.00	21,437.50	441,437.50	507,653.13
YEAR 16	870,000.00	425,000.00	16,187.50	441,187.50	507,365.63
YEAR 17	440,000.00	430,000.00	10,875.00	440,875.00	507,006.25
YEAR 18	-	440,000.00	5,500.00	445,500.00	512,325.00
		$ 7,100,000.00	$ 871,687.50	$ 7,971,687.50	$ 9,167,440.67

Long-term rates are assumed to be 1.25%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/10/16

Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.


to Downtown
Ocean Drive
Naval Air Station Gate
Island Boulevard
Sand Dollar Boulevard
Starfish Parking Lot 500
HRI Lot 101/7
NRC Lot 145/6
Seahorse Parking Lot 351/6
Bayside Parking Garage 1205/24
Jellyfish Parking Lot 256/14
Sanddollar Parking Lot 602/18
Seabreeze Parking Lot 137/8
Tarpon Parking Lot 220/8
Curlew Parking Lot 323/18
Hammerhead Parking Lot 435/15
Modular Building 2
Modular Building 1
Turtle Cove Parking Lot 312/13
Surf Lane
Oso Lane
Dolphin Lane
Anchor Lane
Seagull Lane
Sturrish Lane
Angelfish Dr.
Wavecrest Drive
Bayview Lane
Curlew Lane
Miramar Lane
Plaza
ATM
Key
(with classroom codes)
1 Bay Hall (BH)
2 Carlos Truan Natural Resources Center (NRC)
3 Center for the Arts (CA)
4 Center for Instruction (CI)
5 Center for the Sciences (CS)
6 Chapman Press Box
7 Classroom East (CE)
8 Conrad Blucher Institute for Surveying/Science (CBI)
9 Corpus Christi Hall (CCH)
10 Dining Hall
11 Driftwood (DRIFT)
University Counseling Center
12 Dugan Wellness Center (DWC)
13 Early Childhood Development Center (ECDC)
14 Classroom West (CW)
15 Faculty Center (FC)
16 Glasscock Center (GSSC)
Center for Academic Student Achievement
17 Harte Research Institute (HRI)
18 Island Hall (IH)
19 Mary and Jeff Bell Library (LIB)
Islander Welcome Center
20 Michael and Karen O'Connor Building (OCNR)
21 Miramar University Housing
22 Field House (FH)
23 Performing Arts Center (PAC)
24 Physical Plant
University Police, Central Receiving, Motor Pool, Printing Services, Vehicle Maintenance, Vehicle Storage
25 Purchasing (PROC)
26 Sandpiper (SAND)
Health Services
27 Engineering Building (EN)
28 Science Lab
29 Student Services Center (SSC)
30 University Center (UC)
31 University Services Center (USC)
32 Future Momentum Campus Housing
NUMBER PARKING SPACES/DESIGNATED HANDICAP
WEST SIDE 2,983/92
General 1,768/68
Parking Garage 1,205/24
Reserved Parking 10/0
EAST SIDE 3,141/130
General 1,428/55
Resident 1,134/46
Mixed(General/Resident) 785/33
MOMENTUM CAMPUS 1,046/25
General 569/19
Resident 482/10
LEE WELCOME CENTER 28/2
General 28/2
TOTAL 7,209/251
General 3,793/144
Parking Garage 1,205/24
Resident 1,616/56
Mixed General/Resident 758/33
Reserved 10/0
Campus Speed Limit is 20 MPH Unless Otherwise Posted
Hourly/Daily parking is available at the Bayside Parking Garage.
NUMBER PARKING SPACES/DESIGNATED HANDICAP
General
Reserved/Vendor
Parking Garage
Drop Off Zone
Handicapped
Bicycle Rack
Mixed (General/Resident)
Resident
Visitors
30-Minute
Wells Fargo ATM
Entry Kiosk
Motorcycles
Jogging Trail
Emergency Phone
TAMU-CC Bus Stop: University Routes #5, #63 & #66
Information Map
Loading Dock
Palapa
Off-Island Facilities
Antonio E. Garcia Arts Education Center
Art Museum of South Texas
Flour Bluff Building:
Coastal Bend Business Innovation Center
Islander Art Gallery
Woo Sung Lee Alumni Welcome Center
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY CORPUS CHRISTI

Agenda Item No. 3.11

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Steven H. Tallant, President
Texas A&M University-Kingsville

Subject: Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Athletic and Intramural Fields Project, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, Kingsville, Texas

Proposed Board Action:

1) Approve the project scope and budget.

2) Appropriate $7,000,000 for pre-construction and construction services and related project costs.

3) Approve construction of the Athletic and Intramural Fields Project at Texas A&M University-Kingsville (Texas A&M-Kingsville) with a total project budget of $7,000,000.

Funding/Planning Amount:

Funding Source	Planning Amount	Average Estimated Annual Debt Service	Debt Service Source
Revenue Financing System Debt Proceeds	$7,000,000	$555,364	Rec Sports Fee
Total Project Funding	$7,000,000		

Project Justification:

Texas A&M-Kingsville is a growing campus and has experienced sustained enrollment increases over the past seven years. The campus reached its highest enrollment of over 8,000 students in fall 2014; in fall 2016 enrollment stood at more than 9,200. The university is striving to expand its programs, upgrade and repair existing facilities, and provide meaningful opportunities for current and future students. The proposed long-term Athletic and Intramural Fields Master Plan will create fields and support facilities to meet growing needs in terms of student engagement, sport offerings, and home game opportunities.

Continued growth of campus enrollment has led to a shortage of athletic and intramural fields and support spaces. The proposed fields master plan will provide usable field and support spaces for athletics and students. Creating a sense of community through athletics is a common practice on university campuses and a practice which is widely sought at Texas A&M-Kingsville. The

university also seeks to address the needs of its international students who socialize and interact around sports and the community they create making the need for additional fields on this campus greater than other campuses.

Project Scope:

The plan will provide eight new National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) regulation tennis courts, six new NCAA sand volleyball courts, two intramural softball fields, two intramural soccer fields and one intramural cricket field. The campus has made it a priority to meet all Title IX criteria, including providing an equal opportunity for women and women's sports. One major part of this construction is the addition of another women's sport, NCAA sand volleyball. Construction of the new NCAA regulation tennis courts and the addition of a women's sand volleyball program will help the university as it strives to continuously address the goals of Title IX. The construction of the new tennis courts will also allow games to once again be played on campus as the condition of the current courts are not suitable for NCAA games and tournaments to be hosted on the campus.

Other Major Fiscal Impacts:

None.

Agenda Item No. 3.11

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-KINGSVILLE
Office of the President
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval of the Project Scope and Budget, Appropriation for Pre-Construction and Construction Services, and Approval for Construction for the Athletic and Intramural Fields Project, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, Kingsville, Texas

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"The project scope along with a project budget of $7,000,000 for the Athletic and Intramurals Fields Project is approved.

The amount of $7,000,000 is appropriated from Account No. 01-083536-Revenue Financing Debt Proceeds (Rec Sports Fee) for preconstruction and construction services and related project costs.

The Athletic and Intramurals Fields Project, Texas A&M University-Kingsville, Kingsville, Texas, is approved for construction.

The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System (Board) reasonably expects to incur debt in one or more obligations for this project, and all or a portion of the proceeds received from the sale of such obligations is reasonably expected to be used to reimburse the account(s) for amounts previously appropriated and/or expended from such account(s).

As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution of the Revenue Financing System, the Board hereby determines that it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of The Texas A&M University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Revenue Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Revenue Financing System and that

the Participants, on whose behalf the debt is issued, possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Steven H. Tallant, President
Texas A&M University-Kingsville

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

ATHLETIC AND INTRAMURAL FIELDS PROJECT **TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-KINGSVILLE** **PROJECT NO. 140603**	**PROJECT BUDGET**
A/E Fees	470,085
Construction Costs	5,597,250
Testing	70,000
Project Management Fees	122,100
Contingency	740,565
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF PROJECT	$7,000,000

ATHLETIC AND INTRAMURAL FIELDS PROJECT **PROJECT SCHEDULE**
TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-KINGSVILLE
PROJECT NO. 140603

1. Issue A/E ..... September 1, 2015
2. Preliminary Design ..... October 15, 2015
3. 50% Design Development Due ..... December 1, 2015
4. 100% Design Development Due ..... February 1, 2016
5. Issue Bid Package ..... February 15, 2016
6. Bids Due ..... March 3, 2016
7. BOR Approval ..... April 28, 2016
8. Begin Construction ..... June 1, 2016
9. Phase 1 Substantial Completion ..... September 1, 2016
10. Phase 2 Substantial Completion ..... January 15, 2017

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY - KINGSVILLE
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM
Athletic and Intramural Fields
Rec Sports Fees

Dates	Outstanding Principal	Principal Amount	Interest Amount	Annual Total	Coverage 1.15x
BONDS	7,070,000.00				
YEAR 1	6,850,000.00	220,000.00	335,825.00	555,825.00	639,198.75
YEAR 2	6,620,000.00	230,000.00	325,375.00	555,375.00	638,681.25
YEAR 3	6,380,000.00	240,000.00	314,450.00	554,450.00	637,617.50
YEAR 4	6,130,000.00	250,000.00	303,050.00	553,050.00	636,007.50
YEAR 5	5,865,000.00	265,000.00	291,175.00	556,175.00	639,601.25
YEAR 6	5,590,000.00	275,000.00	278,587.50	553,587.50	636,625.63
YEAR 7	5,300,000.00	290,000.00	265,525.00	555,525.00	638,853.75
YEAR 8	4,995,000.00	305,000.00	251,750.00	556,750.00	640,262.50
YEAR 9	4,675,000.00	320,000.00	237,262.50	557,262.50	640,851.88
YEAR 10	4,340,000.00	335,000.00	222,062.50	557,062.50	640,621.88
YEAR 11	3,990,000.00	350,000.00	206,150.00	556,150.00	639,572.50
YEAR 12	3,625,000.00	365,000.00	189,525.00	554,525.00	637,703.75
YEAR 13	3,240,000.00	385,000.00	172,187.50	557,187.50	640,765.63
YEAR 14	2,840,000.00	400,000.00	153,900.00	553,900.00	636,985.00
YEAR 15	2,420,000.00	420,000.00	134,900.00	554,900.00	638,135.00
YEAR 16	1,980,000.00	440,000.00	114,950.00	554,950.00	638,192.50
YEAR 17	1,520,000.00	460,000.00	94,050.00	554,050.00	637,157.50
YEAR 18	1,035,000.00	485,000.00	72,200.00	557,200.00	640,780.00
YEAR 19	530,000.00	505,000.00	49,162.50	554,162.50	637,286.88
YEAR 20	-	530,000.00	25,175.00	555,175.00	638,451.25
		$ 7,070,000.00	$ 4,037,262.50	$ 11,107,262.50	$ 12,773,351.90

Estimated issuance costs and rounding of $70,000 are included in this schedule.
Long-term rates are assumed to be 4.75%. Rates are subject to market change.
Prepared by the Office of the Treasurer - Treasury Services 3/8/16

Rates are subject to market change. Amounts are preliminary estimates that will be revised at the time bonds are issued.

Texas A&M University - Kingsville
Athletic and Intramural Fields Project
Project No. 140603

Project Site Map

Construction Project Status Report

Effective 04/05/2016

Projects in Programming / Planning:	7 Projects	$	342,832,000
Projects in Design:	18 Projects	$	876,801,100
Projects in Bidding:	4 Projects	$	43,922,305
Projects in Construction:	14 Projects	$	1,315,493,009
Combined Total:	43 Projects	$	2,579,048,414

PROJECTS TO BE AUTHORIZED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS

Projects in Programming / Planning:

College Station, TX			
02-3208	Agriculture Building #5	$	35,000,000
02-3205	Biocontainment Research Facility (BRF)	$	85,000,000
02-3211	Music Activities Center	$	40,000,000
Ft. Worth, TX			
04-3191	Southwest Metroplex Building	$	39,600,000
Kingsville, TX			
17-3207	Education Complex	$	60,000,000
Prairie View, TX			
05-3204	Capital Improvements	$	20,232,000
San Antonio, TX			
25-3158	Science and Technology Building	$	63,000,000
Total of Projects in Programming / Planning		**$**	**342,832,000**

Projects in Design:

Bryan, TX			
23-3203	Medical Research & Education Building 2	$	103,800,000
Canyon, TX			
18-3199	Agricultural Sciences Complex	$	48,160,000
College Station, TX			
28-3196	Center for Infrastructure Renewal	$	73,000,000
02-3213	HVAC Replacement Mosher Hall	$	15,028,100
02-3193	Joint Library Facility Module 2	$	5,500,000
02-3210	Renovate the Commissary Building	$	33,155,000

Commerce, TX			
21-3186	Nursing & Health Sciences Building	$	54,000,000
Corpus Christi, TX			
15-3188	Life Sciences Research & Engineering Complex-Ph I	$	60,000,000
Dallas, TX			
06-3192	Dallas AgriLife Center	$	34,000,000
23-3202	Dentistry Clinical Education Facility	$	127,500,000
Galveston, TX			
10-3197	Academic Building Complex Phase II & Infrastructure	$	57,400,000
Killeen, TX			
24-3194	Multipurpose Building 3	$	36,000,000
Laredo, TX			
16-3206	Library Renovation/Addition of Instructional & Support Space	$	62,100,000
McAllen, TX			
02-3212	McAllen Multipurpose Academic Facility	$	40,000,000
Prairie View, TX			
05-3198	Fabrication Center	$	17,158,000
Stephenville, TX			
04-3195	Applied Science Building	$	54,000,000
04-3176	Memorial Stadium Renovation and Expansion	$	24,000,000
Texarkana, TX			
22-3200	Academic & Student Services Building	$	32,000,000
Total of Projects in Design		**$**	**876,801,100**

Projects in Bidding:

College Station, TX			
02-3164	Chemistry Bldg 72 Wing 1st & 2nd Floor Renovation	$	11,722,305
02-3177	West Campus Support Building	$	10,500,000
Stephenville, TX			
04-3187	Utility and Infrastructure Improvements	$	20,000,000
Texarkana, TX			
22-2997	Multipurpose Library Building & Central Plant-Phase II	$	1,700,000
Total of Projects in Bidding		**$**	**43,922,305**

Projects in Construction:

College Station, TX

06-3175 Agriculture and Life Sciences Building No 4 $ 32,500,000
Skanska USA Building, Inc.
Status: On Schedule
Substantial Completion Date: 02/20/2017
Construction Work Completed: 22%

02-3156 Commons Building Renovations and Additions $ 49,100,000
Acklam Construction Co., LTD
Status: On Schedule
Substantial Completion Date: 07/01/2017
Construction Work Completed: 70%

02-3162 Completion of Corps Dorm Renovation $ 149,000,000
SpawGlass Construction, Inc.
Status: On Schedule
Substantial Completion Date: 06/30/2017
Construction Work Completed: 42%

02-3125 CVM & Biomedical Sciences New Education Bldg & Small Animal Clinic $ 122,894,257
Skanska USA Building, Inc.
Status: On Schedule
Substantial Completion Date: 06/30/2016
Construction Work Completed: 85%

02-3155 Engineering Education Complex $ 168,900,000
J. T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Status: On Schedule
Substantial Completion Date: 10/31/2017
Construction Work Completed: 23%

02-3159 FY14 Utility Production Upgrade $ 21,276,643
REC Industries
Status: On Schedule
Substantial Completion Date: 04/29/2016
Construction Work Completed: 99%

02-3170 Human Clinical Research Center $ 13,900,000
Skanska USA Building, Inc.
Status: On Schedule
Substantial Completion Date: 12/16/2016
Construction Work Completed: 20%

02-3111 Kyle Field Stadium Redevelopment $ 483,888,885
Manhattan Vaughn
Status: Warranty
Substantial Completion Date: 09/15/2015
Construction Work Completed: 100%

02-3143 Student Recreation Center Addition $ 54,990,018
Satterfield and Pontikes Construction, Inc.
Status: On Schedule
Substantial Completion Date: 08/05/2016
Construction Work Completed: 78%

20-3160 Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory $ 53,600,000
J. T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Status: On Schedule
Substantial Completion Date: 11/09/2016
Construction Work Completed: 64%

02-3173	**West Campus Housing Streets and Infrastructure**		$	19,000,000
SpawGlass Civil Construction, Inc.				
Status:	On Schedule	Substantial Completion Date:		04/29/2016
		Construction Work Completed:		99.9%
Galveston, TX				
10-3180	**Academic Building Complex**		$	46,600,000
Linbeck				
Status:	On Schedule	Substantial Completion Date:		07/20/2017
		Construction Work Completed:		15%
Prairie View, TX				
05-3126	**Ag & Business Multipurpose Classroom Building**		$	37,800,000
Linbeck				
Status:	Substantially Complete	Substantial Completion Date:		03/21/2016
		Construction Work Completed:		99%
05-3157	**Football Stadium & Athletic Field House**		$	62,043,206
Skanska USA Building, Inc.				
Status:	On Schedule	Substantial Completion Date:		06/15/2016
		Construction Work Completed:		76%
Total of Projects in Construction			**$**	**1,315,493,009**

Private Development:

College Station, TX			
02-3209	Cain Hall Site Redevelopment	$	174,517,300
02-3165	Century Square	$	200,000,000
02-3189	Park West Development	$	200,000,000
02-3163	TAMU-West Campus Housing	$	111,000,000
Commerce, TX			
21-3218	TAMU Commerce Freshman Housing	$	30,000,000
Corpus Christi, TX			
15-3215	Momentum Village Phase II	$	24,441,000
Galveston, TX			
10-3172	Operation Seawolf	$	26,976,000
Prairie View, TX			
05-3214	PVAMU Phase 8 Student Housing	$	20,723,000
Stephenville, TX			
04-3190	Tarleton 2016 Residence Hall	$	54,000,000
Texarkana, TX			
22-3217	Student Recreation Center at TAMU-T	$	9,700,000
Total of Private Development Projects		**$**	**851,357,300**

Agenda Item No. 5.1

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Office of the Chancellor
April 4, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Adoption of a Resolution Honoring Dr. J. Patrick O'Brien as President of West Texas A&M University and Bestowing the Title of President Emeritus

I respectfully request the Board of Regents' approval of the following resolution honoring Dr. J. Patrick O'Brien as President of West Texas A&M University.

"WHEREAS, Dr. J. Patrick O'Brien earned his bachelor's and master's degrees from Auburn University and his doctoral degree from Oklahoma State University; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Brien's distinguished career in academia began at Oklahoma State University and included positions at Bowling Green State University, the University of Alaska Fairbanks, Jacksonville State University and Loyola University New Orleans; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Brien was named the 10th President of West Texas A&M University on February 21, 2006 and started serving in the position on May 15th of that same year; and

WHEREAS, during Dr. O'Brien's presidency, West Texas A&M University's enrollment has increased more than 28 percent and is currently at a record high of almost 9,500 students; and

WHEREAS, more than $150 million worth of construction projects have been completed on the campus during Dr. O'Brien's tenure as president, including Buff, Centennial and Founders Halls, Buffalo Sports Park, Stanley Schaeffer Agriculture Learning Laboratory, the Bain Athletic Center, Charles K. and Barbara Kerr Vaughan Pedestrian Mall, Victory Circle, the UL Advanced Wind Turbine Research Facility and the Hayward Spirit Clock Tower; and

WHEREAS, under Dr. O'Brien's leadership, a number of renovations have updated facilities and improved technology for the benefit of students, including the Mary Moody Northen Hall, the Jack B. Kelley Student Center, the Classroom Center, the Agriculture and Sciences Building, the Virgil Henson Activities Center, and the conversion of the old Science Building into the School of Engineering and Computer Science; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Brien has overseen the creation of new programs in agriculture media and communication, civil and environmental engineering, and public service administration and school psychology, as well as graduate programs in education and social work; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Brien established the university's presence in Amarillo with the development of the WTAMU Amarillo Center in 2008, and there are renovations currently underway for a stand-alone facility scheduled to be completed in 2017; and

WHEREAS, the College of Nursing and Health Sciences was established during Dr. O'Brien's presidency, as were the West Texas A&M University School of Music and the School of Engineering and Computer Science; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Brien led the reorganization of the College of Agriculture, Science and Engineering into two separate units: the College of Agriculture and Natural Sciences and the School of Engineering, Computer Science and Mathematics; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Brien introduced the Buff Promise in 2008 to provide financial aid to low-income students; and

WHEREAS, programs to assist at-risk students established by Dr. O'Brien's administration led to an increase in the university's four-year graduation rate; and

WHEREAS, initial accreditation was achieved for business, communications, computer information systems, engineering, theatre and the graduate program in social work while Dr. O'Brien served as president; and

WHEREAS, West Texas A&M University has been ranked in the first tier of *U.S. News & World Report*'s Master Level Universities and Colleges in the West since 2012, and the university's online graduate programs and business, nursing and education have been highly placed in the magazine's ranking of online graduate programs; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Brien initiated programs, such as the Distinguished Lecture Series, Remnant Trust and Guest Artist Series that have benefited the university and Panhandle communities; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Brien helped facilitate a new partnership between West Texas A&M University and Texas A&M University's College of Veterinary Medicine and Biomedical Sciences to expand veterinary education, research and undergraduate outreach in the region; and

WHEREAS, the university, led by Dr. O'Brien, successfully completed its Share Your Pride comprehensive capital campaign in 2014, surpassing the initial goal of raising $50 million for program enhancement, scholarships and capital projects; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Brien served the higher education community as chair of the NCAA Division II Presidents Council, a member of the NCAA Executive Committee, a member of the NCAA Division II Administrative Committee, and as chair of the Executive Committee of Texas International Education Consortium; and

WHEREAS, Dr. O'Brien has contributed to the local community through his service as co-chairman for the United Way of Amarillo and Canyon, as president of the Texas Panhandle P-16 Council, and on the boards of Northwest Texas Healthcare System, Harrington Regional Medical Center, and the Texas Panhandle Heritage Foundation; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System desires to express its appreciation for the outstanding leadership shown by Dr. J. Patrick O'Brien to West Texas A&M University and The Texas A&M University System; and, be it, further

RESOLVED, that in honor of his service to The Texas A&M University System, we bestow the title of President Emeritus of West Texas A&M University, with all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto, upon Dr. J. Patrick O'Brien; and, be it, further

RESOLVED, that this resolution be included in the minutes, and copies thereof signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System, and be presented to Dr. J. Patrick O'Brien and to the Archives of West Texas A&M University, as a permanent mark of this Board's appreciation and gratitude to him for a job well done.

ADOPTED, this 27th day of April 2016."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Agenda Item No. 5.2

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
March 31, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Adoption of a Resolution Honoring Rear Admiral Robert Smith, III for His Outstanding Dedication and Service as Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of Texas A&M University at Galveston from 2011 to 2016

I respectfully request that the Board of Regents approve the following resolution honoring Rear Admiral Robert Smith, III for his service to Texas A&M University.

"WHEREAS, Rear Admiral Robert Smith, III served Texas A&M University as Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of Texas A&M University at Galveston, as well as Superintendent of the Texas A&M Maritime Academy from 2011 to 2016; and

WHEREAS, Rear Admiral Smith utilized his long standing relationships in the U.S. Navy, Port of Houston, Texas Gulf Coast Communities, and Texas A&M University alumni to generate support for Texas A&M University at Galveston, resulting in new partnerships that furthered the mission and impact of Galveston faculty, staff and students; and

WHEREAS, during Rear Admiral Smith's leadership, student enrollment broke records each year and has grown by 25% now totaling more than 2,300 students for the first time in history and the number of degrees granted breaking even more records growing more than 45%; and

WHEREAS, as Superintendent of the Texas A&M Maritime Academy, Rear Admiral Smith oversaw a 68% growth in Corps of Midshipmen and successfully acquired a new federal training vessel, christened the *General Rudder* on June 6, 2012, and a new $2.5 million dollar research vessel, the R/V Trident; and

WHEREAS, Rear Admiral Smith authorized the reallocation of more than $5 million in the last three years to launch initiatives in faculty reinvestment, leading to the recruitment of more than 40 new faculty, which has enhanced teaching, research and service impacts, including a tenfold growth in graduate students and the faculty posting a 25% increase in annual research expenditures for fiscal year 2015 breaking the institution's all-time record for research funding; and

WHEREAS, Rear Admiral Smith advocated for more than $160 million in university, legislative and private resources to continue the physical transformation of the Galveston campus including the addition of the Maritime Hall, Academic Complex, waterfront pavilion and amphitheater, and upgrades to existing campus infrastructure, while simultaneously growing the endowment for scholarships, faculty support and awards by 24% during his tenure; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that we, the members of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System, gratefully recognize the dedication and service of Rear Admiral Robert Smith, III as Vice President and Chief Operating Officer for Texas A&M University at Galveston and Superintendent of the Texas A&M Maritime Academy from 2011 to 2016; and, be it, further

RESOLVED, that this resolution be included in the minutes, and copies thereof be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System, and be presented to Admiral Smith and to the Archives of Texas A&M University as an expression of appreciation and respect for Rear Admiral Smith.

ADOPTED, this 27th day of April 2016."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Agenda Item No. 5.3

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
March 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Adoption of a Resolution Honoring Mr. Charles H. "Butch" Gregory for His Outstanding Dedication and Service as Trustee of the Texas A&M Foundation

I respectfully request that the Board of Regents approve the following resolution honoring Mr. Charles H. "Butch" Gregory '64 for his service to Texas A&M University.

"WHEREAS, Mr. Charles H. 'Butch' Gregory, a member of the Class of 1964, has served Texas A&M University with honor and distinction in a variety of capacities; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Gregory graduated with a bachelor's degree in economics from Texas A&M University, where he was a member of the Corps of Cadets in Company F-2; a Ross Volunteer; active in the Student Conference on National Affairs; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Gregory earned a law degree from the University of Texas; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Gregory served two years as an Army intelligence officer in Vietnam, Thailand and Fort Bliss at El Paso; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Gregory then worked in the securities business for eight years; served as president and director of Rupley Holdings Inc. in Houston; and now serves as president and general partner of Roymax Partners in Houston; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Gregory is a silver-level member of the Liberal Arts Development Council; a member of the Development Advisory Committee; a member of the President's Board of Visitors; a 12th Man Foundation member; a member of Vision 2020; and a former member of the Houston Steering Committee; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Gregory is a member of The Association of Former Students Century Club; a Heritage member of the A&M Legacy Society; a member of the Memorial Student Center (MSC) Renovation and Expansion Committee; and a former Co-chair of *One Spirit One Vision* Campaign Liberal Arts Leadership Committee; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Gregory and his wife Mary '76 will from this day forward be known as valued partners to Texas A&M University for more than 30 years of generous support, including creating the Charles H. Gregory '64 Chair in Liberal Arts; and for supporting the MSC Renovation and Expansion Project; The Gardens at Texas A&M University; the Liberal Arts Development Council; the Dean's Endowment for Excellence in the College of Liberal Arts; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Gregory has served the Texas A&M Foundation's Board of Trustees with distinction for seven years and served as Chairman of the Board in 2013-14; served as the vice chair on the Texas A&M Foundation's *One Spirit One Vision* Campaign executive committee;

and supported the building fund for the Jon L. Hagler Center as a Pillars of A&M donor; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that we, the members of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System, gratefully recognize the outstanding dedication and service of Mr. Gregory as a trustee of the Texas A&M Foundation, and his efforts to maintain the excellence that defines Texas A&M University and the Texas A&M Foundation; and, be it, further

RESOLVED, that this resolution be included in the minutes, and copies thereof be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System, and be presented to Mr. Gregory and to the Archives of Texas A&M University as an expression of great appreciation and respect for Mr. Charles H. 'Butch' Gregory '64.

ADOPTED, this 27th day of April 2016."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Agenda Item No. 5.4

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Office of the Chancellor
March 9, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Adoption of a Resolution to Honor Officer James William Hall for His Valor and Courage in the Rendering of Life-Saving Aid to a Student of Texas A&M University-Commerce

I respectfully request the Board of Regents' approval of the following resolution honoring Texas A&M University-Commerce Police Officer James William Hall for his valor and courage in rendering life-saving aid to a student of Texas A&M University-Commerce.

"WHEREAS, on the afternoon of November 18, 2015, Officer Hall was called to a medical emergency on the campus of Texas A&M University-Commerce, where he found a student unresponsive, not breathing and without a heartbeat; and

WHEREAS, Officer Hall, after checking for a pulse and other signs of life, moved the student from a chair and placed the student on the floor; and

WHEREAS, Officer Hall commenced providing CPR to the student until medical emergency units arrived; and

WHEREAS, Officer Hall continued providing assistance to medical response personnel through his continued CPR effort while they applied an automated electronic defibrillator to resuscitate the student; and

WHEREAS, Officer Hall assisted medical response personnel with the loading of the student in the ambulance, collected and secured the student's personal belongings while also notifying the student's emergency contact of the situation; and

WHEREAS, Officer Hall's actions were critical to the student's ultimate recovery, and the student is now enrolled in classes for the spring 2016 semester; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that we, the members of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System, wish to publicly honor Officer James William Hall for his outstanding valor, courage, and heroic action and to express our profound admiration and respect for his deeds; and, be it, further

RESOLVED, that this resolution be included in the minutes, and that copies thereof be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System and be presented to Officer James William Hall as an expression of appreciation and respect for a job well done.

ADOPTED, this 27th day of April 2016."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Agenda Item No. 5.5

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Office of the Chancellor
April 1, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Adoption of a Resolution Honoring Shanna Peeples, 2015 *National Teacher of the Year* and Graduate of West Texas A&M University, for Her Outstanding Service to the Young People of Texas and to Educators throughout the United States

I respectfully request the Board of Regents' approval of the following resolution honoring Shanna Peeples as 2015 *National Teacher of the Year* and for her service to the young people of Texas and of the United States.

"WHEREAS, Shanna Peeples earned a Bachelor of Arts Degree in English, *cum laude*, from West Texas A&M University in 1998 and completed the West Texas A&M University Panhandle Alternative Teacher Certification Program in 2003; and

WHEREAS, Shanna Peeples was named 2015 *National Teacher of the Year* having been chosen to represent Texas following her selection as the 2015 Texas Secondary Teacher of the Year; and

WHEREAS, her selection was made from the winners of the *State Teacher of the Year* awards from all 50 states, the District of Columbia, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands; and

WHEREAS, her selection was based on her ability to motivate and positively impact children from diverse backgrounds, the respect of colleagues, students, and parents, and her participation within the community; and

WHEREAS, Shanna Peeples has been a teacher in the Amarillo Independent School District since 2002 and now serves as chairperson of the English Department at Palo Duro High School, teaching English III AP, FLEX English, and serves as an instructional coach; and

WHEREAS, Shanna Peeples inspires her students, colleagues, the nation's education workforce and the global education community through her commitment to ensuring the highest quality education for all learners in the United States and the world; and

WHEREAS, there is no greater indicator of a teacher's efficacy than to be nominated by professional colleagues as *National Teacher of the Year*; and

WHEREAS, Shanna Peeples is only the 2nd Texas recipient to hold the title of *National Teacher of the Year* since the program began in 1952; and

WHEREAS, the majority of education workforce professionals in the Texas Panhandle are graduates of West Texas A&M University; and

WHEREAS, The Texas A&M University System produces more teachers for the state of Texas than any other higher education institution; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that we, the members of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System, gratefully recognize the dedication and service of Shanna Peeples as the 2015 *National Teacher of the Year* and for her impact on education in Amarillo, Texas, and the United States; and, be it, further

RESOLVED, that this resolution be included in the minutes, and copies thereof be signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System, and be presented to Shanna Peeples and to the Archives of West Texas A&M University as an expression of appreciation and respect for Shanna Peeples.

ADOPTED, this 27th day of April 2016."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Agenda Item No. 5.6

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Office of the Board of Regents
April 7, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Adoption of a Resolution Recognizing Mr. Alvaro Gabriel Pereira for His Service as the 2015-2016 Student Member of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System and Bestowing the Title of Student Regent Emeritus

Approval of the following resolution recognizing Mr. Alvaro Gabriel Pereira by the Board of Regents is recommended:

"WHEREAS, Mr. Alvaro Gabriel Pereira was appointed as Student Regent of The Texas A&M University System by Governor Greg Abbott in 2015, and is the A&M System's first student regent appointed by Governor Abbott; and

WHEREAS, he is pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Political Science at Texas A&M University; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Pereira is a third-generation Aggie, son of two Aggies and grandson of former Parents of the Year; and

WHEREAS, he is a member of the Texas A&M Corps of Cadets Squadron 17, and is serving his second year on First Wing Staff as the current recruiting officer; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Pereira is an ex-officio member of the Chancellor's Advisory Student Council; and

WHEREAS, he was actively involved in Texas government from the local level through the Congressional level and enthusiastically supported local political organizations and campaigns; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Pereira was a member of Governor Abbott's Young Texans Steering Committee for the 2014 election; and

WHEREAS, in the summer of 2015, Mr. Pereira interned in Washington, D.C., for the Republican National Committee; and

WHEREAS, during his tenure on the Board, in the fall of 2015, the $485 million renovation of Kyle Field was completed and the stadium opened amid a grand celebration and to great reviews; and

WHEREAS, during his year of service on the Board of Regents, enrollment at A&M System institutions grew from 135,000 to 143,000 students; and

WHEREAS, the budget of The Texas A&M University System grew from $3.8 billion to $4.2 billion; and

WHEREAS, among public institutions, Texas A&M University continues to be the largest research university in the southwest, with over $932 million in research expenditures; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Pereira worked closely with the student leaders at The Texas A&M University System's eleven universities and health science center, visiting the campuses, working with students on a variety of issues, and speaking at commencements and other events; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Pereira also brought the opinions and perspectives of students across The Texas A&M University System back to the Board of Regents, enriching the Board's ability to lead; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that we, the members of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System express our appreciation for the outstanding leadership shown by Mr. Alvaro Gabriel Pereira as the 2015-2016 Student Regent of The Texas A&M University System; and, be it, further

RESOLVED, that in honor of his service to the Board, the title of Student Regent Emeritus of the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System is hereby bestowed upon Mr. Alvaro Gabriel Pereira, with all the rights and privileges pertaining thereto; and, be it, further

RESOLVED, that this resolution be included in the minutes, with official copies thereof signed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents, and be presented to Mr. Alvaro Gabriel Pereira and to the Archives of The Texas A&M University System, as a permanent tribute to the high esteem in which he is held as a Student Regent of The Texas A&M University System.

ADOPTED, this 27th day of April 2016."

Respectfully submitted,

Clifton L. Thomas, Jr.
Chairman, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Agenda Item No. 5.7

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Subject: Approval for Dr. A. O. Magnus Hook, a System Employee, to Serve as an Officer and Member of the Board of Directors of ECM Technologies, LLC, an Entity that has Licensed Technology from The Texas A&M University System

Proposed Board Action:

Approve for Dr. A. O. Magnus Hook, Director for the Center of Infectious and Inflammatory Diseases at Texas A&M University's (Texas A&M) Institute of Biosciences and Technologies (IBT) in Houston and a faculty member at the IBT and the Department of Microbial Pathogenesis and Immunology to serve as an officer and member of the board of directors of ECM Technologies, LLC, an entity that has entered into a license agreement with The Texas A&M University System (A&M System) for technologies partially developed by Dr. Hook.

Background Information:

Dr. Hook was born in Sweden and educated at the University of Uppsala where he received a Ph.D. in Medical Chemistry in 1974. He was an Assistant and Associate Professor at the Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences before joining the University of Alabama at Birmingham in 1980. In 1992, he was recruited to Texas A&M and the IBT as one of the Institute's founding faculty members. Dr. Hook currently is a Regents Professor and Distinguished Professor and is the holder of the Neva & Wesley West Chair. Dr. Hook is the coauthor of over 250 peer-reviewed publications and over 100 graduate students and post-doctoral fellows have trained in his laboratory over the years.

Dr. Hook has focused on opportunities to translate research results from the laboratory to practical applications. Early in his career he participated in the development of "low molecular heparin," an anticoagulant that has had multibillion dollar sales and is still used today. While at Texas A&M, he co-founded Inhibitex, Inc., a company that went public in 2006 and eventually was sold to Bristol-Myers Squibb for $2.5B. Dr. Hook is also a co-founder of Pulmotect Inc., a company that has raised over $15M in grants from state and federal funding sources. The company has completed a successful phase 1 clinical trial on its lead product and plans to initiate a phase 2 trial in 2016.

ECM Technologies, LLC was founded by Dr. Hook in January 2007. The company is based on an observation made in a collaborative project between Texas A&M and Baylor College of Medicine faculty that bacteria can produce a form of collagen. This observation, which contradicted the general belief that only higher animals can make collagen formed the basis for engineering recombinant collagen with specific properties to replace the animal derived collagens now used in more than 1000 medical products. On August 7, 2007, ECM Technologies entered into a license agreement with the A&M System for this technology, in which the A&M System obtained part ownership of the company. Since that time the agreement has been amended twice, March 2010 and most recently January 2015. ECM Technologies has received its first Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) grant and is in the process of

raising $500-750K in private funding to move its lead product towards FDA clearance. The company currently has one part-time employee (Dr. Brooke Russell) and seeks to outsource tasks needed for the development of the company. As a result, the company is minimizing dilutive funding steps. The A&M System owns about 4.97% of the equity in the company without making any monetary investment in the company. Dr. Hook now wishes to become an officer and member of the board of directors of ECM Technologies.

Pursuant to Texas Education Code §51.912 and Section 4.6 of System Policy *17.01, Intellectual Property Management and Commercialization*, Board of Regents approval is required for Dr. Hook to serve as an officer and member of the board of directors in the company. Any potential conflicts of interest will be evaluated under System Regulation *15.01.03, Financial Conflicts of Interest in Sponsored Research*. An approved conflict of interest plan with Texas A&M is in place and will be reviewed if this request is approved.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

None.

Agenda Item No. 5.7

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
March 1, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval for Dr. A. O. Magnus Hook, a System Employee, to Serve as an Officer and Member of the Board of Directors of ECM Technologies LLC, an Entity that has Licensed Technology from The Texas A&M University System

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System approves for Dr. A. O. Magnus Hook, a Texas A&M University employee within the Texas A&M University Health Science Center, to serve in his individual capacity as an officer and member of the board of directors of ECM Technologies LLC, an entity that has licensed technology from The Texas A&M University System relating to the research, development, licensing, or exploitation of intellectual property conceived, created, discovered, invented or developed by Dr. Hook."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young
President

Submission Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Paul E. Ogden, MD
Interim Executive Vice President &
Acting CEO, Interim Vice President for
Clinical Affairs, Interim Dean of Medicine

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Subject: Approval for Dr. Micah Green, a System Employee, to Serve as an Officer, Member of the Board of Directors and Employee of Essentium Materials, LLC, an Entity that Proposes to License Technology from The Texas A&M University System

Proposed Board Action:

Approve for Dr. Micah Green, Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering at Texas A&M University (Texas A&M) and a Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES) Research Engineer, to serve in his individual capacity as an officer, member of the board of directors and employee of Essentium Materials, LLC (EM), an entity that desires to enter into a license agreement with The Texas A&M University System (A&M System) for technology partially developed by Dr. Green.

Background Information:

EM was founded in June 2013 in College Station, Texas as a startup company primarily engaged in commercialization services for polymer composites. EM has garnered over $1 million in revenue for research services and has recently received a prestigious National Science Foundation (NSF) Small Business Innovation Research Phase II grant for commercialization of cellulose nanocomposites. EM is also working to develop commercial products for sale including, but not limited to, thermoplastic filament for additive manufacturing (3D Printing).

EM is in negotiations with the A&M System to license technology developed by Dr. Green and his colleagues at Texas A&M. Development of the technology began at Texas Tech where Dr. Green was a faculty member before moving to Texas A&M in August 2014. EM has obtained an exclusive license for the technology owned by Texas Tech. Texas Tech and the A&M System are now in discussions on how the improvements to the technology developed at Texas A&M may be filed as additional claims to this technology.

The technology focuses on the use of carbon nanotubes as microwave susceptors to bond thermoplastic filaments. This technology has the potential to enable 3D printing of thermoplastic parts with mechanical properties that rival conventional processing. The inter-filament bonds in 3D-printed parts has been a pressing problem for some time, but the technology uses a coating of carbon nanotubes combined with microwave-induced heating to solve this problem. Such technology is of great interest to a wide range of industrial sectors, particularly in the defense, aerospace, and automotive sectors.

Additionally, EM is preparing multiple grant proposals to the Department of Defense that would include subcontracts to the A&M System to allow for sponsored research agreements with Dr. Green's group. Conversely, Dr. Green is planning collaborative grant proposals to NSF which would allow for NSF-funded graduate students to pursue both fundamental research and technology transfer through collaborative efforts between Dr. Green's group and EM.

Dr. Green has been invited to serve as a member of the board of directors of EM. Due to his extensive experience in nanomaterials-related research and development at a fundamental level, as well as his deep knowledge of an invention of primary interest to EM, Dr. Green is uniquely positioned to advise EM in its commercialization of his, and potentially other, inventions. It is possible that Dr. Green's role with EM will expand in the future to include the roles of officer and/or employee.

Pursuant to Texas Education Code §51.912 and Section 4.6 of System Policy *17.01, Intellectual Property Management and Commercialization*, Board of Regents approval is required for Dr. Green to serve as an officer, member of the board of directors and employee in the company. Any potential conflicts of interest will be evaluated under System Regulation *15.01.03, Financial Conflicts of Interest in Sponsored Research*. An approved conflict of interest plan with Texas A&M is in place and will be reviewed if this request is approved.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

None.

Agenda Item No. 5.8

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
March 9, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval for Dr. Micah Green, a System Employee, to Serve as an Officer, Member of the Board of Directors and Employee of Essentium Materials, LLC, an Entity that Proposes to License Technology from The Texas A&M University System

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System approves for Dr. Micah Green, an employee of Texas A&M University, to serve in his individual capacity as an officer, member of the board of directors and employee of Essentium Materials, LLC, an entity that proposes to license technology from The Texas A&M University System relating to the research, development, licensing, or exploitation of intellectual property conceived, created, discovered, invented, or developed by Dr. Green."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Agenda Item No. 5.9

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Subject: Approval for Dr. Peter McIntyre, a System Employee, to Serve as an Officer, a Member of the Board of Directors and an Employee of Flux Jet Magnetic Resonance LLC, an Entity that Proposes to License Technology from The Texas A&M University System

Proposed Board Action:

Approve for Dr. Peter McIntyre, Professor of Physics at Texas A&M University (Texas A&M), to serve as an officer, a member of the board of directors and an employee of Flux Jet Magnetic Resonance LLC (FJMR), an entity that is negotiating a license agreement with The Texas A&M University System (A&M System) for technologies partially developed by Dr. McIntyre.

Background Information:

FJMR was founded by Dr. McIntyre this year. The company is based on an invention by Dr. McIntyre and his colleagues at Texas A&M of a new method for optimizing the magnetic design of high-field superconducting magnets for MRI, and of a new superconducting coil technology that makes it possible to fabricate those designs for practical magnets. Dr. McIntyre and his colleagues have applied those innovations to design a compact Open MRI system for the dedicated purpose of well-patient screening for early detection of breast cancer. One woman in eight will contract breast cancer in her lifetime, and her rate of survival depends critically upon early detection. Mammography is the present gold standard for early detection, but it has a significant rate of false positives and false negatives, and its sensitivity is impaired for women with dense breasts - the healthy fibrous tissue that makes them dense presents spatial noise in the mammogram that complicates identification of micro-calcifications from tumor lesions. MRI with dye-contrast is equally effective in early detection of breast cancer, using an entirely different signal mechanism that is not confused in a dense breast. About half of all women have dense breasts, so its use as a well-patient screening would significantly enhance breast cancer survival. Unfortunately, breast MRI today must be performed in a whole-body MRI scanner, and the image cost is several times greater than that for a mammogram – it is not reimbursable and so is only used today to provide differential diagnosis, classification, and treatment planning once cancer has been diagnosed. It is too expensive to use for well-patient screening.

Dr. McIntyre's Open MRI Breast Scanner has the potential to reduce the cost of breast MRI to a level that is comparable to 3D mammography so that it is reimbursable for well-patient screening. The A&M System has filed a patent application to protect the technology. FJMR has negotiated a draft royalty-bearing license agreement with the A&M System for Dr. McIntyre's Open MRI technology. In January 2016, FJMR submitted a proposal for a Product Development Grant from the Cancer Prevention Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT).

Dr. McIntyre founded two companies in the past: Accelerator Technologies (ATC, founded in 1987) which develops electron-beam technology for environmental and food safety applications,

and Texas NanoMaterials (TNM, founded in 2008), which develops enhanced superconducting materials and conductors using nanopowder additives and texturing of grain structure. Dr. McIntyre was previously granted permission by the Board of Regents to serve as President and a member of the Board of Directors of ATC and TNM, in BOR Minute Order 431-2008.

Pursuant to Texas Education Code §51.912 and Section 4.6 of System Policy *17.01, Intellectual Property Management and Commercialization*, Board of Regents approval is required for Dr. McIntyre to serve as an employee, member of the board of directors and/or an officer in FJMR. Any potential conflicts of interest will be evaluated under System Regulation *15.01.03, Financial Conflicts of Interest in Sponsored Research*. An approved conflict of interest plan with Texas A&M is in place and will be reviewed if this request is approved.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

None.

Agenda Item No. 5.9

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
March 1, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval for Dr. Peter McIntyre, a System Employee, to Serve as an Officer, a Member of the Board of Directors and an Employee of Flux Jet Magnetic Resonance LLC, an Entity that Proposes to License Technology from The Texas A&M University System

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System approves for Dr. Peter McIntyre, a Texas A&M University employee, to serve in his individual capacity as an officer, member of the board of directors and an employee of Flux Jet Magnetic Resonance LLC, an entity that proposes to license technology from The Texas A&M University System relating to the research, development, licensing, or exploitation of intellectual property conceived, created, discovered, invented or developed by Dr. McIntyre."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Agenda Item No. 5.10

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Subject: Approval for Brett Cornwell, a System Employee, to Serve in His Official Capacity as a Member of the Governing Board of RevaTis AM, Inc., an Entity Formed for the Purpose of Development and Commercialization of Technology Owned by The Texas A&M University System

Proposed Board Action:

Approve for Mr. Brett Cornwell, Associate Vice Chancellor for Commercialization with Texas A&M System Technology Commercialization (TTC) to serve in his official capacity on behalf of The Texas A&M University System (A&M System) as a member of the governing board of RevaTis AM, Inc., an entity formed for the purpose of development and commercialization of technology owned by the A&M System.

Background Information:

RevaTis AM, Inc. is a spin-off of RevaTis SA headquartered in the Novalis Science Park near the University of Liege in Belgium. RevaTis's biobanking and therapeutics concept in regenerative veterinary medicine is based on the combination of growth factors, regenerative cells and scaffolds. The company's product will address the equine market by delivering to a horse suffering from a tendon, ligament or joint injury, its own cells and/or growth factors in a minimally invasive procedure to promote tissue repair and also reduce inflammation and pain. RevaTis AM, Inc., headquartered in College Station, Texas, is licensing technologies from RevaTis SA and the A&M System to develop and commercialize the biobanking and regenerative medicine process in the United States. It is the intent of TTC to recommend an A&M System investment of $50,000 in exchange for an equity interest in RevaTis AM, Inc. RevaTis AM intends to contract with the Texas A&M Institute of Genomic Medicine for cell banking and cell expansion services.

If approved, Mr. Cornwell will represent the A&M System on the governing board of RevaTis AM, Inc. Mr. Cornwell leads TTC, including supervision of the New Ventures Division which provides support for the commercialization of technologies and formation of start-up companies based on A&M System technology. He has 22 years of experience in technology transfer and two years of experience with small companies as a sales and marketing manager.

Pursuant to Section 7.2.4 of System Policy *17.01, Intellectual Property Management and Commercialization*, Board of Regents approval is required for Mr. Cornwell to serve in his official capacity as a member of the governing board of RevaTis AM, Inc. Mr. Cornwell will not be compensated by RevaTis, AM, Inc. because he is serving on behalf of the A&M System.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Texas A&M System Technology Commercialization will propose an investment of $50,000 in exchange for an equity interest in RevaTis AM, Inc.

Agenda Item No. 5.10

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
March 1, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Approval for Brett Cornwell, a System Employee, to Serve in His Official Capacity as a Member of the Governing Board of RevaTis AM, Inc., an Entity Formed for the Purpose of Development and Commercialization of Technology Owned by The Texas A&M University System

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"The Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System hereby approves for Mr. Brett Cornwell, Associate Vice Chancellor for Commercialization, to serve in his official capacity as a member of the governing board of RevaTis AM, Inc. an entity formed for the purpose of development and commercialization of technology owned by The Texas A&M University System."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Agenda Item No. 5.11

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Phillip Ray, Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.S1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on the Premises of System Offices*, System Offices

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.S1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on the Premises of System Offices*, System Offices, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and/or staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Phillip Ray
Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

34.06.02.S1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on the Premises of System Offices

Approved April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

A license holder may carry a concealed handgun on the premises of the System Offices or in a system vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law.

Reason for Rule

This rule is required by state law.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. The Texas A&M University System chancellor established this rule after consultation within the System Offices about specific safety considerations and the uniqueness of the System Offices environment. This rule was reviewed by the system Board of Regents as required by law.

2. A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the premises of the System Offices, or in a system vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law. The open carrying of a handgun on System Offices' land and premises is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

3. Employees who are license holders are permitted to store a handgun in their office space so long as the handgun is secured in a locked drawer or compartment.

4. Concealed carry is prohibited in any premises where the System Offices, as directed or approved by the chancellor as necessary for institutional safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the chancellor. No System Offices employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be institutional notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

System Offices – includes any premises where the System Offices has operational responsibility.

Premises – a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

System Office of Risk Management and Benefits Administration
(979) 458-6330

Agenda Item No. 5.12

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: George C. Wright, President
Prairie View A&M University

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.P1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Prairie View A&M University

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.P1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Prairie View A&M University, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,
[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

George C. Wright, President
Prairie View A&M University

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY RULE

34.06.02.P1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus
Approved April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

A safe and secure environment is fundamental to fulfilling the University's mission of teaching, research, and service. Prairie View A&M University (PVAMU) is committed to maintaining a safe and secure environment for all students, faculty, staff, and visitors.

Reason for Rule

This University Rule establishes guidelines for the carrying of concealed handguns by a holder of a license to carry a handgun, hereafter referred to as a "license holder," on PVAMU owned or leased premises. In addition, Texas Statutes require the adoption of a Rule for the carrying of concealed handguns on campus by license holders.

Official Procedures and Responsibilities

1. GENERAL

1.1 The President established this Rule after consulting with the students, faculty and staff of PVAMU about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. This Rule was reviewed by The Texas A&M University System Board of Regents as required by Texas Statutes.

1.2 Under Texas Government Code Chapter 411, Subchapter H, a license holder may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the campus of PVAMU, or in a PVAMU vehicle, unless prohibited by federal or state law, or this Rule.

1.3 The open carrying of handguns is prohibited on campus. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

1.4 PVAMU enforces state law regulating firearms on campus. This enforcement occurs in two ways.

1.4.1 The University Police Department or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur; and,

1.4.2 The University will consider any violation of state or federal law regulating firearms to be a violation of University Rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under Rules applicable to students, faculty, and staff.

1. STORAGE OF HANDGUNS IN RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

2.1 PVAMU has a contractual agreement with American Campus Communities (ACC) under which all on-campus residential premises are owned, controlled and operated by ACC. Therefore, any rules governing the possession and storage of handguns in said facilities are the responsibility of ACC.

2.2 In accordance with the American Campus Communities leasing agreement, which all residents voluntarily sign, the possession or storage of a handgun within any residential premises on the campus of PVAMU is prohibited by ACC.

3. STATE LAW PROHIBITIONS

3.1 A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions concerning the carrying of concealed handguns. See Appendix.

4. FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITIONS

4.1 A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions concerning the carrying of concealed handguns.

5. PROHIBITED CAMPUS PREMISES

5.1 A license holder is prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun on the following campus premises:

5.1.1 H.T. Jones Elementary School;

5.1.2 All facilities where a high school, collegiate, or professional sporting event or interscholastic event is taking place;

5.1.3 Owens-Franklin Health Center Building;

5.1.4 Johnson-Phillip All Faiths Chapel;

5.1.5 Don K. Clark Juvenile Justice & Psychology Building (when and where court is in session);

5.1.6 Premises serving as a polling place (when being used in that capacity);

5.1.7 Bistro 1876 Restaurant; and,

5.1.8 Any premises where the University, as directed or approved by the President as necessary for campus safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Tex. Penal Code, Section 30.06. For this Rule, the phrase "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b) means the President of the University. No University employee is "someone with

apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b). All notices under Section 30.06 will be institutional notices, conform to Penal Code Sections 46.03 and 46.035, and apply equally to all license holders.

6. RESPONSIBILITIES

6.1 At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited by PVAMU, the University must give effective notice under Tex. Penal Code § 30.06.

Related Statutes, Policies, Regulations and Rules

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

Campus - means all land and buildings owned or leased by PVAMU.

Concealed carry – means carrying a handgun in such a manner that the presence of the handgun is not openly discernable to the ordinary observation of a reasonable person.

Interscholastic event - means a function or program existing or done between schools not including a collegiate sporting event.

Premises - means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

Office of the President 936-261-2111

Agenda Item No. 5.13

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: F. Dominic Dottavio, President
Tarleton State University

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.T1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Tarleton State University

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.T1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Tarleton State University, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

F. Dominic Dottavio, President
Tarleton State University

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Rule 34.06.02.T1

Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus

New: April 27, 2016
Approved: April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

To provide guidance to the campus community of the System and University requirements to comply.

Reason for Rule

State law generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act has the meaning supplied by section 61.003 of the Education Code, and this includes all A&M System universities, agencies, and System Offices.

Procedures and Responsibilities

The university president established this rule after consulting with university students, staff and faculty of Tarleton State University (Tarleton) about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. These rules were reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the campus of Tarleton State University, or in a Tarleton vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of handguns on campus is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

Tarleton enforces state law regulating firearms on campus. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, university police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, Tarleton will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of university rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to students, faculty, and staff.

1. Storage of Handguns in Residential Facilities

   A. This section applies to dormitories or other residential facilities located on campus that are: (1) owned and operated by Tarleton; or (2) leased and operated by Tarleton.

   B. Any resident of campus housing who is a handgun license holder must store their handgun in a manner complying with residence life rules.

2. Rules Applicable to Carrying a Concealed Handgun on Campus

   A. State Law Prohibitions
   A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

   B. Federal Law Prohibitions
   A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

   C. Other Prohibited Campus Premises
   A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun on the following campus premises:

      1) The Child Development Center and the exterior playground;
      2) The University Student Counseling Center;
      3) The Student Health Center;
      4) Hickman Building, Fort Worth, Texas;
      5) On the premises of an interscholastic event, or a collegiate or professional sporting event;
      6) Specific premise(s) in which formal hearings are being conducted pursuant to university rules for faculty and staff disciplinary hearings, student conduct proceedings, and academic grievances; and
      7) Any premises where the university, as directed or approved by the president as necessary for campus safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the phrase "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b) means the president of the university. No university employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of 30.06(b). All notices under 30.06 will be institutional notice, conform to Penal Code sections 46.03 and 46.035, and apply equally to all license holders.

3. At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, the university must give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

Campus - means all land and buildings owned or leased by Tarleton.

Campus housing - means dormitories or other residential facilities located on campus that are: (1) owned and operated by Tarleton; or (2) leased and operated by Tarleton.

Interscholastic event - means a function or program existing or done between schools not including a collegiate sporting event.

Premises - means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

Risk Management and Compliance
254.968.9415

Agenda Item No. 5.14

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Ray M. Keck, III, Ph.D., President
Texas A&M International University

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.L1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M International University

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.L1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M International University, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray M. Keck, III, Ph.D., President
Texas A&M International University

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

ITEM 5.14
EXHIBIT

TEXAS A&M INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY™

Rule

34.06.02.L1 CARRYING CONCEALED HANDGUNS ON CAMPUS

Approved: April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2019

Rule Statement

The University President established this rule after consulting with Texas A&M International University (TAMIU) students, staff, and faculty about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. This rule has been reviewed by the System Board of Regents as required by law.

Reason for Rule

Senate Bill 11, signed into law in the 84th Legislative Session, authorizes handgun license holders to carry a concealed handgun on university campuses and includes a provision allowing institutions to establish limited rules regarding the storage of handguns in campus housing and prohibiting areas/premises on which license holders may carry.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the TAMIU campus or in a TAMIU vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of a handgun on campus is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

2. TAMIU enforces state law regulating firearms on campus. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, university police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, TAMIU will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of TAMIU rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to students, faculty, and staff.

3. Storage of Handguns in Residential Facilities

   TAMIU does not own and operate or lease and operate the residential facilities located on campus. Therefore, the management company of the residential facilities determines the

restrictions on possession and storage of weapons in those facilities and lists those restrictions in its lease documents. The management company of on-campus residential facilities will notify the university of those restrictions by August 1 of each year.

4. Rules Applicable to Carrying a Concealed Handgun on Campus

A. State Law Prohibitions
A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

B. Federal Law Prohibitions
A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

C. Other Prohibited Campus Premises
A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun in the following campus premises:

1) Premises prohibited
   a) Office of Student Health Services (STC 125)
   b) Office of Student Counseling and Disability Services (ZSC 138)
   c) Kinesiology, Wellness and Recreation Center (REC): Access-controlled portions of the building. The following non-access-controlled portions of the building, all located on the first floor, are not included in the prohibited area: entrance, foyer, public restrooms on the first floor, and classroom/laboratory spaces 128, 129, 130, 131).
   d) Science laboratories CNS 212, LBV 119, and LBV 394
   e) The Texas Academy of International and STEM Studies (CWT 211 and 213);

2) Any premises where, as directed or approved by the president as necessary for campus safety, the university gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the president of the university. No university employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be institutional notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders; and

3) Any campus premises leased by the university to a third party, if the third party determines to prohibit the concealed carry of handguns on the premises and provides effective notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code.

5. At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, TAMIU shall give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

6. To aid in the maintenance and biennial reporting of this Rule, TAMIU shall establish a standing committee. The primary purpose and charge of the committee is to function as the subject matter

experts on SB 11 and to ensure compliance with the law, advise the President, and evaluate requests for additional prohibited areas, including temporary prohibited zones.

Related Statutes, Policies, Rules or Requirements

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

Campus - means all land and buildings owned or leased by TAMIU.

Premises - means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

Associate Vice President for Administration, 956-326-2380.

Agenda Item No. 5.15

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.M1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.M1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

ITEM 5.15
EXHIBIT

UNIVERSITY RULE

34.06.02.M1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus
Approved April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next scheduled review: April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

A license holder may carry a concealed handgun on the campus of Texas A&M University or in a university vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule.

Reason for Rule

This rule is required by state law.

Definitions

Assigned office - means an office assigned solely for the use of the employee and not generally open to the public.

Campus - means all land and buildings owned or leased by Texas A&M.

Campus housing - means dormitories or other residential facilities located on campus that are: (1) owned by Texas A&M; or (2) leased and operated by Texas A&M.

Premises - means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Significant Risk – means a high probability of harm, not just a slightly increased, speculative, or remote risk.

Substantial harm – means serious injury or death to a person or persons, or destruction of valuable property.

Official Procedure/Responsibilities/Process

---

1. The university president established this rule after consulting with Texas A&M students, staff and faculty about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. This rule was reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

2. A license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the campus of Texas A&M or in a university vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. Employees who are license holders are permitted to store a handgun in their office space so long as the gun is secured in a locked drawer or compartment. All license holders must secure their handgun when it is not on or about their person

3. The open carrying of handguns is prohibited everywhere on campus. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

4. Storage of Handguns in Residential Facilities

   A. This section applies to dormitories or other residential facilities located on campus that are: (1) owned by Texas A&M; or (2) leased and operated by Texas A&M.

   B. Any resident of campus housing who is a license holder and wants to store a handgun in his/her room must securely store it in a safe that is purchased or rented from the Department of Residence Life.

5. Third-parties that lease a premise from the university have the authority to determine the concealed carry rights on the portion of the premise subject to the lease. If concealed carry is prohibited, lessee must provide effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

6. Rules Applicable to Carrying a Concealed Handgun on Campus

   A. State Law Prohibitions

   A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

   Texas law prohibits the possession of handguns in the following campus locations or under the following circumstances.

   1) A license holder may not carry a handgun if he/she is intoxicated.

   2) A license holder may not intentionally or knowingly display his/her handgun in plain view of another person, even if holstered, on campus, including on any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

   3) A license holder may not intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly carry a handgun on or about the license holder's person on the following premises:
      a) a place of religious worship if effective notice under 30.06 Penal Code is provided,
      b) professional or high school sporting event or collegiate interscholastic event is taking place,
      c) where a collegiate sporting event is taking place if effective notice under 30.06 is provided,
      d) polling location,
      e) government court or offices utilized by the court,

f) in the room or rooms where a meeting of a governmental entity is held and if the meeting is an open meeting subject to chapter 551, Government Code, and the entity provided notice as required by that chapter, or
g) secured area of an airport.

B. Federal Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions. This includes, but is not limited to, the following facilities:

1) George Bush Presidential Library;
2) Nuclear research reactors; and
3) Multi-Program Research and Education Facility.

C. Other Prohibited Campus Premises

A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun on the following premises. Effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code shall be provided for each of these premises. Guidelines for posting approved signage must be followed as established through a TAMU Standard Administrative Procedure (SAP).

1) The premises in this section are determined by the president to be categorically prohibited from licensed carry of a handgun.
    a) Becky Gates Child Care facility;
    b) counseling centers where licensed practitioners receive patients and protected health information is generated (including those for faculty, staff, and students);
    c) health care facilities – limited to those where protected health information records are generated;
    d) research areas and laboratories in which research subjects are minors (17 years of age or younger);
    e) premises where formal administrative hearings/investigations are being conducted;
    f) clinical facilities associated with the School of Law; and
    g) marine vessels, such as those owned or operated by Texas A&M University at Galveston.

2) Premises that fall within one of the categories in this section, if specifically approved by the president, may be prohibited from licensed carry of a handgun. A process for making requests as well as the process for review and approval of such requests under this section is established in a SAP.
    a) assigned offices for which the employee has demonstrated that the carrying of a concealed handgun by a license holder in the office presents a significant risk of substantial harm due to a negligent discharge;

    b) high hazard research areas and laboratories where the presence of high hazard materials or operations creates a significant risk of catastrophic harm due to a negligent discharge, for example, BioSafety Level 3 laboratories, animal care/use facilities, and areas having high magnetic fields, such as MRI research facilities; and
    c) research areas and laboratories in which research subjects are high risk (e.g., binge drinkers, subjects with diagnosed psychological

disorders, subjects diagnosed with Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder), or where the integrity of psychological research could be compromised.

3) Any premises where the university, as directed or approved by the president as necessary for campus safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the phrase "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b) means the president of the university. No university employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of 30.06(b). All notices under 30.06 will be institutional notice, conform to Penal Code sections 46.03 and 46.035, and apply equally to all license holders.

4) A violation of these specific prohibitions is considered an offense under Section 46.035(a-3), Penal Code.

7. An advisory committee, appointed by the president, shall be established and tasked, at a minimum, with the following:
   A. support the consistent implementation of this rule and associated SAPs;
   B. provide a review process for recommendations to the president;
   C. provide periodic review of premises approved under section 6.C.2 of this rule; and
   D. compile and maintain a list of campus premises where license holders are prohibited from carrying a handgun.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

Agenda Item No. 5.16

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Dan R. Jones, President
Texas A&M University-Commerce

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.R1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-Commerce

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.R1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-Commerce, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Dan R. Jones, President
Texas A&M University-Commerce

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

34.06.02.R1 Carrying Concealed Handguns On Campus

Approved April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

Texas A&M University-Commerce (A&M-Commerce) is committed to provide a safe and secure living, learning and working environment for all students, faculty, staff, and community visitors in a diverse campus community setting.

Reason for Rule

This rule establishes the requirements for carrying handguns at A&M-Commerce pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 411.2031. For requirements for other weapons on campus, refer to System Regulation *34.06.02 Weapons.*

Procedures and Responsibilities

1 GENERAL

1.1 The President established this rule after consulting with A&M-Commerce students, staff, and faculty about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. This rule was reviewed by The Texas A&M System Board of Regents as required by law.

1.2 A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the campus of A&M-Commerce or in an A&M-Commerce vehicle, unless prohibited by federal or state law or this rule. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

1.3 The open carrying of handguns is prohibited on campus.

1.4 The University enforces state law regulating firearms on campus. This enforcement occurs two ways.

1.4.1 The University Police Department will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur.

1.4.2 The University will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of university rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules/procedures applicable to students, staff, and faculty.

2 STORAGE OF HANDGUNS IN RESIDENTIAL LIVING AND LEARNING (RLL) COMMUNITY

Any resident of campus housing who is a handgun license holder and wants to store a handgun in his/her assigned room must provide their own safe, intended and manufactured for handgun storage.

2.1 The resident may not provide access to their safe to any other individual.

2.2 Additional information regarding this process can be found on the RLL website, RLL Community Guidebook, and Student Handbook.

2.3 Failure to comply with this rule may result in removal from campus housing and participation in the University conduct process.

3 RULES APPLICABLE TO CARRYING A HANDGUN ON CAMPUS

3.1 State Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

3.2 Federal Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

3.3 Prohibited Campus Premises

A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun on the following campus premises: (The prohibition is only for the identified rooms and not the building as a whole unless otherwise indicated.)

3.3.1 The Campus Counseling Center, Room 204, Halladay Student Services Building (B17)

3.3.2 Psychology & Community Counseling Clinic, Rooms 106-125 and 231-242, Binnion Hall (B5)

3.3.3 The Children's Learning Center (B8)

3.3.4 Student Health Services, Lobby and Connected Rooms , Henderson Hall (B19)

3.3.5 Nuclear Storage, Room 115, Keith D. McFarland Science Building (B34)

3.3.6 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Laboratory, Room 314, Keith D. McFarland Science Building (B34)

3.3.7 Student Assessment & Evaluation Testing Lab, Room 172, Student Access & Success Center (One Stop Shop) (B38)

3.3.7.1 Other campus premises where standardized exams (ACT, CLEP, LSAT, THEA, etc.) are administrated per the third party examination standards.

3.3.8 United States Post Office, Room 123A, Postal Services Building (B3)

3.3.9 The President's home during events where the President deems it appropriate. (2900 Highway 24 South, Commerce, Texas).

3.3.10 Campus premises during events heavily attended by minors as deemed appropriate by the President. (Camps/Programs for Minors, Pre-K through Grade 12 educational activities, etc.)

3.3.11 Any premises where the University, as directed or approved by the President as necessary for campus safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the President of the University. No university employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be institutional notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders.;

3.3.12 Any portion of campus leased by the University to a third party, if the third party determines to prohibit the concealed carry of handguns on the premises and provides effective notice pursuant to Sec 30.06, Penal Code; and

3.3.13 Assigned offices, as approved by the President, for which the employee has demonstrated that the carrying of a concealed handgun by a license holder in the office presents a significant risk of substantial harm due to a negligent discharge.

3.4 At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, A&M-Commerce will give effective notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

4 RESPONSIBILITIES

If you see anyone brandishing a weapon, call UPD at 903.886.5868 or "911" immediately and take precautions to protect yourself (i.e., evacuate the area or retreat behind a locked door, depending on the circumstances).

5 REQUIRED TRAINING

The Training and Development office will, in conjunction with the University Police Department, Human Resources, and Student Access and Success, develop training for students, faculty, and staff on *Campus Carry* and *Active Shooter Situations* to be viewed at orientation and prior to registration of classes.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

System Policy *12.01, Academic Freedom, Responsibility and Tenure*

System Policy *32.02.02, Discipline and Dismissal of Nonfaculty Employees*

University Procedure *13.02.99.R0.06 Standards of Student Conduct*

Definitions

Assigned office – an office assigned to an individual faculty or staff member that is not generally open to the public.

Campus – means all land and buildings owned or leased by A&M-Commerce, including on any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area, off-site premise (Rockwall and Universities Center at Dallas).

Campus housing – means dormitories or other resident facilities located on campus that are: (1) owned and operated by the University; or (2) leased and operated by the University.

Premises – means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Significant risk – means a high probability of harm, not just a slightly increased, speculative, or remote risk.

Substantial harm – means serious injury or death to a person or persons, or destruction of valuable property.

Appendix

- Texas Statutory Prohibitions

- A campus map showing building where CHL holders are prohibited from entering with effective notice pursuant to Sec 30.06, Penal Code.

- Campus Carry FAQs
- DPS Handgun Licensing

Contact Office

University Police Department
903.886.5868

Agenda Item No. 5.17

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Flavius C. Killebrew, President/CEO
Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.C1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.C1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Flavius C. Killebrew, President/CEO
Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

34.06.02.C1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus

Approved: April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Revised:
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi recognizes and enforces state law regulating firearms on campus.

Reason for Rule

Senate Bill No. 11 was passed by the Texas Legislature, signed into law on June 16, 2015, and made effective August 1, 2016. This bill added a new section to Chapter 411 of the Texas Government Code.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. The university president has established this rule after consulting with Texas A&M-Corpus Christi students, staff, and faculty of A&M-Corpus Christi about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. These rules were reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

2. A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the University campus or in a University vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of a handgun on campus is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

3. The University enforces state law regulating firearms on campus. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, university police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, the University will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of the University rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to students, staff, and faculty.

4. On-Campus Residential Facilities

The University does not own and operate or lease and operate the residential facilities located on campus. Therefore, the management company of the residential facilities determines the restrictions on possession and storage of weapons in those facilities and lists those restrictions in its lease documents. The management company of on-campus residential facilities will notify the University of those restrictions by August 1 of each year.

5. Rules Applicable to Carrying a Concealed Handgun on Campus

5.1 State Law Prohibitions.

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

5.2 Federal Law Prohibitions.

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

5.3 Other Prohibited Campus Premises. A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun on the following campus premises.

(1) Blanche Davis Moore Early Childhood Development Center Complex (ECDC, Math and Science Education Center, school playground)

(2) University Health Center

(3) University Counseling Center

(4) The following laboratories:

(a) Pathogenic Materials (BSL-2 and higher laboratories)
(b) Strong Magnetic Hazard
(c) High Pressure, Cryogenic and Flammable Gases

(5) The following athletic premises while an interscholastic or collegiate sporting event is taking place, or while used for recreational sports programing:

(a) Thomas J. Henry Tennis Center
(b) Dr. Jack Dugan Family Soccer & Track Stadium Complex
(c) Chapman Baseball and Softball Complex
(d) Dugan Wellness Center: Gym (Room 134), Locker Rooms 123-126, and Exercise Rooms 133, 240, 243, and 248

(e) Island Hall Gym (Room 136), Exercise Rooms 137 and 141, Exercise Labs 139, 142, and 146, Locker Rooms 173, 178, 179, Corridor 167, and Track 258
(f) Field House
(g) Momentum Campus Recreational Sports Building
(h) American Bank Center and other facilities when leased for collegiate sporting events

(6) The following offices, meeting rooms, and facilities:

(a) Office of Judicial Affairs
(b) Specific premises in which formal hearings are being conducted pursuant to university rules or procedures for faculty and staff disciplinary matters, student conduct proceedings, and academic grievances.
(c) Any campus premises where Pre-K through Grade 12 Camps are occurring.
(d) Any campus premises where UIL or similarly sponsored interscholastic events are occurring.

(7) Any premises where the university, as directed or approved by the president as necessary for campus safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the president of the university. No university employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be institutional notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders.

(8) The University leases premises to certain businesses such as banks, bookstores, etc. The management company of the leased facilities determines the restrictions on possession of weapons in those facilities and displays those restrictions pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. The management company of the leased facilities will notify the University of those restrictions by August 1 of each year.

6. At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, the University must give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code. The University Police Department is to be contacted for questions about signage or to acquire signs.

7. Concealed carry is permitted on campus in a public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

8. Once this rule is established, the campus space management committee will annually review it and propose changes as necessary to the university president.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

Texas A&M System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

Campus - means all land and buildings owned or leased by Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi.

On-campus residential facilities – on-campus housing not owned and operated or leased and operated by the university.

Interscholastic event – means a function or program existing or done between schools not including a collegiate sporting event.

Premises – means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

Contact for interpretation and clarification: University Police Department, 361.825.4444

Agenda Item No. 5.18

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Marc A. Nigliazzo, President
Texas A&M University-Central Texas

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.D1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-Central Texas

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.D1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-Central Texas, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Marc A. Nigliazzo, President
Texas A&M University-Central Texas

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

ITEM 5.18
EXHIBIT

34.06.02.D1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus

Approved: April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2019

Rule Statement

Texas A&M University-Central Texas (A&M-Central Texas) is committed to providing a safe and secure environment for the A&M-Central Texas community and its guests.

On the effective date of August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act.

In compliance with the provisions of the act, an institution may create a rule that prohibits concealed carry from specific campus areas or activities as long as the rule does not generally prohibit or have the effect of generally prohibiting concealed carry of handguns by license holders.

A&M-Central Texas has consequently elected to designate a single campus area where the concealed carry of handguns by license holders will be prohibited. That area is the university's Counseling Center, including the co-located Community Counseling and Family Therapy Center.

Reason for Rule

This rule is intended to affirm the intent of A&M-Central Texas to comply with all provisions of SB 11 while justifying its designation of the university's Counseling Center, including the co-located Community Counseling and Family Therapy Center as a campus area where the concealed carry of handguns by license holders will be prohibited.

Justification for this designation is based upon the wide variety of clients treated in the Center who come from all walks of life, with some experiencing extreme emotional distress, psychosis, depression, and anxiety often verbalizing suicidal ideations. The Center also serves families and young children; some of whom have been victims of family violence or other forms of abuse. The ability of the Center to provide a nurturing, and non-threatening environment for clients, faculty, staff, and students is essential.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. GENERAL

1.1. This rule applies to all employees, students, persons conducting business, or individuals visiting the A&M-Central Texas campus.

1.2. The university president established this rule after consulting with students, staff, and faculty of A&M-Central Texas about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. This rule was reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

1.3. A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the campus of A&M-Central Texas or an A&M-Central Texas vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of a handgun on campus is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

1.4. A&M-Central Texas enforces state law regulating firearms on campus, and that enforcement occurs in two ways. First, university police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, A&M-Central Texas will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of university rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to its students, faculty, and staff.

2. RULES APPLICABLE TO CARRYING A CONCEALED HANDGUN ON CAMPUS

2.1. State Law Prohibitions
A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

2.2. Federal Law Prohibitions
A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

2.3. Other Prohibited Campus Premises
A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun in the following campus premises:

2.3.1 on the premises of the A&M-Central Texas Counseling Center, including the co-located Community Counseling and Family Therapy Center;

2.3.2 on any premises where the university, as directed or approved by the president as necessary for campus safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the president of the university. No university employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be institutional notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders; and

2.3.3 on any campus premises leased by the university to a third party, if the third party determines to prohibit the concealed carry of handguns on the premises and provides effective notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code.

2.4. At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, A&M-Central Texas must give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

System Regulation *34.02.06, Weapons*

Definitions

Campus – means all land and buildings owned or leased by Texas A&M University-Central Texas.

Premises – means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

Public Safety
254-501-5801

Agenda Item No. 5.19

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Steven H. Tallant, President
Texas A&M University-Kingsville

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.K1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-Kingsville

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.K1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-Kingsville, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Steven H. Tallant, President
Texas A&M University-Kingsville

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

34.06.02.K1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus

Approved April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

This rule is designed to promote knowledge about the permissible concealed carrying of handguns and to provide information relative to those areas on campus where concealed carry is excluded.

Reason for Rule

This rule is established pursuant to Texas Government Code 411.2031.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. The President of Texas A&M University-Kingsville (TAMUK) established this rule after consulting with Texas A&M University-Kingsville students, staff and faculty about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. This rule has been reviewed and approved by the system board of regents, as required by law.

2. A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the TAMUK campus or in a TAMUK vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of a handgun on campus is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

3. TAMUK enforces state law regulating firearms on campus. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, university police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, Texas A&M University-Kingsville will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of Texas A&M University-Kingsville rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to students, faculty, and staff.

4. Storage of Handguns in Residential Facilities.

   A. This section applies to residence halls or other residential facilities located on campuses that are owned by Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

B. Any resident student that is a Concealed Handgun License Holder who wishes to store their handgun in their residence hall room:

1) must provide a safe that is intended and made for the storage of handguns. Inspection and installation of a safe must go through the Department of University Housing & Residence Life or

2) Concealed Handgun License Holders may apply for a safe through the Department of University Housing and Residence Life which will oversee installation.

5. Rules Applicable to Carrying a Concealed Handgun on Campus

A. State Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

B. Federal Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

C. Other Prohibited Campus Premises

A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun in the following campus premises:

1) The President has prohibited carrying a concealed handgun in:

a) Academy High School;

b) Marc A. Cisneros Center for Young Children;

c) University Speech and Hearing Clinic;

d) University Child Literacy Laboratory;

e) Premises on which UIL and Interscholastic events are hosted by the University and where minors are the primary attendees/audience (band camp, sports camps, engineering day, leadership conferences, etc.);

f) Campus laboratories that have in their bounds compressed gas cylinders, flammable organic solvents, flammable liquids, or unstable (reactive) chemicals;

g) The Student Health & Wellness Center (medical/counseling facility);

h) On the premises of the stadium, ballpark, gymnasium, court area, or track and field facility where the following is taking place: interscholastic sporting event; intercollegiate sporting event; professional sporting event;

i) Athletic practice fields and marching band practice fields whenever Academy High School is holding practice for football, baseball, basketball, softball, tennis, track & field or marching band.

j) Third (3rd) floor, Irma Rangel College of Pharmacy building. All pharmacy labs are located on this floor and compressed gas and flammable liquids are located throughout this entire floor/laboratory complex.

k) TAMUK Citrus Center in Weslaco: 1) Research labs 214-229 and open central lab; 2) Two Chemical Storage buildings located East of greenhouses and North of main building; 3) Auto repair shop; 4) Post harvest shed & workshop.

l) The Student Recreation Center (SRC).

2) Any premises where the university, as directed or approved by the president as necessary for campus safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the president of the university. No university employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be institutional notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders.

6. At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, TAMUK must give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

Campus - means all land and buildings owned or leased by the Texas A&M University-Kingsville.

Campus housing - means dormitories or other residential facilities located on campus that are owned and operated by Texas A&M University-Kingsville

Interscholastic event - means a function or program existing or done between schools not including a collegiate sporting event.

Premises - means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

Office of the President
(361) 593-3207

Agenda Item No. 5.20

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Cynthia Teniente-Matson, President
Texas A&M University-San Antonio

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.O1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-San Antonio

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.O1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-San Antonio, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Cynthia Teniente-Matson, President
Texas A&M University-San Antonio

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Texas A&M University-San Antonio

34.06.02.O1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus

Approved: April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

This rule is designed to promote knowledge about the permissible concealed carrying of handguns and to provide information relative to those areas on campus where concealed carry is excluded.

Reason for Rule

This rule is established pursuant to Texas Government Code 411.2031.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. The university president established this rule after consulting with Texas A&M University-San Antonio students, staff and faculty about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. These rules were reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

2. A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the campus of Texas A&M University-San Antonio or in a Texas A&M University-San Antonio vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of a handgun on campus is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

3. Texas A&M University-San Antonio enforces state law regulating firearms on campus. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, university police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, Texas A&M University-San Antonio will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of Texas A&M University-San Antonio rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to students, faculty, and staff.

4. Rules Applicable to Carrying a Concealed Handgun on Campus

   A. State Law Prohibitions

      A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state prohibitions. See Appendix.

B. Federal Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

C. Other Prohibited Campus Premises

A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun on the following campus premises:

1) Student Wellness & Counseling Center
2) Fitness Center
3) Any premises where the university, as directed or approved by the president as necessary for campus safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the president of the university. No university employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be institutional notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders;
4) Any campus premises leased by the university to a third party, if the third party determines to prohibit the concealed carry of handguns on the premises and provides effective notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code; and
5) Assigned offices, as approved by the president, for which the employee has demonstrated that the carrying of a concealed handgun by a license holder in the office presents a significant risk of substantial harm due to a negligent discharge.

5. At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, Texas A&M University-San Antonio must give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

Assigned office – an office assigned to an individual faculty or staff member that is not generally open to the public.

Campus - means all land and buildings owned or leased by Texas A&M University-San Antonio.

Campus housing – means dormitories or other residential facilities located on campus that are: (1) owned and operated by Texas A&M University-San Antonio; or (2) leased and operated by Texas A&M University-San Antonio.

Premises – means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Significant risk – means a high probability of harm, not just a slightly increased, speculative, or remote risk.

Substantial harm – means serious injury or death to a person or persons, or destruction of valuable property.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

Office of Student Affairs

Dr. Melissa Mahan
Vice President for Student Affairs
210-784-1371

Office of Business Affairs

Mr. Darrell Morrison
Vice President for Business Affairs/CFO
210-784-2000

Agenda Item No. 5.21

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Emily Fourmy Cutrer, President
Texas A&M University-Texarkana

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.H1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-Texarkana

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.H1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* Texas A&M University-Texarkana, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Emily Fourmy Cutrer, President
Texas A&M University-Texarkana

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

UR 34.06.02.H1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus

Approved: April 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 2018

Rule Statement

A handgun license holder may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the campus of Texas A&M University-Texarkana (A&M-Texarkana), unless prohibited by this rule, state or federal law.

Reason for Rule

This rule is established to identify areas on campus where license holders may not carry a concealed handgun and outline provisions regarding the storage of handguns in dormitories or other residential facilities. This rule complies with requirements outlined in System Regulation 34.06.02, *Weapons* and Texas Government Code §411.2031.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

1.1. The university president established this rule after consulting with A&M-Texarkana students, staff and faculty about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. These rules were reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

1.2. A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the campus of A&M-Texarkana or in an A&M-Texarkana vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. **The open carrying of a handgun on campus is prohibited.** Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

1.3. A&M-Texarkana enforces state law regulating firearms on campus. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, university police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, A&M-Texarkana will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of A&M-Texarkana rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to students, faculty, and staff.

1.4. The Vice President of Finance and Administration shall manage the provision of effective notice under Texas Penal Code §30.06.

2. STORAGE OF HANDGUNS IN RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

2.1. This section applies to dormitories or other residential facilities located on campus that are: (1) owned and operated by A&M-Texarkana; or (2) leased and operated by A&M-Texarkana.

2.2. When in the residence hall, any resident of campus housing who is a handgun license holder must store their handgun when not carried on or about their person in a safe that is provided and installed by A&M-Texarkana.

3. STATE LAW PROHIBITIONS

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

4. FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITIONS

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

5. OTHER PROHIBITED CAMPUS PREMISES

A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun on the following campus premises:

5.1. Student Counseling Center;

5.2. Psychology Laboratory;

5.3. Premises where Programs for Minors, as defined and administered by System Regulation 24.01.06 and University Rule 24.01.06.H1, are held, including summer camps, workshops, conferences and other activities serving participants under the age of 18;

5.4. Premises on which interscholastic events are hosted by A&M-Texarkana and where minors are the primary participants/audience;

5.5. Specific premises in which formal hearings are being conducted pursuant to university rules or procedures for faculty and staff disciplinary matters, student conduct proceedings, and academic grievances;

5.6. Testing Center, in accordance with the requirements of the third party testing agency;

5.7. Laboratories that have in their bounds flammable organic solvents, flammable liquids, or unstable (reactive chemicals);

5.8. Fitness Center;

5.9. Any premises where the university, as directed or approved by the president as necessary for campus safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section

30.06(b), Penal Code, means the president of the university. No university employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be institutional notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders;

5.10. Any portion of the campus leased by the university to a third party, if the third party determines to prohibit the concealed carry of handguns on the premises and provides effective notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code; and

5.11. Assigned offices, as approved by the president, for which the employee has demonstrated that the carrying of a concealed handgun by a license holder in the office presents a significant risk of substantial harm due to a negligent discharge.

6. PROHIBITED PREMISES

6.1. At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, A&M-Texarkana must give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

Definitions

Assigned office - an office assigned to an individual faculty or staff member that is not generally open to the public.

Campus - means all land and buildings owned or leased by the A&M-Texarkana.

Campus housing - means dormitories or other residential facilities located on campus that are: (1) owned and operated by A&M-Texarkana; or (2) leased and operated by A&M-Texarkana.

Interscholastic event - means a function or program existing or done between schools not including a collegiate sporting event.

Premises - means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Significant risk - means a high probability of harm, not just a slightly increased, speculative, or remote risk.

Substantial harm - means serious injury or death to a person or persons, or destruction of valuable property.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

System Regulation 34.06.02, *Weapons*

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

University Police Department
(903) 223-3114

Agenda Item No. 5.22

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: J. Patrick O'Brien, President/CEO
West Texas A&M University

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.W1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* West Texas A&M University

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.W1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus,* West Texas A&M University, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

J. Patrick O'Brien, President/CEO
West Texas A&M University

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

34.06.02.W1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on Campus

Approved April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

This rule provides guidelines for the legal carrying of concealed firearms on the campus of West Texas A&M University by those with a license to do so, including prohibitions in certain areas of campus.

Reason for Regulation

This rule was written to comply with Texas Government Code § 411.2031. This statute allows for each university president to consult with students, faculty, and staff to determine any areas that would be prohibited from concealed carry due to specific considerations for the safety of our campus community. This rule establishes those areas.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. The university president established this rule after consulting with West Texas A&M University students, staff and faculty about the nature of the student population, specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment. The system board of regents, as required by law, reviewed these rules.

2. A handgun license holder, under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the campus of West Texas A&M University or in a West Texas A&M University vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law or this rule. The open carrying of a handgun on campus is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

3. West Texas A&M University enforces state law regulating firearms on campus. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, university police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, West Texas A&M University will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of West Texas A&M University rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to students, faculty, and staff.

4. STORAGE OF HANDGUNS IN RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

4.1 This section applies to dormitories or other residential facilities located on campus that are: (1) owned and operated by West Texas A&M University or (2) leased and operated by West Texas A&M University.

4.2 Any resident of campus housing who is a handgun license holder and wants to store a handgun in his/her room must store it in a safe that is rented from and installed by the Department of Residential Living or store it in a safe manufactured for the purpose of storing a handgun, and properly installed. Residential Living must approve the selection and installation of the safe.

5. RULES APPLICABLE TO CARRYING A CONCEALED HANDGUN ON CAMPUS

5.1 State Law Prohibitions – A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

5.2 Federal Law Prohibitions – A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

5.3 Other Prohibited Campus Premises – A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun on the following campus premises:

5.3.1 Kids Kollege childcare facility, located within the Virgil Henson Activities Center,

5.3.2 the pool in the Virgil Henson Activities Center,

5.3.3 the Panhandle Plains Historical Museum,

5.3.4 facilities used for intercollegiate or interscholastic competitions, one hour prior to and one hour following the competition. Facilities include but may not be limited to the following:

5.3.4.1 First United Bank Center

5.3.4.2 West Texas A&M University Fieldhouse, “The Box”

5.3.4.3 Kimbrough Memorial Stadium

5.3.4.4 West Texas A&M University rodeo arena

5.3.4.5 Wilder Baseball Field

5.3.4.6 Schaeffer Softball Park

5.3.4.7 “The Pitch” West Texas A&M University Track and Field/Soccer Complex.

5.3.5 any premises where the university, as determined or approved by the president as necessary for campus safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the president of the university. No university employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be institutional notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders; and

5.3.6 any premises on campus leased by the university to a third party, if the third party determines to prohibit the concealed carry of handguns on the premises and provides effective notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code.

5.4 At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, West Texas A&M University must give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

Campus – all land and buildings owned or leased by West Texas A&M University.

Campus housing – dormitories or other residential facilities located on campus that are (1) owned and operated by West Texas A&M University; or (2) leased and operated by West Texas A&M University.

Interscholastic event – a function or program existing or done between schools not including a collegiate sporting event.

Premises – a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk, or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

Vice President for Student Affairs
806-651-2050

Agenda Item No. 5.23

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Douglas L. Steele, Director
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.X1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Property,* Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.X1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Property*, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and/or staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Douglas L. Steele, Director
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Mark A. Hussey
Vice Chancellor and Dean
Agriculture and Life Sciences

Texas A&M Extension Service Rules

34.06.02.X1 | Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Property

Approved: April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)

Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

RULE STATEMENT

In accordance with The Texas A&M University System (A&M System) Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons,* Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service (AgriLife Extension) will comply with all applicable federal and state laws, policies, and regulations, relating to carrying handguns on AgriLife Extension property. This rule applies to only off-campus facilities. For on-campus facilities, employees will follow the Texas A&M University Rule.

REASON FOR RULE

This rule is required by A&M System Regulation 34.06.02 and provides the guidelines for ensuring the safety of AgriLife Extension personnel while complying with all federal and state laws, policies, and regulations pertaining to carrying handguns.

PROCEDURES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 The agency established this rule with input from AgriLife Extension employees about specific safety considerations and the uniqueness of the agency environment. This rule was reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

1.2 A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on AgriLife Extension property, or in an agency vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of handguns on agency property is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times. Employees who are license holders are permitted to store a handgun in their office space so long as the handgun is secured in a locked drawer or compartment.

1.3 AgriLife Extension enforces the state law regulating firearms on AgriLife Extension property. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, AgriLife Extension will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of AgriLife Extension rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to employees.

2.0 STORAGE OF HANDGUNS IN RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES.

2.1 Legal handguns/weapons may be stored in the personal residence of individuals who live on AgriLife Extension controlled property.

2.2 Handguns/firearms stored on AgriLife Extension property must be in a safe manufactured for the purpose of storing a handgun/firearm.

3.0 RULES APPLICABLE TO CARRYING A CONCEALED HANDGUN ON AGRILIFE EXTENSION PROPERTY

3.1 State Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

3.2 Federal Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

3.3 Other Prohibited Premises

When a 4H/youth event is being conducted on an AgriLife premise, a license holder is prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun, unless the license holder is a participant in the event and a handgun is used in the event. Effective notice must be given under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

3.4 AgriLife Extension employees located in county property or facilities will adhere to the county's policies for carrying handguns on county property, or in county vehicles.

3.5 If an Extension facility is co-located with a federal/USDA facility, any employee accessing the federal/USDA facility with follow the federal/USDA concealed carry guidelines.

3.6 Any premises where the agency, as directed or approved by the director as necessary for property safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the phrase "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b) means the director of the agency. No agency employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of 30.06(b). All notices under 30.06 will be institutional notice, conform to Penal Code sections 46.03 and 46.035, and apply equally to all license holders.

RELATED STATUTES, POLICIES, OR REQUIREMENTS

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

DEFINITIONS

Property - All land and buildings owned or leased by AgriLife Extension.

Premises - A building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

APPENDIX

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

CONTACT OFFICE

For questions, contact AgriLife Risk and Compliance at 979-845-4789.

Agenda Item No. 5.24

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Craig L. Nessler, Director
Texas A&M AgriLife Research

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.A1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M AgriLife Research Property*, Texas A&M Agrilife Research

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.A1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M AgriLife Research Property*, Texas A&M Agrilife Research, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and/or staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Craig L. Nessler, Director
Texas A&M AgriLife Research

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Mark A. Hussey
Vice Chancellor and Dean
Agriculture and Life Sciences

ITEM 5.24
EXHIBIT

Texas A&M AgriLife Research Rules

34.06.02.A1 | Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M AgriLife Research Property

Approved: April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)

Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

RULE STATEMENT

In accordance with The Texas A&M University System (A&M System) Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons,* Texas A&M AgriLife Research (AgriLife Research) will comply with all applicable federal and state laws, policies, and regulations, relating to carrying handguns on AgriLife Research property. This rule applies to only off-campus facilities. For on-campus facilities, employees will follow the Texas A&M University Rule.

REASON FOR RULE

This rule is required by A&M System Regulation 34.06.02 and provides the guidelines for ensuring the safety of AgriLife Research personnel while complying with all federal and state laws, policies, and regulations pertaining to carrying handguns.

PROCEDURES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 The agency established this rule with input from AgriLife Research employees about specific safety considerations and the uniqueness of the agency environment. This rule was reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

1.2 A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on AgriLife Research property, or in an agency vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of handguns on agency property is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times. Employees who are license holders are permitted to store a handgun in their office space so long as the handgun is secured in a locked drawer or compartment.

1.3 AgriLife Research enforces the state law regulating firearms on AgriLife Research property. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, AgriLife research will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of AgriLife Research rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to employees.

2.0 STORAGE OF HANDGUNS IN RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES.

2.1 Legal handguns/weapons may be stored in the personal residence of individuals who live on AgriLife Research controlled property.

2.2 Handguns/firearms stored on AgriLife Research property must be in a safe manufactured for the purpose of storing a handgun/firearm.

3.0 RULES APPLICABLE TO CARRYING A CONCEALED HANDGUN ON AGRILIFE RESEARCH PROPERTY

3.1 State Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

3.2 Federal Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

3.3 Other Prohibited Premises

A. When a 4H/youth event is being conducted on an AgriLife premise, a license holder is prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun, unless the license holder is a participant in the event and a handgun is used in the event. Effective notice must be given under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

B. High hazard research areas and laboratories where the presence of high hazard materials or operations creates a significant risk of catastrophic harm due to a negligent discharge, including, but not limited to, BioSafety Level 3 laboratories and areas having high magnetic fields, such as MRI research facilities.

3.4 If an AgriLife Research facility is co-located with a federal/USDA facility, any employee accessing the federal/USDA facility with follow the federal/USDA concealed carry guidelines.

3.5 Any premises where the agency, as directed or approved by the director as necessary for property safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the phrase “owner of the property” in Section 30.06(b) means the director of the agency. No agency employee is “someone with apparent authority to act for the owner” for purposes of 30.06(b). All notices under 30.06 will be institutional notice, conform to Penal Code sections 46.03 and 46.035, and apply equally to all license holders.

RELATED STATUTES, POLICIES, OR REQUIREMENTS

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

DEFINITIONS

Property - All land and buildings owned or leased by AgriLife Research.

Premises - A building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

APPENDIX

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

CONTACT OFFICE

For questions, contact AgriLife Risk and Compliance at 979-845-4789.

Agenda Item No. 5.25

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: M. Katherine Banks, Director
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.E1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on TEES Property*, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.E1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on TEES Property*, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and/or staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

M. Katherine Banks, Director
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

34.06.02.E1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on TEES Property

Approved April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

Supplements System Regulation 34.06.02

Rule Statement

The Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (TEES) will comply with The Texas A&M University System (A&M System) Regulation 34.06.02, Weapons. Additionally, TEES will adhere to all applicable federal and state laws, policies, and regulations relating to carrying concealed handguns. TEES employees located on the Texas A&M University campus are subject to Texas A&M University Rule 34.06.02.M1.

Reason for Rule

This rule is required by A&M System Regulation 34.06.02 and provides guidelines for ensuring the safety of employees and guests while complying with all federal and state laws, policies, and regulations pertaining to carrying concealed handguns.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. GENERAL

1.1 TEES established this rule while considering any uniqueness of the agency's work environment and feedback from employees and administrators of the A&M System community. This rule was reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

1.2 A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on TEES owned or leased premises or in a TEES vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of a handgun on TEES property is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

1.3 TEES will foster enforcement of the state law regulating firearms. This enforcement includes notification to applicable law enforcement agencies that may investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Furthermore, TEES will consider any violation of law regulating firearms to be a violation of TEES' rules and as such, a violation is subject to disciplinary action.

2. RULES APPLICABLE TO CARRYING A CONCEALED HANDGUN ON TEES PROPERTY

2.1 State Law Prohibitions
A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

2.2 Federal Law Prohibitions
A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

2.3 Other Prohibited Premises
A license holder is prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun on the following premises:

2.3.1 Any premises on Texas A&M University campus providing effective notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code.

2.3.2 Any TEES premises where, as directed or approved by the agency director as necessary for safety, the agency provides effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the agency director. No agency employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be agency notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders; and

2.3.3 Premises leased by TEES to a third party, if the third party determines to prohibit the concealed carry of handguns on the premises and provides effective notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

Premises – A building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Property – All land, buildings owned or leased by Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station

Texas A&M University Campus – All property located in Brazos County, Texas owned or leased by Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

Engineering Human Resources
(979) 458-7699

Agenda Item No. 5.26

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Gary Sera, Agency Director
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.N1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on TEEX Property,* Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.N1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on TEEX Property,* Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and/or staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Gary Sera, Agency Director
Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
M. Katherine Banks
Vice Chancellor and Dean of Engineering
Director, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station

34.06.02.N1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on TEEX Property

Approved: April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

The Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) shall comply with the provisions of Texas HB 11 regarding the carrying of concealed handguns on campus.

Reason for Rule

To provide guidance for TEEX employees regarding the licensed carry of Concealed Handguns on the TEEX campus.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. The Agency Director of the Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service (TEEX) established this rule after consulting with TEEX employees about specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the TEEX environment. These rules were reviewed by the System Board of Regents as required by law.

2. A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the Campus of TEEX or in a TEEX vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of a handgun on TEEX property is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

3. TEEX enforces state law regulating firearms on campus. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, university police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, TEEX will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of TEEX rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to TEEX employees.

4. Rules Applicable to Carrying a Concealed Handgun on the TEEX Campus

   A. State Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

B. Federal Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

C. Other Prohibited Campus Premises

TEEX imposes no restrictions beyond those already stipulated with the following exceptions:

1) TEEX will abide by TAMU rules for that portion of the TEEX Campus located on the TAMU Campus where TAMU gives effective notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. TEEX will abide by System guidelines for that portion of the TEEX Campus located on System Property where the System gives effective notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code; and

2) When a third party leasing TEEX facilities determines to prohibit the concealed carry of handguns on the leased portion of the premises and provides effective notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code.

3) Any premises where the agency, as directed or approved by the Agency Director as necessary for safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the Agency Director. No agency employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be agency notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders; and

5. At all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, the organization imposing the restriction must give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

Related Statutes, Polices, or Requirements

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

Campus –means all land and buildings owned or leased by TEEX.

Premises – means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

System – means The Texas A&M University System.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

TEEX Chief Financial Officer. 979-458-6940

Agenda Item No. 5.27

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Tom G. Boggus, Director
Texas A&M Forest Service

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.F1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M Forest Service Property*, Texas A&M Forest Service

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.F1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M Forest Service Property*, Texas A&M Forest Service, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and/or staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Tom G. Boggus, Director
Texas A&M Forest Service

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Mark A. Hussey
Vice Chancellor and Dean
Agriculture and Life Sciences

AGENCY RULE

34.06.02.F1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M Forest Service Property
Supplements Senate Bill 11
Approved April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)

1. GENERAL

The Director established this rule after consulting with Texas A&M Forest Service (TFS) employees about specific safety considerations and the uniqueness of the agency environment. This rule was reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

2. PROCEDURES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on TFS property, or in an agency vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of handguns on agency property is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized to carry firearms at all times. Employees who are license holders are permitted to store a handgun in their office space so long as the handgun is secured in a locked drawer or compartment. A license holder is personally responsible for researching, knowing and complying with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations related to concealed handguns and to weapons in general.

TFS enforces the state law regulating firearms on TFS property. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, TFS will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of TFS rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to employees.

3. RULES APPLICABLE TO CARRYING CONCEALED HANDGUN ON TFS PROPERTY

State Law Prohibitions

A. A licensed holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

B. Federal Law Prohibitions

A licensed holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

C. Any premises where the agency, as directed or approved by the director as necessary for property safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the phrase "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b) means the director of the agency. No agency employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of 30.06(b). All notices under 30.06 will be institutional notice, conform to Penal Code sections 46.03 and 46.035, and apply equally to all license holders.

4. RELATED STATUTES, POLICIES, OR REQUIREMENTS

System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

5. DEFINITIONS

Property - All land and buildings owned or leased by TFS.

Premises - A building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

6. APPENDIX

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

CONTACT: Director, 979/458-6600

Agenda Item No. 5.28

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Dennis L. Christiansen, Agency Director
Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.I1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on TTI Property,* Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.I1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on TTI Property,* Texas A&M Transportation Institute, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and/or staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Dennis L. Christiansen, Agency Director
Texas A&M Transportation Institute

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

M. Katherine Banks
Vice Chancellor and Dean of Engineering
Director, Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station

34.06.02.I1 Carrying Concealed Handguns on TTI Property

Approved: April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)
Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

Rule Statement

In accordance with The Texas A&M University System (System) Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*, the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) will comply with all applicable federal and state laws, regulations and policies, relating to carrying handguns on TTI property and TTI vehicles.

This rule applies only to TTI property NOT located on System and Texas A&M University (University) property (see definition of "property" below).

For TTI property located on System or University property, TTI employees will follow the respective System Regulation or University rule.

Reason for Rule

System Regulation *34.06.02* requires a TTI rule to ensure the safety of TTI employees and visitors while complying with all federal and state laws, regulations and policies pertaining to carrying handguns on agency property.

Procedures and Responsibilities

1. The TTI Agency Director established this rule after consulting with TTI employees about specific safety considerations and the uniqueness of the agency environment. This rule was reviewed by the System Board of Regents as required by law.

2. A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on TTI property or in a TTI vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of a handgun on TTI property is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times.

3. TTI enforces the state law regulating firearms on TTI property. This enforcement occurs in two ways.

3.1 First police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur.

3.2 Second, TTI will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of TTI rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to TTI employees.

4. Rules Applicable to Carrying a Concealed Handgun on TTI Property

4.1 State Law Prohibitions
A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

4.2 Federal Law Prohibitions
A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

4.3 Other Prohibited Agency Premises
A license holder is also prohibited from carrying a concealed handgun in the following agency premises.

4.3.1 any premises where the agency, as directed or approved by the Agency Director as necessary for safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the term "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b), Penal Code, means the Agency Director. No agency employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of Section 30.06(b), Penal Code. All notices under Section 30.06, Penal Code, will be agency notice, conform to Sections 46.03 and 46.035, Penal Code, and apply equally to all handgun license holders; and

4.3.2 at all premises where concealed carry is prohibited, TTI must give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

Related Statutes, Policies, or Requirements

- System Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons*

Definitions

Property – All land and buildings owned or leased by TTI.
Premises – means a building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

Appendix

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

Contact Office

TTI Facilities, Safety and Support Services
979-845-6595

Agenda Item No. 5.29

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Bruce L. Akey, Director
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory

Subject: Review and Potential Amendment of Rule *34.06.02.V1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory Property,* Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory

Proposed Board Action:

Review and potentially amend Rule *34.06.02.V1, Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory Property*, Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory, to become effective August 1, 2016.

Background Information:

On June 13, 2015, Governor Abbott signed SB 11, the campus concealed carry bill. Effective August 1, 2016, SB 11 (Act) generally authorizes a handgun license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education, subject to an institution's rules adopted in accordance with the Act. The term "institution of higher education" in the Act includes all A&M System universities, agencies and System Offices.

Following consultation with students, faculty and/or staff in accordance with the Act, this rule regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders on the member's land and buildings, including premises on which license holders are prohibited from carrying concealed handguns, has been recommended by the CEO, reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for legal sufficiency, and approved by the chancellor for submission to the Board.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Not applicable.

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Bruce L. Akey, Director
Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Mark A. Hussey
Vice Chancellor and Dean
Agriculture and Life Sciences

Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory Rules

34.06.02.V1 | Carrying Concealed Handguns on Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory Property

Approved: April 27, 2016 (Effective August 1, 2016)

Next Scheduled Review: April 27, 2021

RULE STATEMENT

In accordance with The Texas A&M University System (A&M System) Regulation *34.06.02, Weapons,* Texas A&M Veterinary Medical Diagnostic Laboratory (TVMDL) will comply with all applicable federal and state laws, policies, and regulations, relating to carrying handguns on TVMDL property. This rule applies to only off-campus facilities. For on-campus facilities, employees will follow the Texas A&M University Rule.

REASON FOR RULE

This rule is required by A&M System Regulation 34.06.02 and provides the guidelines for ensuring the safety of TVMDL personnel while complying with all federal and state laws, policies, and regulations pertaining to carrying handguns.

PROCEDURES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 The agency established this rule with input from TVMDL employees about specific safety considerations and the uniqueness of the agency environment. This rule was reviewed by the system board of regents as required by law.

1.2 A handgun license holder under Chapter 411, Texas Government Code, may carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on TVMDL property, or in a TVMDL vehicle, unless prohibited by state or federal law, or this rule. The open carrying of handguns on agency property is prohibited. Licensed peace officers are authorized by law to carry firearms at all times. Employees who are license holders are permitted to store a handgun in their office space so long as the handgun is secured in a locked drawer or compartment.

1.3 TVMDL enforces the state law regulating firearms on TVMDL property. This enforcement occurs in two ways. First, police or other applicable law enforcement agencies will investigate and take appropriate action, including referral for criminal prosecution when violations occur. Second, TVMDL will consider any violation of state law regulating firearms to be a violation of TVMDL rules. Accordingly, such a violation is subject to disciplinary action under rules applicable to employees.

2.0 RULES APPLICABLE TO CARRYING A CONCEALED HANDGUN ON TVMDL PROPERTY

2.1 State Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable state law prohibitions. See Appendix.

2.2 Federal Law Prohibitions

A license holder is responsible for complying with the applicable federal law prohibitions.

2.3 Other Prohibited Premises

1) High hazard research areas and laboratories where the presence of high hazard materials or operations creates a significant risk of catastrophic harm due to a negligent discharge, including, but not limited to, BioSafety Level 3 laboratories and areas having high magnetic fields, such as MRI research facilities.

2) Any laboratory space designated for the purpose of necropsy. Effective notice must be given under Section 30.06, Penal Code.

3) Any premises where the agency, as directed or approved by the director as necessary for property safety, gives effective notice on a temporary basis pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. For this rule, the phrase "owner of the property" in Section 30.06(b) means the director of the agency. No agency employee is "someone with apparent authority to act for the owner" for purposes of 30.06(b). All notices under 30.06 will be institutional notice, conform to Penal Code sections 46.03 and 46.035, and apply equally to all license holders.

RELATED STATUTES, POLICIES, OR REQUIREMENTS

System Regulation *34.02.06, Weapons*

DEFINITIONS

Property - All land and buildings owned or leased by TVMDL.

Premises - A building or portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.

APPENDIX

Texas Statutory Prohibitions

CONTACT OFFICE

For questions, contact AgriLife Risk and Compliance at 979-845-4789.

Agenda Item No. 5.35

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: George C. Wright, President
Prairie View A&M University

Subject: Appointment of Dean of the Whitlowe R. Green College of Education

Proposed Board Action:

Appoint Dr. Phyllis Metcalf-Turner as Dean of Whitlowe R. Green College of Education at Prairie View A&M University (PVAMU), effective immediately.

Background Information:

System Policy *01.03, Appointing Power and Terms and Conditions of Employment*, requires that the Board of Regents appoint deans of system member universities.

After conducting a nation-wide search, Dr. Phyllis Metcalf-Turner is recommended for the position of Dean of the Whitlowe R. Green College of Education at PVAMU. The search committee received and reviewed 28 applications and campus interviews were conducted with four candidates. Dr. Metcalf-Turner brings to the position administrative and academic experience commensurate with the responsibilities.

As Dean of the Whitlowe R. Green College of Education, Dr. Metcalf-Turner will serve as the chief administrative officer in all matters related to academic affairs, including teaching, research and service. This includes evaluation and leadership of the Departments of Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Leadership and Counseling, and Health and Human Performance. Dr. Metcalf-Turner will also be responsible for providing leadership and oversight of the college's academic strategy and fiscal resources.

The Dean of the Whitlowe R. Green College of Education provides leadership on faculty issues in concert with the Deans and the Provost and Executive Vice President.

A copy of Dr. Metcalf-Turner's curriculum vitae is attached.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Dr. Phyllis Metcalf-Turner's initial salary of $155,000 will be funded from state-appropriated and general institutional funds.

Agenda Item No. 5.35

PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
February 5, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Appointment of Dean of the Whitlowe R. Green College of Education

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"Effective immediately, Dr. Phyllis Metcalf-Turner is hereby appointed Dean of the Whitlowe R. Green College of Education at Prairie View A&M University, at an initial salary of $155,000."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

George C. Wright
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
James R. Hallmark, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Action

Proposed New Hire:

Name: Dr. Phyllis Metcalf-Turner

Title: Dean of the Whitlowe R. Green College of Education

Salary: $ 155,000

External Market Data:

	Survey Name	Survey Job Title	Survey Annual Salary
1.	Salary.com	Dean, Education	$137,353
2.	higheredjobs.com	Dean, Education	$148,123
3.	texastribune.org (University of Houston)	Dean, Education	$292,172
4.			
5.			

Internal Salary Data:

	Incumbent Name	Job Title	Annual Salary
1.	Dr. Danny Kelley	Dean, Arts & Sciences	$154,350
2.	Dr. Ikhlas Sabouni	Dean, Architecture	$170,995
3.	Dr. Kendall Harris	Dean, Engineering	$176, 362
4.	Dr. Tamara Brown	Dean, Juvenile Justice & Psychology	$159, 924
5.	Dr. Munir Quddus	Dean, Business	$176,835

Comments, if necessary:

Curriculum Vitae
PHYLLIS METCALF-TURNER

Education

Ph.D. 1993 Major: Education Policy and Administration
University of Minnesota — Minneapolis, Minnesota
Dissertation Title: "Toward Establishing Professional Development Schools: Faculty Perceptions in Colleges and Schools of Education in The Holmes Group"

M.A. 1984 Journalism Scientific Communication
Supporting Program: Technical Communication
University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minnesota

M.A. 1976 Major: Speech/Language Pathology
Eastern Michigan University Ypsilanti, Michigan
Thesis Title: "An Evaluation of the Language Patterns of Standard English-Speaking Children vs. Black English-Speaking Children"

B.S. 1974 Major: Special Education
Minor: English
Eastern Michigan University -Ypsilanti, Michigan

Administrative Experience

Dean **June 2011-2014**
Kalmanovitz School of Education (KSOE)
1928 St. Mary's Road
P.O. Box 3104
Moraga, CA 94556

Responsibilities included: Provided administrative leadership for the only graduate unit on campus which included 35 full-time faculty and 20 staff. As the chief administrative officer, duties also included engaging and working with key stakeholders to create strategies for enhancing the unit's reputation, advancing its academic profile, and overseeing its teaching and service missions as well as ensuring its fiscal deficits were decreased and well-managed. Additional and equally important duties included providing visionary and strategic leadership in the areas of faculty recruitment and development; staff management; and fostering academic excellence in its teacher education, counseling, and leadership programs. Also, responsibilities included support for shared governance, oversight of accreditation activities for credential programs, alumni development and fundraising, strategic planning, and increasing faculty and student diversity.

Selected accomplishments:

- Facilitated successful accreditation review and visit during first year.
- Developed five-year budget plan to reverse the $250,000 deficit during first 10 mos.
- Demonstrated improvements in enrollment and revenue across majority of programs.
- Led the selection, planning and successful implementation of the unit's online continuous student assessment system.
- Increased staff and faculty diversity.

- Facilitated the establishment of protocols for timely submission of budget reports, assessment plans, and degree compliance checks.
- Raised $50,000 in scholarship funds.
- Initiated new outreach to urban public and Catholic schools.
- Implemented online scholarship application review and selection process.
- Developed new recruitment tools aimed at increasing diversity including revision of mission and vision statements, redesign of web site, and reorganization of marketing strategies.

***Due to family illness and eventual loss took Personal Leave during last year.**

Chair **May 2007-June 2011**
Department of Curriculum & Instruction
College of Education
232 DeGarmo Hall
Illinois State University
Normal, Illinois

Responsibilities included: Provided administrative and academic leadership for the largest department on campus in terms of number of faculty (n=115; 42 tenure track/73 non-tenure track) and undergraduate majors in a program. Duties also included providing administrative guidance to appointed Coordinators of the department's six state and NCATE accredited undergraduate and three graduate level Teacher Education programs including, Early Childhood, Elementary, Bilingual-Bicultural Endorsement, Middle Level, Secondary, C&I Masters of Science, Reading Masters, doctorate in education, and the literacy center. Managed a support staff of 13 (i.e. three Academic Advisors, an Education Partnership Coordinator, Assistant Chair, Administrative Professional, Account Associate, and six Secretaries) as well as a budget of more than 3.2 million dollars. Provided collaborative leadership to 12 Professional Development Schools (PDSs) in urban and rural school districts.

Selected accomplishments:
- Led 22 tenure-track searches resulted in 15 successful hires. 100% retention rate.
- Increased diversity of faculty approximately 15%.
- Increased diversity of support staff.
- Created two new administrative professional positions (i.e. Account Associate and Coordinator, Education Partnerships).
- Increased scholarly productivity by 40 percent and external grant development.
- Initiated development of honors section in Elementary Education Program.
- Guided revision of graduate programs (i.e. advisement process, tuition waiver procedures).
- Reorganized Support staff roles/responsibilities and completed major revision of Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs).
- Revised department By-Laws.
- Revised tenure track personnel procedures (i.e. included moving from a Two-Year to Three-Year formative review process).
- Implemented discipline-specific RFP notification system.
- Collaborated with the Development Office to identify and recruit new donors;
- Managed major renovation of department offices.

Associate Vice President **August 2005-April 2007**
Division of Academic Affairs
Office of Diversity and
International Education and Programs
University of West Florida
Pensacola, Florida

Responsibilities included: Provided leadership for all programs and activities associated with the university's diversity (i.e. domestic) and international education agendas. Specifically, budgetary authority and administration of diversity program planning and implementation, including strategic planning for university-wide minority and international student and faculty recruitment and retention efforts; coordinated the *Pace Symposium Diversity Series* and the *President's Leadership in Diversity Award*; collaborated with other Vice Presidents (i.e. Development, Administration, and Student Affairs), Deans, and department Chairpersons in the development of diversity seminars and training initiatives. Other duties included administration of the National Student Exchange (NSE) and Study Abroad Programs and serving on executive boards of community-based organizations (i.e. African-American Heritage Society, Gulf Coast Economic Development).

Also managed budget, recruitment and evaluation of professional and non-professional personnel and the daily operations of the International Center which included the Intensive English Program, Florida-Japan Linkage Institute, The Japan Center, Florida-China Linkage Institute, and the International Student Office. The Directors of each of the aforementioned programs, centers, and institutes reported to this position as well as 8-10 adjunct faculty members.

Selected accomplishments:

- Increased tuition revenue.
- Increased student enrollment 30% in the Intensive English Program.
- Reassessed international partnerships to match institutional resource capacity.
- Created three full-time, administrative professional lines (i.e. Accountant, Director of Marketing, Director, Intensive English Program).
- Increased foreign language course offerings.
- Collaborated with President and Provost to create new international partnership in Taiwan.
- Created a strategic plan for increasing diversity of faculty.
- Reorganization of offices and staff to merge the work of diversity and international education.

Director **July 2003-May 2004**
Future Professors Program (FPP)
College of Education and Human Development
University of Louisville
Louisville, Kentucky

Responsibilities included: Part-time appointment involved administrative oversight of the coordination and implementation of university-wide effort to provide doctoral students particularly ethnic minority and international students enrolled in science, technology, engineering, and medical and other social science and humanities programs with academic and professional development opportunities in preparation for the professorate. The FPP program included a three-credit graduate course in college teaching, a mentoring program, monthly professional development seminars, and the preparation of a portfolio as a basis for appointment to a tenure-track position.

Acting Associate Provost for Academic Affairs/ Assistant Provost for Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment — **January 2003-May 2004**
Office of the Provost
University of Louisville
Louisville, Kentucky

Academic Affairs Appointment Responsibilities included: Full-time, temporary appointment during staff member's Sabbatical Leave of Absence (January-July). Assumed all duties performed by Senior Associate Provost including undergraduate and graduate academic program review and approval, served as the liaison to the state department of education's Council on Post secondary Education (CPE), revision and oversight of the university-wide strategic planning process (i.e. University Scorecard review and analysis), review of academic common market requests, oversight of the Provost's Office budget, and review of personnel retention. In addition, attended Council of Academic Officers, Senior Staff, Executive Cabinet, Board of Trustees, and all assigned committee meetings. The Directors of the Women's Center, Muhammad All Institute for Peace Education, and McConnell Center for Public Policy reported to this position.

Institutional Effectiveness and Assessment Appointment Responsibilities included: Full-time appointment with duties related to accreditation of all academic programs university-wide. Specifically, was responsible for quality control and review of all undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs. This included policy and procedural matters related to university accreditation and outcomes assessment, providing advisement on performance measures and outcomes assessment including those that affect overall state funding and the university's quality measurement system, administration and report analysis of the National Survey of Student Engagement (NSSE) report preparation on units' plans and achievements at the request of the Provost and/or the President. Also, provided representation for appropriate national organizations and served as a liaison to private and governmental funding agencies interested in supporting the university's programs.

Director — **February 1996 - June 2001**
The Minority Teacher Recruitment Project (MTRP)
College of Education & Human Development
University of Louisville
Louisville, Kentucky

Responsibilities included: Part-time appointment that involved administration and management of the College's minority student recruitment and retention programs and services. Identified and prepared grant proposals to support Project's mission and programs. Provided leadership and support to a staff of three. Served as a liaison to the state department of education, school districts and other university units. Advised and mentored minority undergraduate and graduate students interested in pursuing careers in teaching and higher education.

Research Assistant — **September 1990 - June 1992**
Dean's Development Offices
College of Education
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Responsibilities included: Assisted the Associate Dean with writing proposals designed to solicit external funding for the recruitment of minority graduate students. Also, assisted the Development-Officer with management of data collection and analysis for selected fundraising projects for the College. Designed and wrote promotional literature for planned and annual giving campaigns. Assisted with organization of special events and projects.

Research/Administrative Assistant **July 1990-June 1991**
Dean's Office
College of Education
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Responsibilities included: Assisted the Dean of the College with duties associated with the mid-western region (19- institutions) of The Holmes Partnership (a national consortium of research institutions established to restructure teacher education programs). Coordinated regional conferences; managed regional and college-wide correspondences; attended committee meetings; wrote proposals for new regional and college-wide education reform projects; and managed regional budget.

Assistant Director **November 1987-June 1990**
Twin Cities Career Beginnings Program
Department of Education Psychology
College of Education
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Responsibilities included: Managed data collection and analysis for local branch of a national research project. Examined the impact of formal career and personal development strategies aimed at helping minority high school students make the transition from high school to two-and four-year colleges and universities. Provided leadership and technical assistance to corporations, professional and community organizations interested in providing employment opportunities for minority students. Responsible for the supervision of two graduate assistants and one Social Work Consultant. Planned and coordinated year-long calendar and special events (i.e. mentor training seminars, academic support workshops, social events, etc.). Also, prepared comprehensive annual reports and public relations materials.

Teaching Experience

Professor **May 2007-June 2011**
Department of Curriculum & Instruction
College of Education
Illinois State University
Normal, IL

Responsibilities included: Full-time, tenured position teaching graduate and undergraduate students enrolled in elementary, masters, and doctoral programs. Taught introductory courses in Multicultural Education and Elementary Teacher Education. Provided leadership in the redesign and development of undergraduate and graduate courses; and initiated the development of an honors track in the Elementary Education program.

Associate Professor **July 1993-May 2004**
Department of Teaching and Learning
College of Education & Human Development
University of Louisville
Louisville, Kentucky

Responsibilities included: Full-time, tenured position teaching graduate and undergraduate students enrolled in elementary, middle, and secondary school teacher education programs. Designed and taught "Developing Cross-Cultural Competence: Teaching Students from Diverse Backgrounds" and "Literacy, Learning and Cultural Differences." Developed a Graduate Certificate Program in English as a Second Language (ESL). Served on the committee to revise K-l2 teacher education programs. Supervised and advised Master of Arts in Teaching students assigned to urban and rural Professional Development Schools (PDSs). Assisted in the coordination of the establishment of elementary and middle-grades Professional Development Schools (PDSs). Lead faculty member assigned to coordinate elementary-level school-university partnerships. Served as an advisor to masters level and doctoral students.

Instructor/Graduate Teaching Assistant **September 1992-June 1993**
Department of Education
Policy/Administration
College of Education
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Responsibilities included: Co-taught graduate level course entitled: "Sociology of Education" with department chairperson. Duties included planning course lectures, student debates, exams, and the evaluation of course assignments. Assisted major advisor with research activities on redesigning the college's Education Policy and Administration Program.

Assistant Professor **June 1989-July 1993**
Department of Education
Augsburg College
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Responsibilities included: Taught undergraduate courses in regular and special education in liberal arts program. Supervised student teachers and practicum students majoring in Special Education. Designed three courses: "Teaching the Individual Learner, Teaching Exceptional Students in Regular Classroom Settings," and "Professional Communication with Parents and Support Personnel." Served on writing, screening, outreach, and urban initiative committees. Advised students in Special Education.

Instructor **June 1989-August 1989**
Humphrey Institute of Public Affairs
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Responsibilities included: Taught upper division public policy writing courses to minority Honor students from different universities across the United States. Worked closely with student policy teams in preparation for public policy debates. Also, sewed as an advisor to students seeking admission to a graduate public affairs program.

Teacher for the Speech/Language Impaired **January 1976-June 1981**
Department of Communication Disorders
Detroit Public Schools
Detroit, Michigan

Responsibilities included: Member of interdisciplinary team in special education program. Identified, evaluated, diagnosed, and serviced students in pre-K-8 grades. Caseload comprised of students with disabilities in hearing, mental retardation, behavior, learning, language, and articulation. Worked collaboratively with other specialists in preparing Individual Education Programs. Provided leadership for department's professional development activities and regional professional organizations and conferences.

Doctoral Committees

Curriculum and Instruction-n=2
Illinois State University

Education Leadership n=2
University of West Florida

Department of English and Foreign Language n=l
University of West Florida

Education Leadership and Foundations n=2
University of Louisville

Teaching and Learning n=2
University of Louisville

Publications

A) Editorially reviewed:

Metcalf-Turner, P.M. (2010). **Realizing the Democratic Ideal: A Call for an Integrative Approach to the Inclusion of Multicultural Course Content in Teacher Education.** Teacher Education and Practice 22, (4).

B) Refereed:

Metcalf-Turner, P.M.--Guest Editor. (Winter 2002). **The Achievement Gap**. Journal of Thought 47, (4).

Metcalf-Turner, P.M. & Simpson, D.J. (2002). **Dewey, Vygotsky and Teacher Preparation for Urban Schools**. Teacher Education and Practice 15 (l&2).

Metcalf-Turner, P. M. (2000). **Variable Definitions of Professional Development Schools: A Desire or A Dilemma?** Peabody Journal of Education 74 (3 & 4).

Metcalf-Turner, P.M~ & Smith, J. L. (1999). **Using Multicultural Children's Literature to Address Sociocultural and Political Issues in Teacher Education.** Action in Teacher Education vol. 22.

Metcalf-Turner, P.M. & Smith, J.L. (1998)**. Reflections: Redefining the Roles in School-University Collaboratives in Teacher Education.** Contemporary Education**.**

Smith, J. L. & Metcalf-Turner, P.M. (1997)**. Multicultural Literature as Case Method Instruction in Teacher Education.** Arizona English Bulletin **vol. 39.**

Metcalf-Turner, P.M. & Fischetti, J. (1996)**. School-University Collaboration: Professional Development Schools (PDSs) Persisting Questions and Lessons Leaned.** Journal of Teacher Education vol. 47 (4).

Metcalf-Turner, P.M. (1996) **Collaboration in An Era of Education Reform: What's The - Consensus? A Synthesis of** the **Research and Implications.** Kentucky Higher Educational Review.

Metcalf-Turner, P.M. & Fischetti, J. (1996). **Professional Development Schools: Practices, Problems, and Possibilities.** Metropolitan Universities: An International Forum vol. 6(4).

C) **Monograph Chapters – Refereed:**

Metcalf-Turner, P.M. (1998). **The Use of Case Method Instruction to Address Issues of Diversity in Preservice Education.** In Multiculturalism in Higher Education: Implementing Culturally Responsive Teaching in Colleges and Universities.

Metcalf-Turner, P.M. (1997). **Course Description: Literacy Learning and Cultural Differences.** In Multicultural Prism: Voices from the Field Monograph vol.3.

D) Technical Reports:

Metcalf-Turner, P.M. (2000). **An Evaluation of the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee Public Schools Partnership.** The School of Education, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.

Whitford, B.L. & Metcalf-Turner, P.M. (1995). **Indicators of School Quality: A Kaizen Approach to Assessment.** The Gheens Foundation**.**

E) Book Chapter(s):

Metcalf-Turner, P.M. (2013). **Foreword**. In Williams, E. Critical Issues in Literacy Pedagogy: Notes from The Trenches. Revised Edition, Cognella Academic Publishing, San Diego, CA.

Ryan, S., Metcalf-Turner, P.M. & Larson, A. (2002). **Standardization or Standards for Professional Practice? Public and Private Theories of Teaching in Professional Development Schools. In Rethinking Standards Through Teacher Preparation Partnerships.** GA. Griffin & Associates State University of New York Press, Albany, NY.

Larson, A., Ryan, S., Metcalf-Turner, P.M. (2002). **Getting Beyond the Talking** and **Into the Doing.** In Rethinking Standards Through Teacher Preparation Partnerships. G. A. Griffin & Associates. State University of New York Press, Albany, NY.

Whitford, B. L. & Metcalf-Turner, P.M. (1998)**. Of Promises and Unresolved Puzzles: Reforming Teacher Education with Professional Development Schools.** National Society for the Study of Education (NSSE) Yearbook. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.

F) Book(s) Under Review/Development:

Metcalf, P.M. (2015). (Ed.) Perspectives: Women in Higher Administration—Stories of Transformative Leadership. (Under development)

Metcalf, P.M. (2015) Where the Road Divides: An Analysis of the Journey of Female Leaders in Higher Education. (Under development)

Grants Awarded

External

2003 **Co-Principal Investigator**---"A Multidisciplinary Literacy Approach to Closing the Achievement Gap for Urban Middle School Students." Kentucky's Improving Educator Quality State Grant Program, **Kentucky Department of Education--$254,000.**

2001 **Project Director**---"TeacherBridge Summer Institute." Minority Educator Recruitment and Retention (MIERR), **Kentucky Department of Education-- $20,000.**

2000 **Project Director**---"TeacherBridge Summer Institute." Louisville Writing Project (LWP), **Kentucky Department of Education--$38,000.**

1999 **Project Director**---"TeacherBridge Summer Institute." Louisville Writing Project (LWP), **Kentucky Department of Education--$38,000.**

1998-2001 **Project Director** --- "Avenues for Certification in Teaching Graduate and Professional" **Development Program,** "DeWitt Wallace-Reader's Digest Pathways to Teaching Careers"**—$236,000.**

Agenda Item No. 5.36

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: F. Dominic Dottavio, Ph.D., President
Tarleton State University

Subject: Appointment of the Dean of the College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences

Proposed Board Action:

Appoint Dr. W. Stephen Damron as Dean of the College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences at Tarleton State University (Tarleton), effective July 1, 2016.

Background Information:

System Policy *01.03, Appointing Power and Terms and Conditions of Employment*, requires that the Board appoint deans of system member universities.

After conducting a nation-wide search and receiving input from university-wide committees and the Provost and Executive Vice President of Academic Affairs, President Dottavio recommends Dr. W. Stephen Damron for the position of Dean of the College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. The search committee reviewed 25 qualified applicants, with eight finalists identified for online interviews. On-campus interviews were conducted with three candidates. Following the campus visits, the search committee ranked each candidate resulting in Dr. Damron as the finalist.

The Dean of the College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences is the chief administrative officer in all matters relating to academic, faculty, and student affairs of the college. Substantial areas of responsibility include program development, review and termination; budget allocation, operation and oversight; friend- and fund-raising; faculty/administrator recruiting, hiring, evaluation and termination; student recruiting; retention and graduation; and legal and policy compliance. Dr. Damron brings to the position administrative experience commensurate with the responsibilities.

A copy of Dr. Damron's curriculum vitae is attached.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

President Dottavio recommends an initial salary of $150,000 for Dr. Damron to be funded from general institutional funds.

Agenda Item No. 5.36

TARLETON STATE UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
April 21, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Appointment of the Dean of the College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"Effective July 1, 2016, Dr. W. Stephen Damron is hereby appointed Dean of the College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences at Tarleton State University, at an initial salary of $150,000."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

F. Dominic Dottavio, Ph.D.
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
James R. Hallmark, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Action

Proposed New Hire:

Name: W. Stephen Damron

Title: Dean, College of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences

Salary: $ 150,000

External Market Data:

	Survey Name	Survey Job Title	Survey Annual Salary
1.	CUPA-HR 2015-16 (4 yr public;south region; 7500-15000 enrollment)	Dean of Agriculture	146,544
2.	TAMUS HRIS (WTAMU)	Dean of Agriculture, Science, and Engineering	142,949
3.	TAMUS HRIS (TAMU-Commerce)	Dean of Science, Engineering, and Agriculture	169,950
4.			
5.			

Internal Salary Data:

	Incumbent Name	Job Title	Annual Salary
1.	Dr. Jordan Barkley	Dean, College of Education	150,000
2.	Dr. David Drueckhammer	Interim Dean, College of COAES	134,000
3.	Dean Kelli Styron (J.D.)	Dean, College of Liberal and Fine Arts	152,000
4.			
5.			

Comments, if necessary:

W. Stephen (Steve) Damron

Education	PhI)	1982, University of Tennessee. Knoxville, TN, Animal Science, Animal Nutrition. (1975-1982)
	MS.	1978, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, Animal Science, Animal Nutrition – Management.
	B.S.	1975, University of Tennessee at Martin. Martin. TN. Agriculture. Animal Science. (1971-1975)
Professional Experience	201 1-Present	Assistant Dean, Academic Programs (portion was interim)
	1988-Present (portion as Associate)	Professor of Animal Science, Oklahoma State University
	1985-1988	Assistant Professor of Animal Science, University of Wisconsin – River Falls.
	1982-1985	Assistant Professor of Animal Science, University of Hawaii at Hilo
	1976-1982	Graduate Assistant, University of Tennessee at Knoxville.

Honors and Awards

1984. *1985.* Teaching Award of Merit from the University of Hawaii at Hilo.

1984-85. Board of Regents Excellence in Teaching Award. The University of Hawaii.

1985. Certificate of Merit from American College Testing Service and the National Academic Advising Association for program development - The Agricultural Development Program.

1988. Outstanding Advisor Award—Block and Bridle Advisor. University of Wisconsin at River Falls.

1990. Oklahoma State University Collegiate FFA Service Award.

1995. Gamma Sigma Delta Teaching/Advising Award. Oklahoma State University.

1996. Teaching Award of Merit. National Association of Colleges and Teachers of Agriculture.

1996. AMOCO Outstanding Faculty Award. Oklahoma State University.

1999. Don M. Tyler Award. Animal Science Dept. Oklahoma State

University. 2003. OSU Award for Excellence in Ath isernent.

2003. OSU College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources Excellence in Student Mentoring Award.

2004. OSU International Faculty Excellence Award. (First recipient).

2005. NACTA Teacher Fellow. North American Colleges and Teachers of Agriculture.

2006. OSU Faculty Staff Appreciation Award. Academic Affairs and Intercollegiate Athletics.

2007. Excellence in University Teaching in the Food and Agricultural Sciences, Southern Region. United States Department of Agriculture and National Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges

2008. Fellow, **Lead**[21], Leadership for the 21st Century.

2008. OSU Board of Regents Excellence in Teaching Award.

2008. CASNR Alumni Association Exemplary Faculty Award.

2009. NACTA Southern Region Outstanding Teacher Award.

2009. American Society of Animal Science Distinguished Teacher Award.

2010. DASNR Sarkeys Award in Honor of Elmo Bauman.

2010. Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. 2010 U.S. Professors of the Year, Oklahoma Professor of the Year.

2012. Correspondence Education Distinguished Faculty Service Award.

2013. Panhellenic Council's Outstanding Faculty Member from the College of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources.

2014. Fellow, Food Systems Leadership Institute, Association of Public Land-Grant Universities.

Courses Taught

As of fall semester 2015, Dr. Damron has taught (including currently enrolled) over 210 lecture/laboratory format classes/sections in his 32 years of university teaching.
In addition, from 1991 to 2012, he taught five correspondence and independent study courses with continuous revolving enrollment. Combined enrollment in all courses has been 23,989 registered students.

Oklahoma State University
Introduction to Animal Science
Agricultural Animals of the World
Undergraduate Seminar - The Master Student
Agroecosystems: A Basis of Life
Principals of Nutrition
Pet and Companion Animal Management
Introduction to Animal Science (Independent Study/Correspondence)
Agricultural Animals of the World (Independent Study/Correspondence)
Livestock Feeding (Independent Study/Correspondence)
Principals of Nutrition (Independent Study/Correspondence)
Basic Nutrition for Pets (Independent Study/Correspondence)
Pet and Companion Animal Nutrition (Vet School)
Canine Handling and Training
Advanced Canine Handling and Training
Animal Behavior
Study Abroad-Mexico
Study Abroad-Ireland
Study Abroad-New Zealand
Freshman Orientation
Transfer Student Seminar
Freshman Research Scholars Seminar
Pre-vet Internship

University of Wisconsin-River Falls

Principles of Animal Nutrition
Applied Feeds and Feeding
Introduction to College, The Master Student
Current Topics in Nutrition
Hawaii, The Land, The People, The Mystery (Elderhostel)
Applied Feeds and Feeding (Extended Degree)
Principles of Animal Nutrition (Extended Degree)
Study Abroad-Canada

University of Hawaii - Hilo
Introduction to Animal Science
Livestock Management Techniques
Range Management and Improvements
Feeds and Ration Formulation
Fundamentals of Animal Nutrition
Swine Production Dairy
Production
Sheep and Goat Production
Beef Production Horse
Production
Applied Animal Nutrition
Senior Seminar

University **Service**	Service on numerous college, department, university and system ad hoc and standing committees. (See Attachment I – Selected University Service)
Other Scholarly Efforts	Grants (Attachment II) and Publications (Attachment III)
Student Organization Advisorships	Farm House Fraternity - University of Tennessee (graduate student advisor) Block and Bridle - University of Tennessee (graduate student advisor) Agriculture Club - University of Hawaii-Bib Animal Science Club - University of Hawaii-Hilo Block and Bridle Club - University of Wisconsin-River Falls Alpha Gamma Rho - University of Wisconsin-River Falls University Crew Club - Oklahoma State University Alpha Gamma Rho - Oklahoma State University Alpha Zeta - Oklahoma State University Collegiate Farm Bureau - Oklahoma State University Collegiate Dressage Team - Oklahoma State University Minorities in Agriculture, Natural Resources and Related Sciences - Oklahoma State University Freshmen in Transition - Oklahoma State University CASNR Student Council - Oklahoma State University OSU Rodeo Association

ATTACHMENT I

Dec 90-June 2006	OSU	Animal Science Scholarship and Student Activities	Coordinator
Sept 95-Sept II	051	Department Banquet Committee	Member
Sept 90-Sept 11	OSU	Department Recruiting Committee	Chairman. Member
Sept 94-Sept II	OSU	Independent and Correspondence Study Advisory Committee	Member
Sept 06-07	OSU	CASNR Effective Teaching Committee	Member
Sept 06-Present	OSU	University Assessment Council	Member Administrative member
2006-2010	OSU	Ag in the Classroom	Lesson Consultant
2005-2006	OSU	Gamma Sigma Delta	President
2006-2007	OSU	Gamma Sigma Delta	Secretary
2005-2011	OSU	Gamma Sigma Delta Awards Committee	Chair
2005-20*13*	NACTA	NACTA Awards Committee	Member
2005-2009	NACTA	NACTA Annual Meeting Planning Committee	Member
2005-present	OSU	Study Abroad Student Interview Committee	Member
Jan 2007-2011	OSU	Animal Science Diversity Committee	Coordinator
2006-2011	OSU	Department Assessment Committee	Coordinator
2007-2011	OSU	ANSI Department Teaching Coordinator	Coordinator
2007-2012	OSU	DASNR Curriculum and Academic Standards Committee	Chairman
2007-2012	OSU	ITLE Review Panel for Teaching Grants	Member
Oct. 2007-2008	OSU	Council of Student Academic Services Directors	Acting member
2007-2011	OSU	Animal Science Faculty Awards Committee	Chairman
2007-2010	ASAS	Ad hoc reviewer for image gallery	Reviewer
2007-2008	Residential Life	Faculty Associate CASNR Hail	Associate
2007-2008	OSU	Animal Science Five-Year Regents Program Review	Chairman
2007-2011	ANSI	Animal Science RPT Committee	Member
2008-2009	ANSI	Position Search Committee	Chairman
2008-2009	OSU	Gamma Sigma Delta	Secretary
2008-2009	USDA	CSREES Challenge Grants Review panel	Member

2008-2009	ASAS	Corbin Award Selection Committee	Member
2008-present	OSU	Fuibright Interview Committee	Member
2009-2010	OSU	Search Committee for Assoc VP, lnst'l Diversity	Member
2007-2011	OSU	Semester Abroad Interview Committee	Member
2009-2010	NACTA	NACTA representative to CAST, Executive Committee	Member
2010-2011	OSU	Temple Grandin Event Steering Committee	Member
2010-2013	OSU	Advisory committee for Student Success Coordinator	Member
2010	OSU	HES's Cochon *555*	Member
2011-2013	OSU	Provost's Task Force on OSU Vision	Member
2011-2012	OSU	OSU Faculty Council	Member
2011-2014	OSU	Task Force on General Education at OSU	Chair
2011-present	OSU	Council of Student Academic Services Directors	Member
201 1-present	OSLI	Late drop appeal council	Member. Chair
2011 -present	OSU	Tuition appeal council	Member. Chair
2011-2013	OSU	Task Force on Retention and Student Success at OSU	Member
2012-2013	OSU	Task Force on Test Optional Admissions at OSU	Member
2012-2015	OSU	Task Force on Orientation Courses at OSU	Member
2012-2015	OSU	Working Group OSU Advising Standards	Member
2013-present	OSU	Dole Reed Center for the Arts	Member
2014-present	OSU	Honors Council	Member

tUniversity of Hawaii at Hilo College of Agriculture
[2]**couege of Tropical** Agriculture & Human Resources - Manua
[3]**University of Hawaii** at Hilo
[4]University of Hawaii (System)
[5]**University of Wisconsin-River** Falls
[6]**Oklahoma State University**

ATTACHMENT II
GRANTS

Title	Funding	Begun	Comp
Evaluation of pre-weaning environmental effects on the incidence of bovine respiratory disease complex	LJHH Research & Training Revolving Fund $3,999	1982	*1985*
Livestock management techniques: course development	President's Educational Improvement Fund	1983	*1983*
Identification of nutritional limitations and management strategies associated with the feeding of high moisture tropical forages	Section 406, Hawaii Program, CTAR $180.950	1983	1986
Computer Software Acquisition	Ag Disk Educational Foundation $4,327	1984	1984
A Seminar in Alternative Agriculture Practices	University of Hawaii Foundation $600	1984	1984
Intensive Agriculture Short-Course Series	USAID/The Ministry of Agriculture Cook Islands. $34,000	1984	1987
Travel grant-Swine Production for Pacific Islands	USAID $3,500	1985	1987
Educational grant- Animal Agriculture for the Tropics Cook Islands	Government of the Cook Islands! USAID $14,000	**1985**	1986
Educational grant-U WRF Foundation grant for improving classroom instruction	UWRF Foundation $689	1986	1987
Effect of feeding acid milk to Holstein Calves on growth, feed intake, feed efficiency and incidence of diarrhea	Domain. Inc. $24,700	1987	**1988**
Writing Across the University Curriculum - Animal Science Pilot Program	Curriculum Innovation Grant $13,607	1991	1992
Identification and Early Intervention for At-Risk Freshmen in Animal Science	OSU Center for Effective Instruction, S1.000	1991	1992
Enhancing the International Dimension of Agricultural Animals of the World (I) with video	OSU Center for Effective Instruction, $500	1991	1992
Development of Guidelines for Documentation and Evaluation of Teaching Excellence in the Department of Animal Science	CASNR-APEX. $1000	1995	1996
Paired Course—Enhancing Learning and Writing in a Discipline	OSU Assessment Office. $6600	2006	2007
Assessment in Animal Science	OSU Office of Assessment, $6656	2008	2009
Assessment in Animal Science	OSU Office of Assessment $9281	2009	2010
Assessment in Animal Science	OSU Office of Assessment $9281	2010	2011

ATTACHMENT III

Publication

Books, book chapters, and correspondence manuals.

Damron. W.S., 1986. Feed information for the newborn in Intensive Grazing Management: Forage. Animals. Men. Profits. Smith. Leung and Love. The University of Hawaii Press.

E.J. Turman and W.S. Damron. 1992. Agricultural Animals of the World - Course Guide. Independent and Correspondence Study. Oklahoma State University.

Damron. W.S. 1993, 2000. 2006. Livestock Feeding - Course Guide. Independent and Correspondence Study. Oklahoma State University.

Damron. W.S., 1994, 1996,2000,2003, 2006. Principals of Nutrition - Course Guide. Independent and Correspondence Study. Oklahoma State University.

Damron. W.S. 1997. Agricultural Animals of the World - Course Guide. Independent and Correspondence Study. Oklahoma State University.

Damron, W.S.. 1997. Agricultural Animals of the World. Interstate Publishers.

Damron, W.S.. 1997. 2009. Pet and Companion Animal Nutrition - Course Guide. Independent and Correspondence Study. Oklahoma State University.

Damron. W. Stephen. 2000. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. Stephen. 2000. Laboratory Manual. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen, 2000. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry, and Social Perspectives. Test Manager. CD ROM and paper editions. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen, 2000. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. Video footage CD ROM. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen, 2000. Introduction to Animal Science: Global. Biological. Industry. and Social Perspectives. Instructors Edition. CD ROM and print versions. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. Stephen. 2000. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry. and Social Perspectives. Interactive web site. www.prenhall.com/damron. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W.S., 2000. 2003. Introduction to Animal Science-Course Guide. Independent and Correspondence Study. Oklahoma State University.

Damron, W. Stephen. 2003. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. 2d ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen. 2003. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry, and Social Perspectives. Test Manager. CD ROM and paper editions. 2d ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. Stephen. 2003. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry, and Social Perspectives. Video footage CD ROM. 2d ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. Stephen, 2003. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry, and Social Perspectives. Instructors Edition. CD ROM and print versions. 2d ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. Stephen, 2003. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry. and Social Perspectives. Interactive web site. www.prenhall.com/damron. 2d ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. Stenhen, 2006. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. 3d ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. Stephen. 2006. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. Test Manager. CD ROM and paper editions. 3d ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen. 2006. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry, and Social Perspectives. Instructors Edition. CD ROM and print versions. 3d ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. SteDhen. 2006. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry, and Social Perspectives. Interactive web site. www.prenhall.com/damron. 3d ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen, 2006. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. 3d ed. Chinese translation. Released in 2008. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. Stephen, 2009. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry, and Social Perspectives. 4th ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. Stephen, 2009. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry, and Social Perspecties. Test Manager. CD ROM and paper editions. 4th ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron, W. Stephen, 2009. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. Instructors Edition. CD ROM and print versions. 4th ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen, 2009. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry, and Social Perspectives. Interactive web site. www.prenhall.com/damron. 4th ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen, 2009. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. International ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen, 2013. Introduction to Animal Science: Global. Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. 5th ed. Prentice 1-lall.

Damron. W. Stephen, 2013. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological. Industry, and Social Perspectives. Test Manager. CD ROM and paper editions. 5th ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen, 2013. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry. and Social Perspectives. Instructors Edition. CD ROM and print versions. 5th ed. Prentice Hall.

Damron. W. Stephen. 2013. Introduction to Animal Science: Global, Biological, Industry, and Social Perspectives. Interactive web site. www.prenhall.com/damron. 5th ed. Prentice Hall.

Journal Articles, Technical Papers.

Holloway, J.W., W.S. Damron, K.M. Barth and R.D. Freeland. 1977. Corn Crop residues as feed for kkintering mature, dry pregnant beef cows. TN Farm and Home Science 104:38.

Billingsley, R.D., J.B. McLaren, E.L. Moody, W.S. Damron. C.L. Orr and N.A. Cole. 1981. Market-transit shrink and post-transit performance of steers. TN Farm and Home Science 119:9.

Damron. W.S. and J.B. McLaren. 1982. Rumen ciliated protozoa populations in Tennessee feeder steers. TN Farm and Home Science 124:10.

McLaren, J.B., W.R. Abner, Jr.. W.S. Damron, C.L. Orr and L.M. Safley. 1982. Effect of preshipment zeranol implants on market-transit shrink and feedlot adaptation in stressed feeder steers. TN Farm and Home Science 123:7.

McLaren, J.B., W.R. Abner, Jr., W.S. Damron and L.M. Safley. 1982 Effect of preshipment Raigro Implantation on feedlot performance of stressed feeder calves. TN Farm and Home Science 123:20

Dehority, BA., W.S. Damron, and J.B. McLaren. 1983. Occurrence of the rumen ciliate Oligoisotracha bubali in domestic cattle (Bos taurus). Applied and Envir. Micro. 45:1394.

Damron. W.S. R.M. Mathews, and C.K.K. Yuen. 1984. A seminar in job-finding skills for agriculture students. Proceedings Western Section American Society of Animal Science 35:330.

Menino, A.R., Jr., W.S. Damron, T.E. Henry and J.L. O'Claray. 1984. The effects of dietary copper on growth, the cardiovascular system and reproduction in Swiss-Webster female mice. Proceedings Western Section American Society of Animal Science *35:296.*

Damron. W.S. and J.B. McLaren. 1985. Response of rumen parameters to Market-Transit Stress in Feeder Calves. Proceedings Western Section American Society of Animal Science, 36:149.

Damron. W.S. and J.B. McLaren. 1985. Southeastern feeder steers: body measurements and rumen parameters. Proceedings Western Section American Society of Animal Science. 36:154.

Damron. W.S. 1985. An alternative admissions and advising program for agriculture students. Proceedings Western Section American Society of Animal Science. 36:532.

Mathews, R.M., W.S. Damron and C.K.K.H. Yuen. 1985. A Seminar in job-finding skills. J. of

Employment Counseling, 22:170. Damron. W.S. 1985. The Agricultural Development Program.

Proceedings of the National Academic Advising Association.

Menino, A.R., Jr., W.S. Daniron. T.E. Henry and J.L. OClaray. 1986. The effects of dietary copper on growth, the cardiovascular system and reproduction in Swiss-Webster female mice. J. Lab. Anim. Sci. 36:164.

Buchanan, D.S., C.A. Hibberd, J. R. Kropp and W. S. Damron. 1994. Revision of the Animal Science Curriculum: Responding to Students, Industry Changes and Evolving University Guidelines. NACTA Journal 38(2): 9-14.

Damron, W.S. 1995. Internationalizing the College Curriculum. Proceedings: Louisiana State university Conference Proceedings. Sept 1995.

Romans, J.S.C., G.T. Eells and W.S. Damron. 1996. Hollands Congruence and Differentiation as Related to General and Major-Specific Academic Achievement. Measurement and Evaluation in Counseling and Development.

Phillips, W, G. Horn, B. Northup and W. Damron. 2008. Challenges and Opportunities for Forage Based Beef Cattle Production Systems. Proceedings of Farming with Grass conference. Oct. 20-22,2008.

Damron, W. S. 2009. Teaching and advising philosophy and style in: Philosophy of teaching statements: examples and tips on how to write a teaching philosophy statement. Faculty Focus Special Report.:

Scientific Abstracts

Billingsley, R.D., J.B. McLaren, N.A. Cole, M.R. Irwin, E.L. Moody, J. R. McCurley, W.S. Damron. and P.C. Smith. 1978. Effect of size and shape of weaning feeder steers on marketing and shipping shrink and post-stress feedlot performance. J. Anim. Sci. 47 (Suppl. 1):255.

Billingsley, R.D.. W.S. Damron. P.K. Su, C.L. Orr and J.B. McLaren. 1979. Factors affecting marketing and shipping shrink and post-stress feedlot performance of weaning feeder steers. J. Anim. Sci. 49 (Suppl. 1): 193.

Damron, W.S. C. L. Orr, R.D. Billingsley, P.K. Su. and J.B. McLaren. 1979. Rumen ciliated protozoa changes in calves during weaning and market stress. J. Anim. Sci. 49 (suppl. *1):57.*

Orr, C.L., R.D. Billingsley. W.S. Damron, P.K. Su, L.M. Safley and J. B. McLaren. 1979. Effect of sodium bicarbonate on the performance of market and transportation stressed calves. J. Anim. Sci. 49 (suppl.l):56.

Orr, C.L., J.B. McLaren, R.D. Billingsley, W.S. Damron, and P.K. Su. 1979. The effect of NaHCO3 on the performance of marketing-transit stressed feeder calves. J. Anim. Sci. 49 (Suppl. I): 188.

Su, P.K., C.L. Orr, W.S. Damron. R.D. Billingsley and J.B. McLaren. 1979. Changes in ruminal characteristics of transportation stressed beef calves. J. Anim. Sci. 49 (Suppl. 1):58.

Agenda Item No. 5.37

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Ray M. Keck, III, Ph.D., President
Texas A&M International University

Subject: Appointment of Dean of the University College

Proposed Board Action:

Appoint Dr. Catheryn J. Weitman as Dean of the University College at Texas A&M International University (TAMIU), effective June 1, 2016.

Background Information:

System Policy *01.03, Appointing Power and Terms and Conditions of Employment,* requires that the Board of Regents shall appoint deans of system member universities.

The University College at TAMIU has served as an administrative unit with oversight over seven departments that provide academic support services that encourage students to develop to their maximum potential both intellectually and personally. It serves as a comprehensive center to help each student achieve the greatest possible level of success. In addition to the existing support services, it has been recently organized as an academic college with degree granting authority.

President Keck recommends Dr. Catheryn J. Weitman for the position of the Dean of the University College. Dr. Weitman has served the institution for the past five years as the Dean of the College of Education and is highly qualified to take over the duties and responsibilities of overseeing University College.

As dean, Dr. Weitman will serve as the chief administrative officer of the college in all matters related to academic affairs, including teaching, research and service. This includes the oversight, evaluation and leadership of the seven departments within University College.

A copy of Dr. Weitman's curriculum vitae is attached.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

This is a lateral move for Dr. Weitman, from Dean of Education to Dean of University College. President Keck recommends that she retain her current salary of $162,391.

Agenda Item No. 5.37

TEXAS A&M INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
February 12, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Appointment of Dean of the University College

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"Effective June 1, 2016, Dr. Catheryn J. Weitman is hereby appointed Dean of the University College at Texas A&M International University, at an initial salary of $162,391."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray M. Keck, III
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
James R. Hallmark, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Action

Proposed New Hire:

Name: Dr. Catheryn J. Weitman

Title: Dean of the University College

Salary: $ 162,391

External Market Data:

	Survey Name	Survey Job Title	Survey Annual Salary
1.	CUPA-HR 2015-16 (4 yr public;south region; 7500-15000 enrollment)	Dean of Agriculture	$146,544
2.	TAMUS HRIS (WTAMU)	Dean of Agriculture, Science, and Engineering	$142,949
3.	TAMUS HRIS (TAMU-Commerce)	Dean of Science, Engineering, and Agriculture	$169,950
4.	University of Texas at Arlington	Associate Dean for College of Business	$199,308
5.			

Internal Salary Data:

	Incumbent Name	Job Title	Annual Salary
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

Comments, if necessary:

This is a lateral move for Dr. Weitman. No change in salary at this time.

CATHERYN J. WEITMAN.

Educational Background

Ph.D., Educational Administration, Texas A & M University, 1986.
Various Certifications, Auburn University at Montgomery, 1979-1982.
M.Ed., Elementary Education, University of Guam, 1975.
B.S., Education, University of Missouri (Columbia), 1971.
A.A., Stephens College, 1969.

Professional Experience in Higher Education *(abridged)*

Texas A&M International University. *Dean and Professor* (2011-Present). Oversee and facilitate unit tasks, such as college-wide curricular reviews of programs and policies (including program reviews, establishing mission statements, and determining student learning outcomes for actionable data collection) across graduate and undergraduate degree programs. Monitor routine functions within the College of Education such as budget, curriculum, policies, reports, staffing, etc. Problem-solve issues with senior administration, chairs, faculty, students, and staff, as they arise. Maintain accreditation and oversee its continuous preservation. (Led the College through a deteriorating accreditation status to one that received many accolades from the Texas Education Agency.) Work with marketing company for online and traditional graduate programs (Carnegie Communications). Changes included revamping of policies, curricula, and "ways of doing day-to-day operations" saw major positive changes that included higher scores on state exams; more candidates passing exams on their first attempt; increase quality of candidates, as recognized by local school districts; better alignment to state standards; reduction of the number of courses repeated, as well as reduced number of students on probation and suspension. Regularly testify at the Texas State Board of Education Certification. *(Graduate/Undergraduate Institution).*

Barry University. *Note: Since my employment with Barry University, beginning in 1998, I accepted many positions, several of which were simultaneously held at the departmental, school, and university levels. Due to restructuring and new leadership, my responsibilities were amended. Throughout the years, the number of programs under my purview varied due to enrollment, expertise, and restructuring.*

Associate Dean and Professor (2005-2011). Collaborated, led, facilitated, supported, and managed graduate and undergraduate departments, at various locations across the state. Serve on the Dean's Advisory Council to establish school-wide direction; monitored routine functions within the school, such as schedules, budgets, enrollments, policies, catalogs, advising, reports, staffing, off-campus locations, etc. Worked with recruitment company for graduate programs. Problem-solve issues with faculty, students, and staff, as they arise. Oversaw unit tasks, such as institutional program reviews for degree programs-ranging from undergraduate to doctorate levels. Co-facilitated accreditation/program approval processes and governing-body. Performed traditional roles of an associate dean, including supervision and evaluation of chairs, faculty, and staff.

Additional Responsibilities and Undertakings:

Florida Department of Education Program Approval Unit Coordination (DOE). Coordinator of the program approval process and annual reports in the Unit for the DOE which included maintaining currency with new standards, processes, and matrices; wrote and coordinated the 2009 and 2002 Self-Study Reports for the DOE Continuing Program Approval Process; co-directed and co-established the Exhibit Room format and display for the On-site Review Team (NOTE: This Exhibit Room was recognized by the Florida Department of Education as a model for other institutions in both 2009 and 2002); and steered development of a university-based data system tangent to an internal tracking system for performance data on program candidates. *Shepherded* the development of the performance-based assessment system to determine candidates' proficiency levels on the 12 Florida Educator Accomplished Practices (Florida's INTASC-like standards). The process included development of rubrics; evidences; reflective annotation forms; an electronic tracking system; and orientations and seminars which led to a course; and handbook materials used for training students, faculty, and adjuncts. (2000-2011).

Chair, Barry University's Teacher Education and Professional Studies Council (BUTEC), which was the Unit's governing body for all state approved programs--graduate and undergraduate). (1999- 2011). *(Graduate/Undergraduate Institution).*

Other. University Grade Appeal Committee (2009-2011); University Undergraduate Council (2007-2008); Five-Year Program Development (BS/MS degree) Task Force/Advisory Committee—a curricular undertaking in collaboration with the College of Arts and Sciences to develop a five-year seamless bachelor to master's degree program with three areas of specialized certifications and two endorsement areas (2006-2011); appointed *Principal investigator,* assigned by provost, to uncover the merit of multiple student grievances against faculty (2006); appointed *Chair,* University Committee on Grades (2004-2007); elected *Chair,* School of Education Peer Review Committee for Continuing Contracts (2003-2005); *Member,* Doctoral Review Committee (1999-2011); elected *Member,* University Institutional Review Board (2001-2003); elected *School Representative,* University Graduate Council (2000-2004); elected *Member,* University Senate's Committee on Grants, Leaves, and Sabbaticals (2001-2003); and appointed *Member,* University Grade Appeal Committee (2000-2004).

Glenville State College. *Dean and Professor*. Led, supported, directed, and promoted the Teacher Education Division with a collaborative shared-governance style. Facilitated and oversaw all program development, as well as all accreditation efforts, including National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) (Renamed the Council for the Accreditation for Educator Preparation). Responsible for academic planning and development, including recruitment and retention of candidates and faculty. Facilitated the employment, development, and assessment of staff and faculty in Teacher Education, Health and Physical Education, and Library Services. Responsible for fiscal matters and physical plant, including a computer lab. (July,1997-August, 1998). *(Undergraduate Institution).*

North Georgia College and State University *(Renamed*: University of North Georgia). *Professor.* Chaired committee to design implementation of portfolios for graduate program completion, in lieu of master's comprehensive exams. Member of the University's Alternative Resolution Dispute Committee. Participated on departmental, college, and university committees. *Coordinator of Recife, Brazil, program*. Developed and taught a graduate course at the American School in Recife, Brazil. (The impact of this course led to inclusion of portfolios and portfolio conferences with parents as part of annual processes to assess P-12 students). (July, 1996-June, 1997) *(Graduate/Undergraduate Institution).*

Dakota State University, South Dakota**.** *Assistant to the President for special projects*. Codified federal policies, established, and wrote institutional policies and procedures for the Institutional Review Board for Human Subjects. *Director of Field Services and Associate Professor*. Developed, structured, and implemented a tiered system for field-based components from initial early field experiences through student teaching. Designed tracking system of sites and cooperating teachers utilized. Developed assessment instruments, portfolio process, field experience and student teaching documents, student teaching handbook, and partnership agreements. Monitored all aspects of field placements and student teaching. (January, 1995- June, 1996). *(Undergraduate Institution).*

East Texas State University (*Renamed*: Texas A & M University-Commerce). *Clinical Faculty, Center for Professional Development and Technology***.** Co-developed and implemented a second field-based cohort initiative for feeder schools for professional development schools in elementary, middle, and secondary settings; taught field-based undergraduate classes and graduate classes; developed and conducted seminars for students and field-based faculty; and supervised students as both interns and residents. Graduate faculty appointment. (1994-1995). *(Graduate/Undergraduate Institution).*

Texas Woman's University. *Visiting Associate Professor, Early Childhood Education***.** **(**1993-1994). *(Graduate/Undergraduate Institution).*

Louisiana Tech University. *Chair, Kindergarten-Grade 4 Teacher Education Program and Assistant Professor*. Developed program curriculum for undergraduates, coordinated post-baccalaureate alternative primary certification program, developed syllabi for numerous courses, provided instruction in major content related courses, and developed new courses. Collaborated with Chair of Early Childhood Nursery-Kindergarten program in Human Ecology to build a strong kindergarten focus which involved all students in both programs across two schools. *Director and Supervisor, Early Childhood Field Experiences*. Developed early field experiences and student teaching requirements for early childhood candidates with coordination of local teachers. Supervised and coordinated all early childhood field experiences, including student teachers. *Coordinator, Primary Elementary Alternative Certification Program***.** Developed curriculum for alternative certification. Advised students. Graduate faculty appointment. (1987-1992). *(Graduate/Undergraduate Institution*).

Southwest Texas State University (*Renamed*: Texas State University-San Marcos). *Assistant Professor, Educational Administration.* (1986-1987). *(Graduate/Undergraduate Institution).*

Texas A & M University. *Graduate Assistant* and *Student Teacher Supervisor.* Substituted for early childhood faculty as needed. Supervised early childhood and elementary student teachers. *Teacher Assessor.* Evaluated all 80 elementary (K-6) teachers Magnolia Independent School District (ISD) in preparation for the Texas Teacher Assessment System. *Associate, The Principal's Center.* Helped with the initial development of Principals' Center and first annual seminar. (1984-1986). *(Graduate/Undergraduate Institution).*

Other Related Experiences *(abridged)*

Resurrection Missions.

Principal, (School was state certified.). Supervised faculty and staff. Developed curriculum. Managed budget. Worked with parents, and conducted other typical responsibilities of a school administrator. (1980-1982).

Elementary Teacher and Math Specialist. Developed and implemented a math program which individualized instruction for students in sixth, seventh, and eighth grades based upon a lengthy self-authored assessment. (1978-1980).

Maconoquah School District. *Elementary Teacher*. (1971-1973).

Scholarly Endeavors *(abridged)*

Papers Presented (Refereed):

Weitman, C. J. & Hemmer, L. M. (2015). *Academic rigor: A political spectacle or ways forward. How it is conceptualized and operationalized in higher education*. MidSouth Educational Research Association, Annual Conference, Lafayette, LA.

Weitman, C. J., Ward, E. M., & Mireles, S.V. (2015). *Take charge: Chefs or dinner?* Consortium of State Organizations for Texas Teacher Education, Annual Conference, Frisco, TX.

Weitman, C. J. (2015). *Rigor (Un)Defined: How does one know if rigor is embedded in coursework?* Southwest Educational Research Association, Annual Conference, San Antonio, TX.

Chestnut, L., Humphries, J. H., & Weitman, C. J. (2015). *Celebrating the South: Exposing children to their heritage through children's literature, poetry, art, and music.* Southern Early Childhood Association, Annual Conference, New Orleans, LA.

Weitman, C. J., Coronado, J., Linn, D., Roberson, P., Pena, M., & Benavides, B. (2014). *Fractured focus: From defense to offense.* Consortium of State Organizations for Texas Teacher Education, Annual Conference, Austin, TX.

Chestnut, L., Humphries, J. H., & Weitman, C. J. (2014). *Mirror, mirror on the wall: Seeking accuracy after all; reflecting on children's science literature.* National Association for the Education of Young Children, Annual Conference, Dallas, TX.

Chestnut, L., Humphries, J. H., & Weitman, C. J. (2014). *Under the SEE: Misrepresented and misconstrued realities in children's literacy.* Southern Early Childhood Association, Annual Conference, Williamsburg, VA.

Hemmer, L. & Weitman, C. J. (2013). *Essence of Research: Is it for the Learner or the Impact*? Midsouth Educational Research Association, Annual Conference, Pensacola, FL.

Weitman, C. J. (2013). *From the Reviewers' Side: See What We See.* Southern Early Childhood Association, Annual Conference, Mobile, AL.

Chestnut, L., Weitman, C. J., & Humphries, J. H. (2013). *Gobbledygook: I can't understand what you are saying.* Southern Early Childhood Association, Annual Conference, Mobile, AL.

Weitman, C. J., Hemmer, L., & Linn, D. (2013). *Developing **f**aculty scholarship: Revisiting juntos*. Academic Chairpersons Conference. Annual Conference, San Antonio, TX.

Weitman, C. J., Romo, R., Peniel, I., & Ramirez, N. (2012). A comparison of collegiate quarterbacks to prospective teachers: Examining the processes. Midsouth Educational Research Association, Annual Conference, Louisville, KY.

Humphries, J. H., Chestnut, L., & Weitman, C. J. (2012). *Laying the foundation: Establishing college students early childhood connections.* Southern Early Childhood Association, Annual Conference, San Antonio, TX.

Weitman, C. J. & Farrell, J. B. (2011). *Transitioning to learner-centeredness through active learning and student engagement.* The Teaching Professor, Annual Conference, Atlanta, GA.

Publications (Refereed) *(abridged)*:

Weitman, C. J. (2014). *From the reviewers' side: A manual for reviewers*. Southern Early Childhood Association.

Weitman, C. J., Hemmer, L. (2014). Layered parallel processes: Juxtaposing learning to research, researching as-learning. Accepted in initial peer-review for chapter in *Learning to Research: Researching to Learn,* Libri Publishing, Ltd.

Weitman, C. J., Hemmer, L., & Linn, D. (2013, Winter). Implementing juntos for scholarly productivity: The chair's role. *The Department Chair, 23*(3), 19-21, Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Hong, B. & Weitman, C. J. (2013). *Strategies for augmenting attention in higher education*. Learning in University Education: Contemporary Standpoints. Oxfordshire, UK: Libri Publishing, Ltd.

Certifications

Florida Supreme Court Arbitrator
Administration/Mid-Management (Texas)
Clinical Supervision (Florida)
Elementary Education (Missouri, Texas)
Early Childhood Education (Kindergarten (Missouri), and Teachers of Young Children (Texas))
English for Speakers of Other Languages, Endorsement (completed four courses) (Florida)
Paralegal Certificate (completed three of six courses) (Florida)

Teaching *(abridged)*

Dissertation Committees

D. Foerch. (2008-2011). *Teachers' perceptions regarding social emotional learning in Reggio versus non-Reggio Inspired Preschools*, Barry University.

N. Vernaza. (2008-2009). *Teachers' Responses to High Stakes Accountability in Title I Elementary Schools: A Mixed Methods Study*, Barry University.

C. Bebedetti. (2007-2008). *A Comparison Between Beginning and Experienced Teachers on Job Satisfaction and Burnout*, Barry University.

P. Scheffler. (2002-2003). *Teacher Perceptions of Empowerment and Job Satisfaction in Diverse Areas of South Florida*, Barry University.

Selected Courses Taught (General Fields of Study, Graduate and Undergraduate)

- Thesis (master's level)
- Organizational Theory and Leadership (doctoral level),
- Introduction to Education (master's level for alternative certification),
- Assessment (emphasis on assessing childrens' learning (P-12) and higher education assessment practices) (doctoral/master's levels),
- Action Research (master's level),
- Portfolios (master's/bachelor's levels),
- Accomplished Teachers (NBPTS-focused) (master's level),
- Early and Middle Childhood methods (master's/bachelor's levels),
- Classroom Management (master's level),
- Educational Psychology (online-master's level),
- Internships (master's/bachelor's levels),
- Educational Administration (master's level), and
- Teacher Preparation Courses (master's/bachelor's levels).

Mediums:

Traditional and distance (two-way video/two-way audio and fully and blended integrated web-based (Blackboard, Angel, WebCT, Adobe Connect, BlueJeans, SKYPE)

Professional Engagement *(abridged)*

Service

International

Review Board. Academic Advisor and Reviewer. *Learning in Higher Education. (2014-present).*

National

Editorial Board, Annual Editions. Served as a member of the editorial board for the Annual Edition publication of articles on Assessment and Evaluation 10/11, 1/e. This journal is a publication of McGraw-Hill/Dushkin. (2009-2011).

ACEI/NCATE/CAEP Board of Examiners (BOE)/Site Visitors Representative. Nominated and recommended by the ACEI Executive Board as one of two individuals to represent ACEI as a member of the NCATE BOE teams. (March,

2008-Present—*NOTE*: ACEI concluded their partnership with CAEP/NCATE in January 2014. *However, I remain a site visitor with CAEP).*

ACEI/NCATE Standards Chair. This position guided the 2011 NCATE Elementary Education Standards revision process (currently on hold) for the Elementary Education Specialty Area. (Appointed by the ACEI Executive Board, June, 2007).

ACEI/NCATE Audit Team. This team serves as a mediation oversight for Specialty Area Program Reviews completed as part of the NCATE accreditation process. (2004-2007).

ETS/NCATE Benchmarking Project. Worked with ETS to set benchmark cut scores on the new Praxis II elementary content exam. (2003-2004).

Standards Development for Elementary Education. One of four national individuals invited to redevelop the 2006 standards for national program recognition through the Association for Childhood Education, International for the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education. (2003).

INTASC Standards. Trained at Alverno College in the first two Academies regarding INTASC Standards. Academy I was on Standards-based Beginning Teacher Development, a prerequisite for Academy II; the latter of which was on INTASC Portfolio Development and Assessment. (2001 and 2002).

ACEI Standards Rubric Development. One of 12 national individuals participating in developing rubrics for the ACEI/NCATE Elementary Education Performance Standards. (2001-2002).

ACEI/NCATE Transition Team Co-Chair. Co-Chaired a team of 21 individuals from the Specialty Areas Study Board, a subcommittee of NCATE which oversaw activities of the specialty organizations), ACEI, and other members of specialty organizations to assess the pilot institutions involved with the new Elementary Education Performance Standards. *(1999-2000, when Transition Team was dissolved).*

ACEI/NCATE Training Coordinator for Elementary Education for ACEI. Trained institutional representatives in compiling a Program Report (a.k.a. folio); trained both on-site and at Annual Conference; developed training materials; trained four additional national trainers (Trainer-the-Trainer model) and trained over 65 national Program Report reviewers. *(1995-2005)*.

ACEI/NCATE Program Review (a.k.a. Folio) Coordinator. Coordinated the elementary education (folio) review process for NCATE through the specialty organization: ACEI. Coordinated rejoinder process and continuing accreditation process for elementary education. Collaborated with other specialty organizations. Attended annual meetings with 31 other national Program Review Coordinators. Conducted updated sessions on the review process annually to multiple constituents. *(Position held 1995-2001)*.

NBPTS Scorer. Trained in scoring National Board Portfolios through the National Board for the Profession of Teaching Standards. (1999).

Regional

Editorial Board, *Dimensions of Early Childhood*. This journal is professional peer-reviewed journal published by the Southern Early Childhood Association. (2011-Present).

Manuscript Peer-Reviewer, *Dimensions of Early Childhood*. (2005-Present).

State:

H.E.B. Excellence in Education, Early Childhood Committee, Founding Member. (2012-present). Determine award winning early childhood centers from applicants in the state. Each winner receives $25,000; each runner up, $5000.

Finalist and Member, Race-to-the-Top Implementation Committee. Selected as the only higher education candidate to join the Florida state committee on **Formative and Interim Assessment Design.** (2011-2013).

The Broward County (Florida) Educational Consortium, "Next Generation Standards" Symposium. Invited to serve as a round-table discussant for the Symposium on February 27, 2009. The Symposium was viewed at 15 state-wide locations and in the Bahamas. The focus of the Symposium was to set the stage for educator preparation programs to develop awareness of the *Next Generation of Florida Sunshine State Standards.*

Member, Florida Department of Education: Standards Revision Task Force. This task force was composed of various constituents around the State to develop new standards and annual reports for university school-based preparation programs, as well as programs developed by school districts for the preparation of teachers (i.e., Rule 6A—Program Approval Standards). (2006).

Co-Constructor, Florida State Department of Education's Student Assessment System. One of four originally involved in the development of a user-friendly assessment system for institutions to document candidates' performance in collaboration with the Florida Department of Education. (2004-2006).

Annenberg Challenge Foundation. Invited to develop a set of INTASC-like standards for Florida Principals, as the only university representative. (2002).

Florida State Department of Education. Consultant. Areas pertaining to alignment of national and state standards and performance evidence; and performance-based assessment and rubric development. (1999-2011).

Central West Virginia Education Day Collaborative. Organized a first annual centralized Education Day with collaboration of other institutions and school districts to focus on national and statewide issues, school partnerships, and faculty educational issues. Emphasis given to scholarship issues, particularly the *Scholarship Assessed* framework and national and state legislation. (1998).

Other Professional Engagement

University of Texas Health Science Center, Education Task Force. Committee member. (Laredo, Texas). (2014-present).

Education Committee, Laredo Chamber of Commerce. Committee member. (Laredo, Texas). (2012-present).

Harvard Latino Leadership Institute. Committee member. (Laredo, Texas). (2012-2014). Interview student applicants.

External Reviewer for Promotion and Tenure. Served as an outside reviewer for three faculty by assessing faculty's portfolios against the dimensions of scholarship as delineated in the Carnegie Institute's material in *Scholarship Assessed*. (1998, 1999, 2009, and 2103).

Miami-Dade (Florida) Higher Education Partnership. Worked in collaboration with the Miami-Dade School District to forge professional development activities for new and seasoned teachers. (2004-2007; 2009-2011).

Phi Delta Kappa Research Day, Chair. Presided over the First Annual Phi Delta Kappa Research Day held at Barry University (Florida). (2005).

Featured Speaker, Florida Association of Colleges of Teacher Education and Florida Educators Technology Conference, Joint Meeting. Feature speaker at the Florida Association of Colleges of Teacher Education's First Professional Development Day on a collaborative assessment system. (2005).

Keynote Speaker, Delta Kappa Gamma, District V (Florida). Featured speaker for the annual district meeting of Delta Kappa Gamma Chapters. (2004).

Co-Coordinated National Board Mentoring Program for Beginning Teachers. Initiated a mentoring program for beginning teachers in the South Florida area with Nationally Board Certified teachers. (2002-2011).

Keynote Speaker, Broward County School District (Florida). Featured speaker for the second annual symposium on Action Research involving 400 teachers throughout the district. The symposium celebrated the culmination of year-long action research projects completed through the district grants office and the Annenberg Foundation. (2001).

"State of the Art" Web-based Course Design. Created a unique concept for interactive, "high-touch," multimodal, integrative, and interactive, field inclusive, web based courses, using WebCT. The uniqueness of the courses were that they went beyond the mere "read and report/test" models typically developed for Internet course work. (1999, 2000). (*NOTE: This was the first fully online course for the institution.)*

Alternative Resolution Dispute and Arbitrator, and Mediator, South Plains Association of Governments. Forty hours of training as a mediator and arbitrator in all legal aspects. As a result of this training, served as a arbitrator for the campus at large while at North Georgia College and State University. (1995).

Co-Developer, Student Teachers Teaching Effectively (S.E.T) ©. Analyzes effective teaching methodology relevant to beginning teachers and national teacher assessment programs to design and develop a simple technique for weekly assessment of student teachers. Provided inservice for student teachers and administrators. Adopted by Lincoln Parish School Board and Louisiana Tech University for supervision of teachers and student teachers, respectively, by local administrators. (1991).

Organizational Leadership *(abridged)*

National

Chair, AACTE SSG: Elementary Education, 2001-2005.
Treasurer, AACTE SSG: Elementary Education, 1998-2001.

State

Chair, Nominating Committee, Texas Association for Colleges of Teacher Education, 2014.

Editorial Committee, *Florida Educational Leadership.* (Referred journal of the Florida Association of
Supervision and Curriculum Development. (2007-2009).

Board Member, Florida Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development, 2006-2009.
Secretary, Florida Association for Colleges of Teacher Education, 2004-2008.

Awards Chair, Florida Association of Teacher Educators, 2003-2005.
Treasurer, Florida Association of Teacher Educators, 2003-2005.
Research Chair, Florida Association of Teacher Educators, 2002-2003.
Member, Strategic Planning Committee, Florida Association of Colleges of Teacher Education, 2002- 2004.
Board Member, Florida Association of Teacher Educators, 2001-2004.
Board of Directors, West Virginia Association of Academic Administrators, 1998-1999.

Local

Member, Scholarship Committee, Alpha Nu Chapter, Delta Kappa Gamma, 2014-present.
Consultant, Tomorrow's Rainbow, Broward County, FL, 2010-2011.
Sponsor, Brides for Breast Cancer, 2010.
Member, Cultural Museum Educators of Miami, 2006-2011.
Chair, Scholarship Committee, Pi Chapter, Delta Kappa Gamma, 2002-2005; 2006-2011.
Secretary, Kids4Kids, 2003-2006. (An organization for homeless children.)
Research Liaison, Phi Delta Kappa, Barry University Chapter 2002-2004.
Student Advisor, Association for Childhood Education International, Barry University, 2000.
Advisory Committee, Eisenhower Grant, 1999-2001.
Research Chair, Pi Chapter, Delta Kappa Gamma, 1999-2000.

Organizational Memberships

Texas Association for Colleges of Teacher Education
Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development
Delta Kappa Gamma
Phi Delta Kappa

Additional Professional Contributions

Member, Broward Consortium, 2007-2011.
Member, Kids4Kids, 1999-2007.
Member, Professional Development Subcommittee, Broward Consortium, 1999-2004.
Member, Teacher Education Subcommittee, Annenberg Foundation, 2000-2003.
Organizer, Financial Seminars for Women, Barry University, 2001.
University and College Consortium of South Florida, Broward/Annenberg Consortium, Action Research Project, Mentor, 1999-2001.
Member, Action Research Consortium, Miami Shores Charter School, 1999.
Freshmen Mentorship Program, Barry University, 1999-2003.
Volunteer, ESOL Classroom, Gratigny Elementary School, North Miami Beach, 1999-2000.
NBPTS Mentor, Palm Beach School District, 1998-1999.

Training, Certifications, and Seminars

Florida Supreme Court Approved Arbitrator Training
Advanced Arbitration Training

Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP), Site Visitor (formally National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), Board of Examiners (BOE) Member)
Florida Board of Examiners, Florida DOE and NCATE (Renamed CAEP).
National Board for Professional Teacher Standards (NBPTS), Trained in Portfolio Scoring
Alternative Resolution Dispute and Arbitrator and Mediator, South Plains Association of Governments

Recognitions and Honors

International

Recipient, Who's Who in the World
Recipient, The World Who's Who of Women

National

Recipient, Who's Who in America
Recipient, Who's Who Among Young American Professionals

Regional

Recipient, Who's Who in the South and Southwest

State

2016 Dean Nominee, Governor's appointment to the Texas State Board of Educator Certification (from Texas Association for Colleges of Teacher Education)

Member, 2015 Texas Women's Leadership Cohort selected to join 73 distinguished women throughout the state for a year's worth of seminars focused on "The Future of Community: A State of Possibilities." The cohort will met four times during the year in various cities around the state. The organization's core principles are *Learning, Leading*, and *Creating a Legacy*.

Local

Recipient, AppLE Award (An award from commuter students), Barry University
Friend of School Psychology Award(Recognized by the School of Arts and Sciences, Barry University, with this annual award.)

Agenda Item No. 5.39

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Michael K. Young, President
Texas A&M University

Subject: Appointment of Dean and Chief Operating Officer of Texas A&M University at Qatar

Proposed Board Action:

Appoint Dr. César Malavé as Dean and Chief Operating Officer of Texas A&M University at Qatar (Texas A&M at Qatar), effective July 1, 2016.

Background Information:

System Policy *01.03, Appointing Power and Terms and Conditions of Employment*, requires that the Board appoint deans of system member universities.

Dr. César Malavé is recommended for the position of Dean and Chief Operating Officer of Texas A&M at Qatar. He brings extensive administrative and academic experience to the position. Dr. Malavé received a B.S. in Chemical Engineering and a Master of Science in Operations Research from the Georgia Institute of Technology, and a Ph.D in Industrial Engineering from the University of South Florida. Since receiving his Ph.D., Dr. Malavé has served as a faculty member at Texas A&M University, where he has also held multiple administrative positions, including Department Head of Industrial and Systems Engineering, Associate Dean of Engineering, Associate Dean for Recruitment and International Programs, and Assistant Agency Director of the Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station. In his administrative roles, Dr. Malavé has been involved with Texas A&M at Qatar since 2004. The recipient of faculty awards, such as the Association of Former Students Teaching Excellence Award, Alcoa Faculty Fellow, SEC Leadership Fellow and Faculty Diversity Award. Dr. Malavé is also a successful scholar, having published refereed journal articles and conference publications, participated in numerous conference presentations and obtained sponsored research and grants in the areas of operational planning, laboratory development, engineering education, recruitment and retention of underrepresented and socially disadvantaged groups, programs for veteran students, programs for graduate students, and international collaborations. A copy of Dr. Malavé's curriculum vitae is attached.

Dr. Malavé was selected after an international search. His exceptional record of scholarship and vision for engineering education will enhance the future of Texas A&M at Qatar.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

President Young recommends an initial salary of $311,000 for Dr. Malavé to be funded from the annual operating budget of Texas A&M at Qatar, fully funded by the Qatar Foundation.

Agenda Item No. 5.39

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY
Office of the President
April 15, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Appointment of Dean and Chief Operating Officer of Texas A&M University at Qatar

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"Effective July 1, 2016, Dr. César Malavé is hereby appointed Dean and Chief Operating Officer of Texas A&M University at Qatar, at an initial salary of $311,000."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Michael K. Young
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
James R. Hallmark, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Action

Proposed New Hire:

Name: Dr. César Malavé

Title: Dean & Chief Operating Officer - TAMUQ

Salary: $ 311,000

External Market Data:

	Survey Name	Survey Job Title	Survey Annual Salary
1.	CUPA-HR 2015 Survey - Doctoral Median	Dean, Engineering	$282,450
2.	CUPA-HR 2015 Survey - Doctoral Median	CEO, Single Inst/Campus in Syst	$429,547
3.	CUPA-HR 2015 Survey - Doctoral 80 Percenti	Dean, Engineering	$333,761
4.	CUPA-HR 2015 Survey - Doctoral 80 Percenti	Chief Admin Officer	$304,841
5.	CUPA-HR 2015 Survey - Doctoral Median	Exec VP/Vice Chancellor	$349,444

Internal Salary Data:

	Incumbent Name	Job Title	Annual Salary
1.	Dr. Mark Weichold (prior incumbent)	Dean & COO	$298,462
2.	Dr. Kathy Banks	Dean & Vice Chancellor, Engineering	$450,000
3.	Dr. Pamela Matthews	Dean, Liberal Arts	$300,000
4.	Dr. Meigen Aronson	Dean, Science	$315,000
5.			

Comments, if necessary:

Due to the unique aspects of the Qatar campus, there is limited comparable data. The position is both a dean and chief operating officer which encompasses aspects of a dean, CEO, and several Vice Presidents.

CÉSAR O. MALAVÉ, Ph.D., P.E., FIISE

(Lic. No. 79388 – Texas)

EDUCATION

Ph.D., Industrial Engineering, University of South Florida, 1987.
M.S., Operations Research, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1983.
B.S., Chemical Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1981.

CURRENT POSITION

06/2012 – Present	Department Head, Industrial and Systems Engineering, Texas A&M University
06/2012 – Present	Director, Industrial and Systems Engineering Division, Texas Engineering Experiment Station (TEES)

PREVIOUS ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENTS

08/11 – 06/12	Interim Department Head, Industrial and Systems Engineering, Texas A&M University
12/10 – 06/12	Associate Agency Director, Texas Engineering Experiment Station (TEES)
09/09 –06/12	Associate Dean of Engineering, College of Engineering, Texas A&M University
09/09 – 12/10	Assistant Agency Director, Texas Engineering Experiment Station (TEES)
09/07 – 09/09	Associate Dean for Recruitment and International Programs, College of Engineering, Texas A&M University
09/04 – 08/07	Assistant Dean for Recruitment and International Programs, College of Engineering, Texas A&M University
01/03 – 08/04	Assistant Dean for International Programs, College of Engineering, Texas A&M University

ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

9/02-present	Professor, Industrial and Systems Engineering Department, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
9/93-8/02	Associate Professor, Industrial Engineering Department, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
8/87-8/93	Assistant Professor, Industrial Engineering Department, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas.
9/83-5/87	Instructor, Industrial Engineering Department, University of South Florida, Tampa, Florida.

REFEREED JOURNAL PUBLICATIONS

20 articles published in journals with graduate students and colleagues as co-authors

REFEREED CONFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

35 articles published in refereed national conference proceedings.

BOOKS and MANUSCRIPTS

Acosta, Carlos, Leon, Jorge, Conrad, Charles and Malave, Cesar, Global Engineering – Design, Decision-Making, and Communication, CRC Press/Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL, 2010.

CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS

47 presentations at national and international conferences.

SPONSORED RESEARCH AND GRANTS

(Role and percentage of funding controlled appears in parenthesis)

Operational Planning – Interaction With Industry

Malave C.O. and Foster, J.W., "Strategic Process Planning Simulation for Electronic Manufacturing," **Digital Equipment Corporation**, Program for Automation in Manufacturing, 7/88 to 8/90, $24,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Malave, C.O. and Foster, J.W., "Design of a Knowledge Based Macro Process Planning Shell for Electronics Manufacturing," **Digital Equipment Corporation**, Program for Automation in Manufacturing, 7/88 to 8/90, $24,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Foster, J.W. and Malave, C.O., "CAD Data-Based Dimensional Verification System," **General Dynamics**, Program for Automation in Manufacturing, 9/88 to 8/90, $24,000. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, 50%)

Malave, C.O. and Foster, J.W., "Knowledge and Optimization Based Scheduler for Electronics Manufacturing," **Digital Equipment Corporation**, Program for Automation in Manufacturing, 8/90 to 7/91, $25,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Malave, C.O., "An Integrated Approach for Process Planning and Production Scheduling," **Digital Equipment Corporation**, Program for Automation in Manufacturing, 8/91 to 7/92, $25,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator** 100%)

Malave, C.O., "Analysis of a Grinding Process Using Automated Visual Inspection," **Kodak Corporation**, 1990-1991, $5,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Malave, C.O., "Optimization of Process Planning for Electronic Manufacturing," **Ford Motor Company**, 1992-1993, $10,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Malave, C.O., Peters, B.A., and Leon, V.J., "Operational Planning of Electronic Assembly Lines," **Westinghouse Corporation**, 8/92 to 7/93, $25,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Operational Planning – Federal Government and Foundations

Malave, C.O., "Time-Dependent Meta-Knowledge System for Robotic Assembly," **National Science Foundation**, MRI Planning Grant, 6/89 to 5/91, $12,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Malave, C.O., "Process and Production Planning for Electronic Manufacturing," Faculty Internship Program, **National Science Foundation**, 06/91 to 08/92, $23,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Malave, C.O., "Faculty for the Future Fellowship Program," **GE Foundation**, 1990-1991, $15,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Leon, V.J., Peters, B., Smith, J., Malavé, C.O., and Volz, R.A., "Center for Electronics Manufacturing, "**US Army Communications Command**, TAMU portion subcontracted from **The University of Texas at El Paso**, 10/95 to 9/99, $576,158. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, 20%. Project ended after first year of funding due to budget cuts.)

Laboratory Development – Internal Grants

Malave, C.O. and Foster, J.W., "Development of an Electronics Manufacturing System Laboratory," **Texas A&M University**, PUF Equipment Fund, 1989-1990, $102,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Malave, C.O., Leon, V.J., and Fink, R., "A Model Industry-University Collaboration for Research and Learning in Semiconductor Packaging and Testing," **Texas Engineering Experiment Station**, 10/00, $40,000 (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, 100%)

Engineering Education

Erdman, C. (**Project Director until 1995**), Malave, C.O., Evans, D., Frair, K., Froyd, J., Thompson, F., and McLaughlan, "The Foundation Coalition," **National Science Foundation**, 9/93-9/98, $15,000,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator for TAMU and Co-Principal Investigator for National Project**, TAMU budget averaged $450,000 per year)

Malave, C.O. and Everett, L., Co-PI, "Dissemination of Proven Reforms – The Sophomore Year at Texas A&M University," **US Department of Education**, 10/98 - 09/01, $160,000. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator for year 1 and Principal Investigator for year 2**, 50%)

Frair, K. (**Project Director from 1995-2000**), Watson, K., Malavé, C.O., Cordes, D., Evans, D., Froyd, J. (**Project Director 2000-present**), Gavankar, P., Mitchell, J., Pendergrass, N., Whitaker, K., and Avalos, J., "The Foundation Coalition," Renewal Grant, **National Science Foundation**, 10/98 – 9/03, $15,000,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator for TAMU and**

Co-Principal Investigator for National Project, TAMU budget averaged $500,000 per year)

Recruitment and Retention of Underrepresented Groups

Watson, K.L., Malavé, C.O., and Letton, A., " Texas Consortia to Encourage Women & Minorities to Graduate Education," **U.S. Department of Education**, 6/1/94-5/31/95, $100,000. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, all funding for scholarships for undergraduate students)

Watson, K.L., Malave, C.O., "Fellowships for Doctoral Studies in Engineering," **U.S. Department of Education**, 9/1/94-8/31/97, $1,418,580. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, all funding for fellowships for graduate students)

Watson, K.L., Malave, C.O., and Thomas, G., "Research Careers for Minority Scholars," **National Science Foundation**, 9/94 to 8/99, $1,210,000. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, all funding for scholarships for undergraduate students)

Watson, K.L. and Malave, C.O., "Faculty for the Future," **GE Foundation**, 9/94-9/97, $240,000. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, all funding for scholarships for undergraduate students)

Watson, K., Malavé, C.O., Kuo, W., and Butler, K., Co-PIs, "Fellowships in Areas of National Needs," 9/97 –8/00, **US Department of Education**, $375,000. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, all funding for fellowships for graduate students)

Recruitment and Retention of Socially Disadvantaged Groups

Watson, K., Butler, K., and Malave, C.O., "Texas A&M University CSEMS Program," **National Science Foundation**, 09/01 – 08/03, $270,000. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, all funding for program support and undergraduate scholarships)

Malave, C. O., Butler, K. and Rinehart, J., "CONNECTS Program," **National Science Foundation**, 09/03 – 08/08, $300,000. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**)

Malave, C. O., Rosowsky, D., Hurtado, D., Pettibon, J., Reinarz, A., "CONNECTS II Program," **National Science Foundation**, 09/08 – 08/11, $600,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator**, all funding for program support and undergraduate scholarships)

Butler-Perry, K, Malavé, C.O., "Engineering Transfer Scholars at Texas A&M University (S-STEM)," **National Science Foundation**, 09/08-08/12, $600,000. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, all funding for program support and undergraduate scholarships)

Hurtado, D. and Malave, C.O., "Summer Recruitment Program for the College of Engineering at Texas A&M University, 03/10-09/10, **Texas Workforce Commission**, $42,000. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, All funding for program support and summer camp scholarships)

Hurtado, D., Malave, C.O., Autenrieth, R., "Texas Youth in Technology," **Texas Workforce Commission**, 1/10-8/11, $259,626. (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator,** all funding for program support and undergraduate scholarships)

Programs for Veteran Students

Malave, C.O., James, R., Niedzwecki, J., Pettibon, J. And Yeater, M., "Transforming Military Veterans Experiences in Engineering at Texas A&M University (AggiE-VETS)," **National Science Foundation**, 10/10 – 1/12, $200,000. (Malave, **Principal Investigator,** all funding for program support and undergraduate research scholarships)

Programs for Graduate Students

Karen L. Butler-Purry, David Reed, Cesar O. Malave, Adrienne Carter-Sowell and Marcetta Y. Darensbourg, "AGEP-T: Collaborative Research: Advancing Interdisciplinary STEM Graduate Education in Energy and Sustainability Disciplines," **National Science Foundation**, 9/15/13 – 02/28/2017, $1,200,000 (TAMU-CS $703,000). (Malave, **Co-Principal Investigator**, all funding for program support)

International Collaborations

Leon, V.J. and Malave, C.O., "Incorporating Global Manufacturing into Engineering Coursework: Mexico/USA Cases," **National Science Foundation**, 09/01 – 02/04, $119,324. (Malavé, **Co-Principal Investigador**, 50%)

Acosta, Carlos, Leon, V.J., and Malavé, C.O., "Indentificacion y Solucion de los Problemas de la Manufactura Global en Norteamérica: Estudio de Casos en México y Estados Unidos," **Consejo Nacional de Ciencias y Tecnología – CONACyT**, 01/01 – 08/03, $84,000. (Malavé, Co-Principal Investigator)

Malavé, César and Palou, Enrique, "Center for Engineering Education," **TAMU/CONACyT Collaborative Research Collaboration Program**, 09/03 – 08/04, $25,000. (Malavé, **Co-Principal Investigator**, 50%)

Lage, José L., Junqueira, Silvio L. M., Malavé, César, and Vieira, Junior Milton, "US-Brazil Higher Education Consortium on Cross-cultural Engineering: Manufacturing for Global Security," **US Department of Education**, 09/03 - 08/07, $200,000. (Malavé, **Partner Institution Coordinator**, 25%)

RESEARCH ADVISING

PhD Students
Chair or Co-Chair to 17 PhD students including 2 international committees.
Masters Students (year of graduation)
Chair to 68 masters students.
Undergraduate Research Students
Advised 22 undergraduate research students.
Post-Doctoral Fellows
Hosted 2 Post-doctoral fellows.

NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL WORKSHOPS

Delivered 40 national and international workshops.

NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL INVITED SEMINARS

Delivered 40 invited seminars.

VISITING SCHOLARSHIP

Visiting Professor, Artificial Intelligence Center, Instituto Technologico y de Enseñanza Superior de Monterrey (ITESM), Monterrey, Mexico, Summer 1992. Taught Manufacturing Systems Modeling course to a group of 40 graduate students. Conducted research with faculty members in the Center.

INDUSTRIAL AND EDUCATIONAL CONSULTING

Facilitator, Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, University of Texas – El Paso, El Paso, Texas, December 8, 1995.

Facilitator, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Texas – El Paso, El Paso, Texas, August 23, 1996.

Program Evaluator, College of Engineering, Office of the Chancellor, Universidad de Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires, Argentina, August 11-13, 1999.

Implementation Consultant, Instituto Suger Montano, Guatemala City, Guatemala, Sponsored by UNESCO – United Nations, June 22-24, 1999.

Industrial Engineering Consultant, Amkor Technology Inc. (ATI), Chandler, Arizona, 1999 – 2000.

Consultant, Industrial Engineering, Pre – ABET Visit, New Jersey Institute of Technology, Newark, New Jersey, October 19-20, 2000.

PROFESSIONAL LEADERSHIP and SERVICE

Session Chairperson, PROCIEM '90, Tampa, Florida, November 14-16, 1990

Group Leader, NSF Electronics Manufacturing Research Workshop, College Station, Texas, Feb 20-22, 1992

Session Co-Chair, ANNIE 92, Saint Louis, MO, November 16-18, 1992

Reviewer, International Journal of Production Research, IIE Transactions, FIE Conference, ASEE Conference, 1993 – present

Invited Speaker, Alliance for Minority Participation (AMP) SUCCESS Program, Sponsored by NSF, summer 1993, 1994

Session Chair, International Conference on Engineering Education, Chicago, Illinois, August14-16, 1997

Session Leader, US/Mexico Workshop on Research and Educational Opportunities in Manufacturing, El Paso, Texas, October 16-17, 1997

Session Leader, Action Agenda Workshop, Atlanta, Georgia, February 13, 1998

Session Chair, IIE National Conference, Banff, Canada, May 9-10, 1998

Session Leader, Realizing the New Paradigm For Engineering Education, Engineering Foundation Conferences, Baltimore, Maryland, June 3-6, 1998

Session Chair, ICEE 98, Rio De Janeiro, August 17-20, 1998

Review Panel Member, Research Experiences for Undergraduates (REU) Sites Program, Washington D.C., October 19-21, 1998

Industrial Engineering Group Member, National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying, 1998-2000

Review Panel Member, Course, Curriculum, and Laboratory Improvement Program, National Science Foundation, Washington D.C., February 10-13, 1999

Industrial Engineering Visitor, Pre-ABET Visit, NJIT, November 18-19, 2000

Industrial Engineering Group Member, National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying, 2000 – present

Reviewer, International Programs Division, National Science Foundation, April 2001

Reviewer, Division of Design and Manufacturing, National Science Foundation, May 2001

Invited Panelist, Advising Students of Color Panel, National Conference on Race and Ethnicity, May 30 – June 3, 2006

Invited Panelist, Recruitment and Retention of Minority Graduate Students Panel, INFORMS Conference, Atlanta, October 19-22, 2003

Reviewer, FIE Conference and ASEE Conference, 1995 – 2000

Reviewer, PIRE Program, NSF, May 13-15, 2009

Observer, TAMUQ Mock visit, February, 2008

Observer, TAMUQ ABET visit, October, 2008

Session Chair, "International Collaborations – The Texas A&M Engineering Campus in Doha, Qatar," ICEE, San Juan, Puerto Rico, July 23-28, 2006

Facilitator, Relative Benefits of Program Type, 8th Annual International Colloquium on International Engineering Education, Atlanta, Georgia, November 10-13, 2005

Keynote Speaker, I International Workshop of Engineering Education, Florianopolis, Brazil, July 22, 1997

Keynote Speaker, GEM Faculty Bridge Program, Orlando, Florida, July 19, 2000

Keynote Speaker, IIE Portugal Chapter National Meeting, Lisbon, Portugal, October 27, 2000

Orador, Semana Da Conferencias, Department of Industrial and Mechanical Engineering, Universidade Nova de Lisboa, Lisbon, Portugal, October 23-27, 2000

Keynote Speaker, IV International Workshop of Engineering Education, Florianopolis, Brazil, November 20, 2000

Keynote Speaker, Congresso Brasileiro de Ensino de Engenharia – COBENGE, Piracicaba, Sao Paulo, Brazil, September 24, 2002

Invited Speaker, Universidade Metodista de Piracicaba, Piracicaba, Sao Paulo, Brazil, September 23, 2002

Keynote Speaker, Congresso Brasileiro de Ensino de Engenharia – COBENGE, Piracicaba, Sao Paulo, Brazil, September 23, 2002

Keynote Speaker, Women in Engineering Education Program, National Science Foundation, September 13, 2003

Invited Speaker, Plenary Session on Engineering Education in the Age of Globalization: The Higher Education Perspective," 7th Annual International Colloquium on International Engineering Education, Providence, Rhode Island, September 30 – October 3, 2004

Invited Speaker, Faculty Mentoring Program, Northeastern University, 2005

Keynote Speaker, Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers Banquet, Texas A&M University, May 2006

Keynote Speaker, Society of Women Engineers Banquet, Texas A&M University, May 2010

Reviewer, CCLI Program, NSF, 2010

Keynote Speaker, Aggie Muster, Texas A&M University at Qatar, Doha, Qatar, April 21, 2011

Reviewer, S-STEM Program, NSF, September 21-23, 2011
International Speaker, Brazilian Conference of Production Engineering and International Conference of Industrial Engineering and Operations Management, Bello Horizonte, MG, Brazil, October 3-7, 2011
Invited Speaker, INFORMS New Faculty Colloquia, Charlotte, North Carolina, October, 2012
Chair, Council of Industrial Engineering Academic Department Heads (CIEADH), Industrial and Systems Engineering Research Conference (ISERC) Oversight Committee, 2014-2015
Reviewer, Boren Fellowship National Panel, Institute of International Education (IIE), Washington, DC, April 2013, 2014, 2015
Keynote Speaker, Freshman Convocation, Texas A&M University, September 2014
Keynote Speaker, Climate Matters Conference, Texas A&M University, May 10, 2015

ENGAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

Industrial and Systems Engineering Department
United Way Campaign, **Unit Coordinator**, 1988
Graduate Recruitment Committee, Department of Industrial Engineering, **Chair**, 1994-1995
IIE Student Chapter, **Faculty Advisor**, 1993-1996
Awards Committee, Industrial Engineering Department, **Member,** 1996 – 1997
Undergraduate Curriculum Committee, **Member**, 1994 – 2001; **Chair**, 2001 – 2002
Department Head Search Committee, **Member**, 2000 – 2003
ITESM Program Committee, Department of Industrial Engineering**, Member,** 2001 – 2002
ABET Committee, **Chair**, 2001 – 2004
Promotion and Tenure Committee, **Member,** 2002 – 2004
Sloan Foundation Fellows, **Coordinator,** 2002 – 2009

Institute of Industrial and Systems Engineers
Chair, Council of Industrial Engineering Academic Department Heads (CIEADH), Industrial and Systems Engineering Research Conference (ISERC) Oversight Committee, 2014-2015

Texas A&M University College of Engineering
Inclusive Learning Communities Advisory Committee, **Member,** 1989 – 2002
PHASE ONE Summer Program, **Member of Planning Team**, 1993, 1994; **Teaming Instructor**, 1995, 1996, 1997
JETS Program, **IE representative**, 1988 – 1994
Undergraduate Minority Summer Research Program, **Faculty Advisor,** summers 1988 – 1995
Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers, **Faculty Advisor,** 1994 – 2002
Undergraduate Recruitment Points of Contact Committee, COE, **Chair,** 2004 – 2011
Engineering Faculty Advisory Committee, **IE Representative**, 1993-1995; **Chairperson**, 1995-1996; **IE Representative**, 1996-2003
Research Careers for Minority Scholars Steering Committee, **Mentor,** 1989-1994; **Co-Director**, 1995 – 1998
Teaching Evaluations Committee, **Industrial Engineering Representative**, 1997
Faculty Teaching Awards Committee, **Member,** 2003 – 2008
Engineering Insights Summer Camp, **Design Project Instructor,** 2003 – 2008
Advisory Board, STEP Program, **Member,** 2003 – 2008
Engineering Minority Faculty Group, **Coordinator**, 2002 – present
Department Head Council, **Member**, 2002 – present
International Engineering Association, **Faculty Advisor**, 2008 – 2011
Aggie Club of Engineers, **Faculty Advisor**, 2011 – present

Texas Engineering Experiment Station

Coordination Committee, **Member**, 2009 – 2011
Strategic Plan Development Committee, **Chair**, 2010
TEES Coordination Committee, **Member**, 2009 – 2011

Texas A&M University

Puerto Rican Students Association, **Faculty Advisor,** 1998-2000
TAMUPREP Program, **Mentor and Invited Speaker,** 1990-1994
President's Advisory Committee, **College of Engineering Representative,** 1990 – 1996
Continuous Improvement Program, **Facilitator,** 1994 – 1997
High Schools Relations Committee, **Member,** 1989 – 1990
Illegal Discrimination Panel, **Member,** 1993 – 1995
Admissions Advisory Committee, **Engineering Representative,** September 1996 – 2002
Advisory Council for the Center for Mathematics and Science Education, **College of Engineering Representative**, 1995 – 2002
Faculty Senate, **Engineering Senator,** 1996 – 2002
Academic Affairs Committee, Faculty Senate, **Member,** 1996 – 1997; **Vice-Chair,** 1997 – 1998; **Chair** 1998 – 1999
Academic Operations Committee, **Faculty Senate Representative**, 1998 – 1999.
Executive Committee, Faculty Senate, **Member**, 1999 – 2000.
South Texas College of Law Early Admissions Committee, Faculty Senate, **Member**, 1998
Bylaws Committee, Faculty Senate, **Engineering Senator**, November 1997- October 1998
Committee on Committees, Faculty Senate, **Engineering Senator,** November 1997 – October 1998
Planning Committee, Faculty Senate, **Member**, 2001
Minority Conditions Sub-Committee, Faculty Senate, **Member**, 2001
Dean of Faculties Search Committee, **Member**, March – June 1998
Texas BEST Robotics Competition, Dwight Look College of Engineering, Texas A&M University, **Judge**, 1998; **Head Judge**, 1999
Student Retention Committee, **Engineering Representative**, January 1999 – December 1999
Foundation Engineering Education Coalition, **Interim Project Director,** 1999
Visiting Scholars Program Committee, Office of the Dean of Faculties and Associate Provost, **Member,** 2002 – 2003
University Scholars Selection Committee, **Member**, 2003
Presidential Teaching Awards Committee, **Member,** 2003
Vice President and Associate Provost for Institutional Diversity Search Committee, **Member**, 2003
Salary Grievance Committee, Office of the Dean of Faculties and Associate Provost, **Chair,** 2003
Executive Committee, Quality Enhancement Plan, **Member,** 2003 - 2005
International Programs Enhancement and Coordination Committee, **Engineering College Representative**, 2003 - 2011
Study Abroad Program Policy Committee, **Engineering College Representative**, 2003 – 2011
Executive Committee, Task Force for Enhancing the Undergraduate Experience, **Member,** 2005
Integrating the In- and Out- of Class Experience Subcommittee, Task Force for Enhancing the Undergraduate Experience, **Chair,** 2005
TAMUQ CEO and Dean Search Committee, **Member**, 2006
Search Committee, Dean of Undergraduate Programs and Associate Provost for Academic Programs, **Member,** 2007

Advisory Board, Center for Teaching Excellence, **Member,** 2002-2004
The Connects Program, **Freshman Seminar Instructor,** 2002-2004
Increasing Out-of-State Student Enrollment Committee, **Member,** 2009
AFS Distinguished Alumnus Committee, **Member,** 2000, 2009, 2014
Search committee, Director of the Office of Latin America Programs, **Member,** 2009
University Advisory Committee – Soltis Research and Education Center in Costa Rica, **Member,** 2009 – 2010
University Advisory Committee, Mexico City Center, **Member,** 2009 – 2010
TAMUQ SACS Accreditation Committee, **Chair,** 2006-2007.
TAMUQ ABET Accreditation Committee, **COE Coordinator,** 2005-2009
Qatar Undergraduate Academic Committee, **Chair,** 2008 – 2011
Selection Committee, University Scholars Program, **Member**, 2004
Engineering Selection Committee, Academy of International Leaders, **Chair**, 2003 – 2011
Review Panel, International Travel and Curriculum Grants, **Member**, 2003 – 2011
Review Panel, TAMU/CONACyT Program, **Member**, 2008
Honors Program Advisory Committee, **Member**, 2008 – 2011
Engagement Roadmap Committee, **Member,** 2009
K-14 Engagement Subcommittee, Engagement Roadmap Committee, **Chair,** 2009
Study Abroad Faculty Engagement Committee, **Member,** 2009
Vice President and Associate Provost for Diversity Office, **COE Liaison,** 2007 – 2009
Executive Staff Committee, ESSAP, COE, **Member**, 2003 – 2010
Distance Education Committee, TAMU, **Member,** 2003 – 2009
Executive Committee, European Union Center of Excellence, **Member,** 2003 – 2010
Diversity Operations Committee, **Member**, 2009 – 2011
Dual/Joint Degree Sub-Committee, **Chair**, 2009 – 2011
University Research Council, **College of Engineering Representative**, 2009 – 2011
Intellectual Property Coordination Committee, **TEES Representative**, 2009 – 2011
Research Environment Council, **College of Engineering Representative**, 2009 – 2011
University Safety Committee, College of Engineering Representative, 2010 – 2011
TAMUQ Associate Dean for Academics Search Committee, **Member**, 2010
Greater Texas Foundation Aggie Scholars Program, **Member**, 2011 – 2012
International Programs Committee, **College of Engineering Representative**, 2004 – 2011
Academic Civil Rights Investigation Committee (ACRIC), TAMU, **Member**, 2013 – present

The Texas A&M University System
Chancellor's Diversity Council, **TAMU Representative**, 2010 – 2011

State of Texas
Texas Engineering Deans' Task Force on Secondary Engineering Education, **Member**, 2009 – 2011
General Academic Institutions Formula Advisory Committee, **TAMU Representative**, 2015 – present

HONORS, AWARDS AND RECOGNITIONS

Graduate and Professional Studies Fellowship, National Science Foundation, University of South Florida, 1985-1987
Certificate of Outstanding Achievement, Graduate School, University of South Florida, 1987
Completion of Degree Award, Society for the Advancement of Minorities in Engineering and

Sciences, University of South Florida, 1987
Faculty of the Future Fellow, General Electric Foundation, 1989
Outstanding Service and Dedication Award, Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers, Student Chapter, 1995.
Lockheed Martin Tactical Aircraft Systems Excellence in Engineering Teaching Award, College of Engineering, 1995
Dedicated Service Award, Engineering Program Administration, 1996
Outstanding Service as Judge – Texas Best, Texas Instruments and TAMU, 1998
Outstanding Service and Dedication Award, Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers, Student Chapter, 1998
Outstanding Service as Head Judge – Texas Best, Texas Instruments and TAMU, 1999
Outstanding Service and Dedication Award, Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers, Student Chapter, 1999
Teaching Excellence Award – College Level, The Association of Former Students, Texas A&M University, 2002
Alcoa Faculty Fellow, Dwight Look College of Engineering, 2005
SEC Leadership Fellow, 2013
National Center for Therapeutics Manufacturing Faculty Fellow, 2013
Faculty Diversity Award, TAMU, 2013

ORGANIZATIONS

Institute of Industrial Engineers, **Associate Member,** 1993 – present; **Fellow**, 2016
INFORMS, **Member**, 2002 – present
IIE Brazos Valley Senior Chapter, **Treasurer**, 1987-1988; **Vice-president**, 1988-1989; **Secretary**, 1992-1993; **President**, 1993-1994; **Board of Directors**, 1994-1996
American Society for Engineering Education, **Member**, 1993 – present
Professional Hispanic Network, **Member**, 1993 **–** present; **President**, 2002 – 2003
Mexican-American and Latino Faculty Association, **Member**, 2002 – 2010
Phi Beta Delta Honor Society for International Scholars, **Member**, 2003 – present

COMMUNITY SERVICE

Technology Advisory Committee, College Station Independent School District, **Chairman**, 1995
Brazos County Child Welfare Board, Brazos County, State of Texas, **Member**, 2002 – 2005; **Vice Chair**, 2003 - 2004
Engineering Field of Study Committee, The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, State of Texas, **Texas A&M University Representative**, 2001 – 2002
Mathematics/Physical Science/Engineering 8-12 Standards Development Committee, State Board for Educator Certification, State of Texas, **Texas A&M University Representative**, 2002 – 2003
Parent Teacher Organization (PTO)**,** College Station Independent School District, College Station, Texas, PTO, **Member**, 2008 – 2010

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

Professional Engineer, State of Texas, License Number 79388, 1990
Basic Mediation Training, Center for Change and Conflict Resolution, Bryan, Texas, 2004

Family Mediation Training, Center for Change and Conflict Resolution, Bryan, Texas, 2004
ABET Program Evaluator Training, Institute of Industrial Engineers, Houston, Texas, 2003

LANGUAGES

Fluent in English, Spanish and Portuguese

Agenda Item No. 5.40

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Douglas L. Steele, Director
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Subject: Appointment of Executive Associate Director

Proposed Board Action:

Appoint Dr. Susan Ballabina as Executive Associate Director for the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service (AgriLife Extension), effective immediately.

Background Information:

System Policy *01.03, Appointing Power and Terms and Conditions of Employment*, states that the Board of Regents shall appoint associate directors of agencies of The Texas A&M University System.

This agenda item seeks to appoint Dr. Susan Ballabina as Executive Associate Director for the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service. Dr. Ballabina joined AgriLife Extension in 1994. She has been involved in the development of many programs that have become signature agency efforts, including Walk Across Texas, Dinner Tonight, Next Talks and the Master Wellness Volunteer Award. Dr. Ballabina is also a graduate of the AgriLife Advanced Leaders Program and a Texas A&M University System Regents Fellow.

Dr. Ballabina's responsibilities include supporting and operationalizing the vision and goals of the agency, serving as chief operating officer, supporting the director in the facilitation and management of agency budget and resources, providing oversight to agency priorities and developing strategic responses as appropriate, and leading the Healthy Texas initiative.

A copy of Dr. Ballabina's curriculum vitae is attached.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

Dr. Ballabina's initial salary will be $194,000 to be funded using appropriated and local funds.

Agenda Item No. 5.40

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE
Office of the Director
February 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Appointment of Executive Associate Director

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"Effective immediately, Dr. Susan Ballabina is hereby appointed Executive Associate Director for the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service at an initial salary of $194,000."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Douglas L. Steele, Director
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Mark A. Hussey
Vice Chancellor and Dean
Agriculture and Life Sciences

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Action

Proposed New Hire:

Name: Susan Ballabina

Title: Executive Associate Director, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension

Salary: $ 194,000

External Market Data:

	Survey Name	Survey Job Title	Survey Annual Salary
1.	Excellence in Extension Database - LSU	Associate Director	192,160
2.	Excellence in Extension Database - Gerogia	Associate Director	191,458
3.	Excellence in Extension Database - Iowa	Associate Director	193,827
4.			
5.			

Internal Salary Data:

	Incumbent Name	Job Title	Annual Salary
1.	Kyle Smith, AgriLife Extension*	Executive Associate Director	179,520
2.	Bill McCutchen, AgriLife Research	Executive Associate Director	219,643
3.	John Albert Epps, TTI	Executive Associate Director	237,548
4.			
5.			

Comments, if necessary:

*Prior incumbent; position has been vacant since his retirement in 2013

Susan Ballabina, Ph.D.
Curriculum Vitae

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, The Texas A&M University System
600 John Kimbrough Blvd., Suite 509
College Station, Texas 77843
Telephone: 979-862-3932
Fax: 979-845-9542
E-mail: sg-ballabina@tamu.edu

A. Academic Background

Doctor of Philosophy, Public Affairs
University of Texas at Dallas
May 2007

Master of Arts, Communications
Stephen F. Austin State University
December 1998

Bachelor of Science, Home Economics Education
Tarleton State University
May 1994

B. Professional Appointments

1994 to present—100 percent appointments with the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service:

- January 2016, Interim Executive Associate Director, Director's Office
  Responsibilities: Provide leadership for the vision and goals of the agency. Serve as chief operating officer and support the facilitation and management of the agency budget and resources. Provide oversight for agency priorities and development of strategic responses. Provide leadership for the Healthy South Texas initiative.

- 2013 – 2016, Associate Director for Program Development, Director's Office
  Responsibilities: Provide leadership and vision for agency program development. Supervise and lead the 12 regional program leaders who are responsible for regional program development, agent professional development and strategic partnerships in the areas of Agriculture, Natural Resources, Family Studies, Nutrition, Health, and Youth Development. Provide leadership for the Healthy South Texas Initiative, including staffing, program development, and partnership development.

- May 2014 – October 2014, Interim Associate Director for County Operations
  Responsibilities: Provide leadership for the statewide network of County Extension Agents. Supervise the 12 District Extension Administrators who are responsible for agent recruitment, hiring, and supervision.

- 2005 – 2013, East Region Program Director based at the Texas A&M AgriLife Research and Extension Center at Dallas, Texas.
  Responsibilities: Provide leadership for development of viable county, district, and regional Extension educational programming for youth and adults in health, nutrition, and family sciences. Analyze program data to determine program effectiveness. Share program impacts and goals with senior administration and external stakeholders. Assist in the development of the agency's family and consumer sciences strategic plan. Assist in securing educational resources for county Extension agents. Administer regional budget. Provide regional quarterly report on strategic plan outcomes. Assist in the recruitment, selection, training, annual program plan development, performance appraisal, and dossier of Extension agents in the region. Work cooperatively with mid-management team to determine and develop professional development plans for faculty and staff. Work cooperatively with AgriLife Communications to enhance Extension's identity and public visibility, generate publicity for events and programs in the news media, and conduct effective marketing and interpretation programs for Family and Consumer Sciences.

- 2003 – 2005, County Extension Agent–Family and Consumer Sciences for Dallas County, based at Dallas, Texas.
  Responsibilities: Coordinated and implemented programs related to health, wellness, and nutrition education while working cooperatively with county staff to address emerging issues. Recruited and trained volunteers to assist with educational programs. Interpreted Extension program outcomes to urban elected officials.

- 2000 – 2003, County Extension Agent–Family and Consumer Sciences for Williamson County, based at Georgetown, Texas.
  Responsibilities: Coordinated and implemented programs related to health, wellness, safety, family development, youth development, and community development while working cooperatively with county staff to address emerging issues.

- 1998 – 2000, County Extension Agent–Family and Consumer Sciences for Upshur County, based at Gilmer, Texas.
  Responsibilities: Coordinated and implemented programs related to health, wellness, safety, family development, and community development while working cooperatively with county staff to address emerging issues. Served as 4-H Coordinator and provided leadership to the county 4-H and youth development program.

- 1994 – 1998, County Extension Agent–4-H and Youth Development for Cherokee County, based at Rusk, Texas.
  Responsibilities: Served as County 4-H coordinator. Planned and implemented programs related to positive youth development while providing leadership for the 4-H and Youth Development Program.

C. Program and Organizational Support

State Program Development

- 2013, nEXT Talk Initiative, Lead
  Agency wide initiative to provide cutting edge professional development via new technology approaches.
- 2012, Step Up and Scale Down, Lead
  12-week weight management series. Appointed and led East Region development team.
- 2011, 4-H Fuel Up to Play 60 Program, Lead
  Collaboration with National Dairy Council and National Football League. Appointed and led East Region development team to create 4-H promotion and educational resources to support agents in the development of 4-H Fuel Up to Play 60 clubs.
- 2010, Dinner Tonight Healthy Cooking Schools – Lead
  Large scale healthy cooking school event guide and recipe publication to teach consumers about healthy food preparation, meal planning, food safety and nutrition. Appointed and led East Region development team.
- 2009, Dinner Tonight – Lead
  Weekly video release series featuring healthy food demonstrations. Led the creation of the program concept and continue to manage the program.
- 2008, Winning With Nutrition – Lead
  Six-week sports nutrition series for middle school students. Appointed and led East Region development team.
- 2004, Master Wellness Volunteer Program – Lead
  40-hour training program targeting volunteers who agree to return 40 hours of volunteer service. Developed program as Dallas County Extension agent. Appointed team to review and package program as the East Region program director.
- 2003, Cooking Well with Diabetes - Development Team Member
  Four-part series targeting people with diabetes. Served as a pilot team member for the program.
- 1996, Walk Across Texas –Development Team Member
  Eight-week walking program for teams of eight people. Program used extensively throughout the agency to motivate people to increase their levels of physical activity.

Other Educational Resources Developed

- 2015, Building agent/specialist relationships
- 2014, Guidelines for Fee Based Programs
- 2013, East Region Program Development Guide
- 2013, Dinner Tonight Recipe Publication
- 2012, Urban X7 Family and Consumer Sciences Training Materials
- 2012, East Region Evaluation Guide
- 2012, Dinner Tonight Recipe Publication
- 2012, Dinner Tonight Implementation Guide
- 2011, East Region Program Keys to Success
- 2011, Extension 20/20, a Vision for the Future
- 2011, East Region Fruit and Vegetable Challenge Educational Packet

Other Educational Resources Developed (continued)

- 2010, Best Practices for Urban Outreach
- 2009, Geometric Personalities
- 2008, Time Management Tips
- 2008, East Region Program Area Committee Guidelines
- 2007, Building Partnerships Guide to Effective Outreach
- 2005, Healthy Lifestyle Choices, six-lesson series
- 2005, Ten Steps to a Healthier You
- 2005, Know Your Numbers
- 2005, Dallas County Healthy Cooking School Series, four program packets
- 2004, It's All About You, six-lesson series
- 2004, Cooking for One or Two
- 2004, Dallas County Healthy Cooking School Series, four program packets
- 2004, Programs of the Month, 12-program series delivered to worksites in Dallas
- 2003, Programs of the Month, 12-program series delivered to worksites in Dallas
- 2003, Dallas County Healthy Cooking School Series, four program packets
- 2003, Walk Across Texas Team Captain Training Resource
- 2002, Master Wellness Volunteer Training Program
- 2002, Programs of the Month, 12-program series delivered to worksites in Dallas
- 2002, The Healthy Kitchen four-part series
- 2002, Seasonal Celebration Program
- 2001, Programs of the Month, 12-program series delivered to worksites in Dallas
- 2001, Williamson County 12-month Lunch and Learn Program Series
- 2000, Laughter, the Best Medicine
- 2000, Seasonal Celebration Program
- 2000, Williamson County five-part series on Fruits and Vegetables
- 2000, Stress Management Program
- 1999, Upshur County 4-H County Council Leadership Presentation
- 1999, Upshur County 4-H Foods and Nutrition Project Leader Training
- 1999, Upshur County 4-H Clothing and Textiles Project Leader Training
- 1998, Upshur County 4-H Foods and Nutrition Project Leader Training
- 1998, Upshur County 4-H Foods and Nutrition Project Leader Training
- 1998, Upshur County Civic Club Program on Increasing Physical Activity
- 1998, Upshur County Healthwise Handbook Training
- 1997, Cherokee County 4-H Foods and Nutrition Project Leader Training
- 1997, Cherokee County 4-H Clothing and Textiles Project Leader Training
- 1996, Shaken Baby Syndrome Educational Brochure
- 1996, Fit For Life Educational Program
- 1996, Cherokee County 4-H Foods and Nutrition Project Leader Training
- 1996, Cherokee County 4-H Clothing and Textiles Project Leader Training
- 1996, Cherokee County 4-H Consumer Decision Making Project Leader Training
- 1995, Shaken Baby Syndrome Prevention Training
- 1995, Cherokee County 4-H Club Management Guide
- 1995, Cherokee County 4-H Foods and Nutrition Leader Training Guide
- 1995, Cherokee County 4-H Clothing and Textiles Leader Training Guide
- 1995, Cherokee County 4-H Consumer Decision Making Leader Training Guide

- 1994, Building Self-Esteem in Youth Training Guide

Grants/Sponsorships

- 2014, eXtension, $80,000, support to scale the nEXT Talk initiative to a national level
- 2014, Scott and White Health Plan, 90,000, support for joint health specialist position
- 2013, Texas Beef Council, $8,000 in-kind support for Dinner Tonight Healthy Cooking Schools
- 2013, Scott and White Health Plan, $10,000 in-kind support for community health programs
- 2012, Texas Beef Council, $3,000 in-kind support for Dinner Tonight Healthy Cooking Schools
- 2012, AgriLife Extension, $5,000 program enhancement grant for Urban Water Guide
- 2012, AgriLife Extension, $5,000 program enhancement grant for Urban Water Mobile Unit
- 2012, Dairy MAX, $10,000 sponsorship for Dinner Tonight recipe publication
- 2011, AgriLife Extension, $5,000, program enhancement grant for Master Wellness Program
- 2011, AgriLife Extension, $5,000 program enhancement grant for Weight Management
- 2011, AgriLife Extension, $5,000 program enhancement grant for Dinner Tonight
- 2011, Dairy MAX, $8,000 sponsorship for East Region Fuel Up to Play 60 Program
- 2009, Texas Pork Producers, $1,000 sponsorship for Dinner Tonight
- 2004, Kraft, Inc. - $5,000 for nutrition education
- 2004, Dallas Healthcare Industry, $10,000 sponsorship for Walk Across Texas
- 2003, National Blueprint on Aging, $8,000 for physical activity and nutrition education
- 2003, Dallas Healthcare Industry, $5,000 sponsorship for Walk Across Texas
- 2002, Dallas Healthcare Industry, $5,000 sponsorship for Walk Across Texas
- 1996, Prevent Child Abuse Foundation, $6,000 grant for shaken baby syndrome education
- 1998-2005, Program funding through the Better Living for Texans Program for limited resource nutrition education

Regional Presentations

- 2013, Lync to Success Series for new agents; monthly online presentation series
- 2013, From Roots to Fruit–East Region Program Development; Regional FCS Summit
- 2012, Volunteers: the Key to Success; Henderson County Annual Meeting
- 2012, East Region Outcome Report; Regional Program Review
- 2012, Lync to Success Series for new agents; monthly online presentation series
- 2012, East Region Program Update; Regional Family and Consumer Sciences (FCS) Summit
- 2012, Program Priorities and Expectations; District Program Development Workshops
- 2012, 4-H FCS Programs for the Future; Regional 4-H Summit
- 2011, East Region Outcome Report; Regional Program Review
- 2011, Program Priorities and Expectations; District Program Development Workshops
- 2011, FCS Outcomes and Accomplishments; Regional FCS Summit
- 2011, Volunteer Development; McLennan County Annual Meeting
- 2010, East Region Outcome Report; Regional Program Review
- 2010, Extension 20/20 Vision for the Future; District Program Development Workshops
- 2010, Effective Program Evaluation; Regional FCS Summit
- 2010, Effective Urban Partnerships; Regional Urban Networking Event
- 2010, AgriLife Extension Strategic Issues; Family Issues Summit
- 2009, East Region Outcome Report; Regional Program Review

Regional Presentations (continued)

- 2009, East Region Keys to Success; Regional FCS Retreat
- 2009, Families Issues; Family Issues Summit
- 2008, East Region Outcome Report; Regional Program Review
- 2008, East Region Program Priorities; Regional FCS Retreat
- 2007, East Region Outcome Report; Regional Program Review
- 2007, AgriLife Extension Program Overview; Family Issues Summit

State Presentations

- 2015, Program Development Structure; New Employee Orientation
- 2015, Program Challenges and Opportunities; Urban Program Summit
- 2015, What's New in Program Development; Central Leadership Team
- 2015, Supporting a Healthy Texas; Legislative Event
- 2014, Program Innovation; Central Leadership Team
- 2014, Creating Effective Partnerships; New Employee Orientation
- 2014, Agency Structure and Mission; New Employee Orientation
- 2014, 4-H Food Challenge and Health Programs; Legislative Event
- 2013, Program Development Update; Central Leadership Team
- 2013, Health Outcomes and Opportunities; Texas A&M AgriLife Conference
- 2013, Strategic Partnerships; Urban Legislators Conference
- 2013, Texas A&M AgriLife Overview; Texas Association of Counties
- 2012, Working with Program Area Committees; AgriLife New Employee Orientation
- 2012, Move More and Eat Less; Living Well Aware Conference
- 2012, AgriLife Obesity Interventions; Senate Agriculture Committee
- 2012, Step Up and Scale Down; Texas Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 2012, Fuel Up to Play 60; Texas Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 2012, Fuel Up to Play; Texas Extension Association of 4-H Agents
- 2011, Tools to Support Worksite Wellness; Texas Association of Counties
- 2011, Working with Program Area Committees; AgriLife New Employee Orientation
- 2011, Master Wellness Volunteer Program; Urban Legislators Conference
- 2010, Urban Living Laboratory; Texas Tech Faculty Conference
- 2010, Using Technology to Promote Wellness; Texas A&M AgriLife Conference
- 2009, Master Wellness Training; Texas Association of Family and Consumer Sciences

National Presentations

- 2015, Healthy South Texas; Clemson University
- 2014, Innovation in Urban Programs; Association of Southern Region Extension Directors
- 2011, Family Nutrition and Food Preparation; Cooperative Extension Directors
- 2011, Master Wellness Volunteer Program; Society of Nutrition Educators
- 2009, Prevention Programs that Work; Southern Obesity Conference
- 2005, Wellness in the City; National Extension Urban Conference
- 2004, Wellness in the City; National Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 2003, Wellness in the City, Weighing Down Obesity; Department of Health and Human Services

Media

- 2015, Texas Community Futures Forum Video, AgriLife Communications
- 2015, nEXT Talk Presentations (11), AgriLife Communications
- 2014, nEXT Talk Presentations (8), AgriLife Communications
- 2013, Dinner Tonight promotion video, AgriLife Communications
- 2012, Dinner Tonight promotion segment, KCEN – Waco
- 2011-13, Dinner Tonight Facebook page
- 2011, Fuel Up to Play 60 promotion video, AgriLife Communications
- 2009-13, Dinner Tonight website
- 2006, four nutrition segments, WFAA–Dallas
- 2003, Wellness in the City website
- 2000-02, weekly nutrition segments, KXAN–Austin
- 1998, nutrition segment, KTVT–Tyler
- 1994-2002, weekly news columns submitted as Extension county agent in Cherokee, Upshur, and Williamson Counties.

Reports

- 2015, Texas Community Futures Forum Issue Report
- 2012, East Region Outcomes and Opportunities
- 2012, Texas Master Wellness Volunteer Program Brief
- 2012, Texas Dinner Tonight Program Brief
- 2011, East Region Outcomes and Opportunities
- 2011, Texas Master Wellness Program Brief
- 2011, Texas Dinner Tonight Program Brief
- 2010, East Region–Making a Difference
- 2010, Texas Master Wellness Program Brief
- 2010, Texas Dinner Tonight Program Brief
- 2009, East Region–Making a Difference
- 2008, East Region Outcomes and Impacts
- 2007, East Region Outcomes and Impacts
- 2006, Dallas County Wellness in the City Report
- 2005, Dallas County Wellness in the City Report
- 2004, Dallas County Wellness in the City Report
- 2003, Dallas County Wellness in the City Report
- 2002, Williamson County Family and Consumer Sciences Impact Report
- 2001, Williamson County Family and Consumer Sciences Impact Report
- 2000, Upshur County Extension Annual Report
- 1999, Upshur County Extension Annual Report
- 1998, Upshur County Extension Annual Report
- 1997, Cherokee County 4-H Impact Report
- 1996, Cherokee County 4-H Impact Report
- 1995, Cherokee County 4-H Impact Report

D. Committee Involvement

Internal

- 2015, State Extension Staff Conference Committee Member
- 2014, Urban Program Committee, Administrative Advisor
- 2014, New Employee Onboarding Committee, Administrative Advisor
- 2014, Partial Cost Recover Committee, Administrative Advisor
- 2013, State Mid-Manager Review Team Member
- 2013, State Urban X7 Family and Consumer Sciences Chair
- 2013, State Dinner Tonight Review Committee Chair
- 2013, East Region Step Up and Scale Down Review Team Chair
- 2013, East Region Resource Committee Chair
- 2012, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Director Search Committee Member
- 2012, State Dinner Tonight Review Committee Chair
- 2012, East Region Step Up and Scale Down Development Team Chair
- 2012, East Region Resource Committee Chair
- 2012, State 4-H FCS Volunteer Committee Member
- 2011, State Mid-Year Review Committee Member
- 2011, State Program Planning Committee Member
- 2011, East Region Resource Committee Chair
- 2010, State Volunteer Administration Committee Member
- 2010, East Region Resource Committee Chair
- 2010, Texas Education Agency Walk Across Texas Partnership Committee Chair
- 2009, District 8 Marketing and Interpretation Committee Member
- 2009, East Region Resource Committee Chair
- 2008, District 8 Marketing and Interpretation Committee Member
- 2008, East Region Resource Committee Chair
- 2007, District 8 Marketing and Interpretation Committee Member
- 2007, East Region Resource Committee Chair
- 2006, District 8 Marketing and Interpretation Committee Member
- 2006, East Region Resource Committee Chair
- 2005, District 4 4-H Food Show Committee Chair
- 2005, District 4 Awards and Recognition Committee Member
- 2005, District 4 Wellness in Texas Committee Chair
- 2004, State Professional Development Trust Committee Member
- 2004, District 4 Urban Technology Committee Member
- 2004, District 4 4-H Food Show Committee Member
- 2004, District 4 Wellness in Texas Committee Chair
- 2004, State Cooking Well with Diabetes Committee
- 2003, State INVEST Volunteer Committee Member
- 2003, District 4 Urban County Conference Committee
- 2003, District 4 Marketing and Interpretation Committee
- 2003, District 4 4-H Food Show Committee
- 2003, District 4 Awards and Recognition Committee
- 2002, Districts 8 and 4 Wellness in Texas Committee Chair

- 2002, District 8 4-H Food Show Committee

Internal (continued)

- 2002, District 8 Marketing and Interpretation Committee
- 2001, State Performance Appraisal Committee Member
- 2001, District 8 Marketing and Interpretation Committee Member
- 2001, District 8 Wellness in Texas Committee Member
- 2001, District 8 4-H Food Show Committee Member
- 2000, District 8 4-H Fashion Show Committee Member
- 2000, District 8 Wellness in Texas Committee Member
- 1999, District 5 Families in Transition Committee Member
- 1999, District 5 4-H Fashion Show Committee Member
- 1999, District 5 4-H Food Show Committee Member
- 1998, District 5 Families in Transition Committee Member
- 1998, District 5 4-H Consumer Decision Making Committee Member
- 1998, District 5 4-H YES Camp Committee Chair
- 1997, District 5 Families in Transition Committee Member
- 1997, District 5 4-H YES Camp Committee Member
- 1997, District 5 4-H Council Advisor
- 1996, District 5 4-H Consumer Decision Making Committee Chair
- 1996, District 5 4-H Food Show Committee Member
- 1995, District 5 4-H Food Show Committee Member
- 1995, District 5 4-H Consumer Decision Making Committee Member
- 1994, District 5 4-H Food Show Committee Member

External

- 2013, Texas Beef Council Advisory Council Member
- 2012, North Texas Food Bank Advisory Team Member
- 2006-07, Interagency Federal Employees Wellness Committee Member
- 2004-05, American Cancer Society Nutrition and Physical Activity Committee Member
- 2006-10, Dallas Farmers Marketing Advisory Committee Member
- 2003-05, Medical City Hospital Community Wellness Collaboration Member
- 2001-03, Williamson County GIVE Board of Directors Member
- 2001-03, Williamson County GIVE Board of Directors Member
- 2000-03, Williamson County Wellness Collaboration Member
- 2000-03, Williamson County Parenting Education Committee Member
- 1998-99, Upshur County Yamboree Board of Directors Member
- 1998-99, Upshur County Child Protective Services Board of Directors Member
- 1998-99, East Texas Medical Center Board of Directors Member

E. Professional Development

- 2013, Texas A&M AgriLife Conference
- 2012, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences State Conference
- 2012, Texas Association of Extension 4-H Agents Annual Conference
- 2011-12, Texas A&M AgriLife Advanced Leaders, 18-month leadership class

Professional Development (continued)

- 2011, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences State Conference
- 2010, Texas A&M AgriLife Conference
- 2010, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences State Conference
- 2009, Texas A&M AgriLife Conference
- 2009, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences State Conference
- 2008, National Urban Extension Conference
- 2008, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences State Conference
- 2007, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service Headquarters Conference
- 2007, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences State Conference
- 2006, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service Headquarters Conference
- 2006, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences State Conference
- 2005, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences State Conference
- 2004, Department of Health and Human Services Steps to a Healthier U.S. Summit
- 2004, Wellness in Texas Conference
- 2004, Food Preservation State Training
- 2004, Cooking Well with Diabetes State Training
- 2003, National Association of Family and Consumer Sciences Conference
- 2003, Department of Health and Human Services Weighing Down Obesity Conference
- 2003, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 2003, Do Well, Be Well with Diabetes State training
- 2003, San Antonio Livestock Exhibition Leadership Extension, two-year leadership class
- 2002, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 2001, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 2000, Texas Children, Youth, and Families Institute
- 1999, Texas Community Futures Forum Facilitator Training
- 1999, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 1999, Texas Agricultural Extension Service State Staff Conference
- 1998, Texas Association of Counties Healthwise Handbook Training
- 1997, Texas Association of Extension 4-H Agents
- 1996, Texas Children, Youth, and Families Institute
- 1996, Texas Association of Extension 4-H Agents
- 1995, Texas Association of Extension 4-H Agents
- 1994, Texas Extension Association of Home Economics

F. Professional Organizations/Service

- 1994-2013, member, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences; associate director, District 5 chapter (1999)
- 1994-2000, member, Texas Association of Extension 4-H Agents; associate director, District 5 chapter (1998) and state committee chair for public relations and information (1997)
-

G. Awards and Recognition

- 2014, 20 Years of Service Commendation, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

- 2014, Regents Fellow Service Award, Texas A&M University System
- 2014, Superior Service Award, Learn Grow Eat Go Team, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
- 2013, Superior Service Award, Dinner Tonight Team, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
- 2008, Superior Service Award, Agency Leadership, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
- 2008, Florence Hall Diversity Award, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 2006, Marketing Package Award, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 2006, Distinguished Alumni, Tarleton State University
- 2000, Educational Package Award, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 1999, Superior Service Award, Walk Across Texas Team, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service
- 1999, Marketing Package Award, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences
- 1995, New Professional Award, Texas Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences

Agenda Item No. 5.41

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Marc A. Nigliazzo, Ph.D., President
Texas A&M University-Central Texas

Subject: Appointment of Vice President for Research and Economic Development

Proposed Board Action:

Appoint Russell Porter, Ph.D., Ed.D. as Vice President for Research and Economic Development at Texas A&M University-Central Texas (A&M-Central Texas), effective May 1, 2016.

Background Information:

System Policy *01.03, Appointing Power and Terms and Conditions of Employment*, states that the Board of Regents shall appoint vice presidents of member universities.

The Vice President for Research and Economic Development is a new position established to enhance and elevate research and economic development at A&M-Central Texas. The position will provide leadership for a broad range of matters as directed by the president. These will include leading A&M-Central Texas' strategic planning for research and sponsored program development and compliance, the facilitation and development of individual and campus-wide research initiatives and serve as the driver of regional economic development through interactions with regional non-government organizations, government organizations, chambers of commerce, and economic development companies.

Dr. Russell Porter is recommended for the position of Vice President for Research and Economic Development. Dr. Porter is a tenured professor of business and a member of the A&M-Central Texas Distinguished Graduate Faculty. Dr. Porter serves as associate provost and associate vice president for research in which he has worked in building the university's research capability and will continue to lead that effort with expanded responsibility for the leadership of economic development and outreach initiatives, including regional collaborations. Dr. Porter demonstrates the educational background, professional experiences and productivity, commitment to excellence, and personal countenance to provide thoughtful, accountable, and ethical leadership for the position.

A copy of Dr. Porter's vitae is attached.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

President Nigliazzo recommends an initial salary of $148,000.

Agenda Item No. 5.41

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-CENTRAL TEXAS
Office of the President
February 18, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Appointment of Vice President for Research and Economic Development

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"Effective May 1, 2016, Dr. Russell Porter is hereby appointed Vice President for Research and Economic Development at Texas A&M University-Central Texas, at an initial salary of $148,000."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Marc A. Nigliazzo, Ph.D.
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
James R. Hallmark, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Action

Proposed New Hire:

Name: Russell Porter, Ph.D., Ed.D.

Title: Vice President - Research and Economic Develop.

Salary: $ 148,000

External Market Data:

	Survey Name	Survey Job Title	Survey Annual Salary
1.	Bharat Soni (Tennessee Tech University)	VP - Research and Economic Develop.	$305,525
2.	Luis Cifuentes (Texas A&M - Corpus Christi)	VP - Research, Commercial., Outreach	$197,416
3.	Howard Ferrell (Midwestern State University)	VP - Univ. Advancement, Public Affairs	$164,171
4.	Angela Spaulding (West Texas A&M)	VP - Research, Compliance, Grad Dean	$160,000
5.	Mary Postulack (East Stroudsburg University)	VP - Research and Economic Develop.	$147,063

Internal Salary Data:

	Incumbent Name	Job Title	Annual Salary
1.	Margaret Gray-Vickrey	Provost/VP Acad. and Student Affairs	$196,152
2.	Gaylene Nunn	VP - Finance and Administration	$159,960
3.	Charles Garner	Dean, College of Business	$135,000
4.	Jerry Jones	Dean, College of Arts and Sciences	$125,000
5.	Jeffrey Kirk	Dean, College of Education	$120,000

Comments, if necessary:

CURRICULUM VITAE
RUSSELL DEAN PORTER, Ph.D., Ed.D.

PRESENT POSITION AND ADDRESS:

Title: Interim Vice President for Research and Economic Development

Office: Office of Research – Texas A&M University-Central Texas
Phone: 254-501-5823
Texas A&M University-Central Texas
1001 Leadership Place
Killeen, TX 76549
Email: porter@tamuct.edu

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION:

Post-Doctorate Continuing Education – American Association of State Colleges and Universities
Provost Academy – [2014]

Post-Doctorate Fellowship – American Council on Education (ACE) [2010]
Higher Education Executive Leadership - The College of William and Mary

EDUCATION:

Doctorate of Education (Ed.D.) [2004]
Higher Education Administration - University of North Texas

Doctorate of Philosophy (Ph.D.) [1994]
Health Service Organizations & Research -
Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University

Master of Professional Studies (M.P.S.) [1989]
Health and Human Services Administration - Lynn University

Graduate Certificate in Aging Studies (GCAS) [1989]
Lynn University

Graduate Certificate in Nursing Home Administration (L.N.H.A.) [1987]
Cazenovia College

Graduate Studies - Financial Economics [1986-1987]
School of Arts and Sciences - State University of New York at Binghamton

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Economics [1985]
Harpur College - State University of New York at Binghamton

ACADEMIC WORK EXPERIENCE:
[Previous Work Experience in Healthcare with Culminating Position as CEO of 190 Bed Healthcare Organization]

Texas A&M University-Central Texas 7/2012-Present
Killeen, Texas and Additional Centers

Interim Vice President for Research and Economic Development 2/2016-Present
Regional Director – Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station 2015-Present
Chief Research Officer, Professor of Business, Distinguished Graduate Faculty 2012-Present
Provide leadership for all research and economic development activities at the university to enhance community development. In collaboration with the Provost/Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs, lead the Off-Campus programs strategic planning to meet community need. Lead regional activities for strategic planning between university and Texas Engineering Experiment Station, including collaborative research activities, and planning for increased grants/contracts.

Associate Provost 2013-2016
Associate Vice President of Graduate Studies and Research 2012-2015
(Associate Vice President of Research 10/2015-2/2016)
Provided leadership and oversight on promulgation of academic rules and standard administrative procedures for research and graduate programs. Direct creation, enhance rigor and lead graduate programs for three colleges. Lead creation of continuing education for community. Provide oversight of research grants and contracts with direct PD/PI leadership over two contracts. Lead strategic planning for research, faculty scholarship and research, and graduate faculty/student recognition awards. Create and lead post-tenure review for senior faculty. Provide oversight for over 90 graduate and research related projects throughout entire university. Approve academic and student affairs requests in the absence of Provost, for 85% of operations of entire university.

Shepherd University 7/2008-7/2012
Shepherdstown, West Virginia
Professor of Business *2008-2012*
George Washington Living Ethics Scholar *2010-2012*
Dean of Graduate Studies & Continuing Education *2008-2011*
Provided leadership and oversight of graduate programs and continuing education. Directed graduate council and continuing education council. Lead a 20% increase in graduate student enrollment and supported strategic planning and marketing of the entire university. Provided direct oversight of a graduate studies budget in excess of $600,000 and lead research grants as PI or CO-PI of $3.2 million in health and education, as indicated below. Continue with teaching and research along with community service on several national and state level boards.

Clayton State University 7/2005 – 8/2008
Morrow, Georgia
Associate Professor - Department of Health Care Management
College of Professional Studies
Program Director – MHA Program *8/2006-8/2008*
Provided direct teaching, research and community service to the Health Care

Management Department in the College of Professional Studies. Directly responsible for graduate and undergraduate courses and help with procuring grant funding and creating research studies. Involved in department, college and university committees to help further develop Clayton State University. Directly supervised all aspects of MHA program in conjunction with school graduate committee and university graduate council, and national accrediting agency. Was elected to faculty senate as well as elected to faculty senate chair in 2007-2008. Lead the creation of and was first moderator of the University System of Georgia Faculty Council representing over 10,000 faculty members.

Ferris State University 7/2004-7/2005
Big Rapids, Michigan
Associate Dean & Associate Professor - College of Allied Health Sciences
Directly responsible for 54 projects covering all policies, procedures and daily operations of college with 10 programs: nursing, dental hygiene (and clinic), medical records, health services administration, medical laboratory administration, environmental health and safety, respiratory services, radiography, nuclear medicine, and ultrasound (diagnostic medical sonography). Chaired alumni & development committees as well as chaired student recruitment & retention committee. Responsible for both general fund and external sources of funding including grant supervision and development. Provided advice to dean on faculty and staff hiring issues and dental clinic operations, and directly supervised student academic affairs and budget of college with yearly operations over $4,100,000. Supported college teaching with one course per year. Responsible for college strategic planning including long term predictors of students' success study to create curriculum change. Provided input to VPAA via Deans/Associate Deans university committee.

Midwestern State University 9/1996-6/2004
Wichita Falls, Texas
Chair - Health & Public Administration
Associate Professor: College of Health Sciences and Human Services
12/2000-6/2004
Graduate Coordinator - Health Services Administration
1/1998-6/2004
Adjunct Associate Professor: College of Health Sciences *9/1996-12/1997*
Administered and supervised, along with preparing budgets and planning, and directed grant writing for health services administration (MHA and Graduate Certificates). In conjunction with coordinators, advised MSN-health administration, MBA-health administration and MPA programs. Provided advice for all four MPA programs in conjunction with supervising MPA Graduate Coordinator and health and public administration faculty. Taught, researched, and guided theses and accreditation, and provided community service. Graduate courses taught included health services administration, healthcare finance/economics, healthcare financial management, health ethics, managed care, long term care, and research methods. Undergraduate courses taught included economics, long term care, and health reimbursement. Courses taught via on-line instruction as well as on campus. Directed International Health Studies Program in conjunction with University of Surrey (London, England). Provided continuing education credits through professional outreach program, and chaired college strategic planning committee. Guided annual budget over $550,000 as Chair.

United States Air Force School of Health Care Sciences 5/1995-2/1998
United States Community College of the Air Force
Sheppard AFB - Wichita Falls, Texas
Captain - Chief, Training Evaluation and Research/Associate Professor (1996-1998)
Captain - Chief Research Analyst/Assistant Professor
Primary responsibilities: Directed overall training evaluation and research activities for the only school of allied health care in the Air Force. Provided administration and direction for internal and external evaluation of over 150 courses including physician assistants, x-ray technicians, and nursing service management: over 15,500 students graduated each year. Provided direct research analysis on issues of student performance (i.e., attrition), and structural level analysis of organizational performance (i.e., quality and cost). Responsible for ensuring compliance with current training evaluation regulations and policies of training, as well as provide information for creating new training regulations and policies. Provided instruction on research and health administration for officer (graduate level) courses. Also directed Strategic Business Plan with direct research outcomes reducing Air Force costs by $950,000 over three years. Obtained two consecutive benchmark outcomes (only time in Air Force) and lead implementation of Activities Based Costing in educational programs. Directly supervised seven individuals and indirectly affected over 150 individuals based on research training outcomes. Directed yearly operations over $700,000.

PROFESSIONAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS

GRANTS / FUNDED RESEARCH / FELLOWSHIPS

Co-PD: NSF-I/UCRC Collaboration **(Phase 1: $15,000. Phase 2: $540,000)** 9/2014-9/2019
Provide Co-leadership for Next Photovoltaics Solar Research in an NSF – I/UCRC Collaboration among Texas A&M University, UT-Austin, and Colorado State University. Sites include Texas, Colorado, and Qatar.

PD: Seamless Evaluation Program: **$50,000**
9/2014-7/2015
"Predictors of Students' Success in Select Universities within the Texas A&M University System." Provide overall leadership and Research for Structural Equations Analysis of six of the eleven Universities in the Texas A&M System to determine predictors of students' success.

Co-PI: Studies Weekly Assessment of Student Testing Outcomes - **$20,000**
9/2014-5/2015
Provided research support to assessment of low cost newspaper versus hardcopy books as means of instruction materials upon test outcomes in Texas.

Co-PI: Studies Weekly Assessment of Student Testing Outcomes - **$5,000** 8/2013-8/2014
Provided research support to assessment of low cost newspaper versus hardcopy books as means of instruction materials upon test outcomes in South Carolina.

Fellowship: American Council on Education (ACE) – **$19,500**
6/2010-5/2012

Higher Education Executive Leadership Post Doc Level study
at the College of William and Mary. Provided direct input to both
the College of William and Mary, and Shepherd University to improve
Assessment, Revenue Enhancement, and Cost Reduction policies

PI: Seamless Evaluation Program: **$115,000** *(Direct Cost: $27,500)*
6/2010-6/2011
"Predictors of Students' Success and Economic Development in
West Virginia." Provided direct leadership for Structural Equations
Analysis of all public universities and their impact on students and
state economic development. WV Higher Education Policy Commission.

PI: Electronic Medical & Personal Health Records Grant: **$1,820,000** 4/2009-6/2011
"Implementation of EMR/PHR in West Virginia Health Organizations"
Provided direct supervision on research and administration of EMR/PHR in
West Virginia. Department of Health and Human Services.

Co-PI: Health Informatics Assessment Grant: **$1,350,000** 10/2008-4/2009
"Assessment of HIT in West Virginia Health Organizations"
Provided consulting on improving statistical analysis and implementation
West Virginia Department of Health and Human Services.

Co-Director: India Business and Health Sciences International Education: **$4,500** 4/2008
"Summer 2008 International Trip to India for Business and Health
Science students (graduate and undergraduate) – Clayton State University"

PI: Midwestern State University Faculty Research Grant: **$1,250** 1/2003-9/2004
"Cognitive Care Training in New York Nursing Homes"

Research Associate: Participated in obtaining grant/providing analysis
Area Agency on Aging - Midwestern State University: **$11,900** 5/2002-9/2002
"Increasing Participation in Senior Centers: Assessing Initiatives"

PI: Midwestern State University Faculty Research Grant: **$1,500** 1/2000-9/2000
"Determinants of Students' Educational Outcomes"

PI: Midwestern State University Faculty Research Grant: **$650** 1/1999-9/2000
"Determinants of Students' Educational Outcomes"

PI: Air Force School of Health Care Sciences-Funded Research: **$342,150** 5/1995-1/1998
"Seamless Evaluation: A Structural Analysis of Health Education" &
"A Structural Analysis of Health Services Administrators' Performance"

PI: Air Force School of Health Care Sciences-Funded Research: **$15,500** 6/1995-1/1996
"Air Force School of Health Care Science's Quality of Life"

PI: Air Force School of Health Care Sciences-Funded Research: **$7,500** 5/1997-9/1997
"Reciprocity Accorded to Advance Directives: A National Investigation of
the Right to Efficacious Care"

PI: Guardian Industries-Funded Research: **$9,800** 1/1997-1/1998
"Determinants of Bullseyes in Glass using Structural Relations"

PI: Virginia Board of Medicine-Funded Research: **$8,500** 6/1994-9/1994
"Reciprocity Accorded to Advance Directives Executed in Virginia by
States and the District of Columbia Adjoining the Commonwealth:
Recommendations for Improvement"

Co-PI: Virginia Board of Health Professions-Funded Research: **$12,500** 6/1993-9/1993
"Feasibility and Appropriateness of Establishing a Board of
Chiropractic in the Commonwealth of Virginia"

Co-PI: Virginia Board of Health Professions-Funded Research: **$4,500** 6/1993-9/1993
"Efficacy of Requiring Continuing Education for Universal Precautions and Sterilization-Disinfection Procedures by Health Professionals"

PI: Williamson Institute-MCV-Funded Research**: $1,900** 6/1992-8/1994
"Comprehensive Care and Resource Utilization in Residential Health Care Facilities"

Fellow: A.D. Williams Doctoral Fellowship: **$8,500** 9/1989-9/1990
Partially Funded Doctoral Studies

PI: Lynn University-Inkind Research: **$300** 3/1989-6/1989
"Quality of Life between Segregated and Integrated Nursing Facilities"

A.R.W. Educational Grant: Pinkerton's Inc.; **$10,000** 9/1981-5/1985
Partially Funded Undergraduate Studies

PEER REVIEWED ARTICLES, JOURNAL CREATIONS, and BOOK PUBLICATIONS

Dreyfuss, R., Porter, R., Cude, K., & Anderson, S. (2015). The Dreyfuss Civics Curriculum: A National Model for Civics in Elementary and Secondary Schools. *Journal of Education and Social Policy, 2*. 5.

Glackin, C., Azriel, J., & Porter, R. (2013). Canine Conundrum: A Case study in Technology, Ethics and Crisis Management." *Journal of Ethics and Entrepreneurship, 3*. 2.

Rountree, B., & Porter, R. (2009). "The Experience Of Work In Hospital Settings And Nurse's Perceived Need Or Desire To Look For A Less Stressful, More Satisfying Job." *International Journal of Organizational Theory & Behavior, 12. 1; 1-26.*

Thompson, M., Deis, M., & Porter, R. (2009). "Identifying Measures of Success for Non-Traditional Students in Learning Communities." *Global Education Journal, 5. 1.*

Porter, R. Broussard, A., Duckett, T. (2008). "Health Ethics Education for Health Administration Chaplains." *Christian Higher Education Journal, 7*. 2; 98-109.

Loomis, D., Stiles, B., & Porter, R. (2007). "Protecting the Confidentiality of HIV and AIDS Patients: The Implications of the Electronic Medical Record." *Free Inquiry in Creative Sociology, 35*. 1; 1-10.

Porter, R., & Stiles, B. (2007). "Healthcare Decision Ethics: Cognitive and Affective Domains." *Journal of Health Administration Ethics, 1*. 2; 51-72.

Porter, R., Schick, I., & Fitzpatrick, P. (2007). "An Exploratory Analysis on the Degree of Ethics Education by Accreditation Status in Health Administration Programs." *Journal of Health Administration Ethics, 1*. 2; 83-92.

Porter, R. (2006). "Presenting A Typology For Higher Education Ethics." *Journal of Higher Education Ethics,1*. 1; 6-14.

Porter, R., & Aligeti, M. (2006). "Degree of Ethics Education in Ph.D. – Health Services and M.D. Programs: An Exploratory Study to Improve Higher Education Ethics." *Journal of Higher Education Ethics,1*. 1; 44-58.

Porter, R. (2006). *The Health Ethics Typology: Six Domains to Improve Care*. Hampton, GA: Socratic Publishing, Inc.

Porter, R. & Stiles, B. (2006). "Presenting a Typology of Health Care Ethics." *Journal of Health Administration Ethics, 1*. 1; 6-15.

Porter, R., Valadares, K., & Broussard, A. (2006). "Degree of Ethics Education in Accredited Health Administration Degrees." *Journal of Health Administration Ethics, 1*. 1; 37-43.

Porter, R. (Ed.). (2006). *Journal of Higher Education Ethics*. ISSNs: 1559-4440 and 1559-4432.

Porter, R. (Ed.). (2006). *Journal of Health Administration Ethics*. ISSNs: 1559-0984 and 1559-1018.

Porter, R., Moran, N., Stiles, B., & Roberts, R. (2005). "Cross-National Correctional Healthcare." *World Encyclopedia of Police Forces and Correctional Systems*. NY; Gale Publications.

Porter, R., Flanders, J., & Parsons, S. (2004). "Cognitive Care Training Hours in Nursing Homes: A Ten Year Reevaluation." *Educational Gerontologist, 30*. 4.

Porter, R. (2004). *A typology of ethics education in healthcare*. Denton, TX: University of North Texas Publishing.

Walker, J., Porter, R., Bisbee, C., & Flanders, J. (2004). "Creating Increased Participation in Senior Centers." *Educational Gerontologist, 30.* 3.

Porter, R., & Schick, I. (2003). "Revisiting Blooms Taxonomy for Ethics and Other Educational Domains." *Journal of Health Administration Education, v. 20.* n. 3.

Porter, R. (2003). "Improving Healthcare Access for the Uninsured: A Community Healthcare Organization Framework." *Midwestern State University Faculty Papers (3rd Edition).* Wichita Falls, TX: Midwestern State University Press.

Porter, R. (2003). "Cognitive Care: Questions for Long Term Care Placement." *Wichita Medicine* - Fall 2003.

Schick, I., Porter, R., & Chaiken, M. (2002). "Core Competencies in Ethics." *Journal of Health Administration Education*. Special Issue: Winter 2002.

Dunai, F., & Porter, R. (2001, May). "ASVAB Predictors of Entry Level Radiography Students Success." *Military Medicine*. Bethesda, MD: The Society of the Federal Health Agencies - Association of Military Surgeons of the United States.

Porter, R. (1999*). Social Strangers: Normalization in nursing homes and recommendations for improvement*. NY: Cummings & Hathaway, Inc.

Porter, R., Buckingham, R., & Vroonland, J. (1998, January). "Predictors of Students' Success in the Air Force School of Health Care Sciences." *Military Medicine*. Bethesda, MD: The Society of the Federal Health Agencies - Association of Military Surgeons of the United States.

Porter, R., Buckingham, R., Chitwood, J., & Carleson, J. (1998, January). "Air Force School of Health Care Science's Quality of Life Study." *Military Medicine*. Bethesda, MD: The Society of the Federal Health Agencies - Association of Military Surgeons of the United States.

Porter, R., Buckingham, R., & Vroonland, J. (1997, July). "Predictors of Students' Success in the Medical Service Apprentice Course." *Military Medicine*. Bethesda, MD: The Society of the Federal Health Agencies - Association of Military Surgeons of the United States.

PRESENTATIONS/POSTERS – INTERNATIONAL (6 TOTAL)
PRESENTATIONS/POSTERS – NATIONAL (18 TOTAL)
PRESENTATIONS/POSTERS – STATE/REGIONAL (52 TOTAL)

Agenda Item No. 5.42

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Dan R. Jones, President
Texas A&M University-Commerce

Subject: Appointment of Dean of the College of Business

Proposed Board Action:

Appoint Dr. John H. Humphreys as Dean of the College of Business at Texas A&M University-Commerce (A&M-Commerce), effective immediately.

Background Information:

System Policy *01.03, Appointing Power and Terms and Conditions of Employment*, requires that the Board of Regents shall appoint deans of system member universities.

After conducting a nation-wide search, Dr. John H. Humphreys is recommended for the position of Dean of the College of Business at A&M-Commerce. The search committee received and reviewed 15 applications and on-campus interviews were conducted with three candidates. Dr. Humphreys brings to the position administrative and academic experience commensurate with the responsibilities.

In the Dean of the College of Business role, Dr. Humphreys will serve as the chief administrative officer of the college in all matters related to academic affairs, including teaching, research, and service. This includes the oversight, evaluation and leadership of the following four departments: Accounting, Economics and Finance, Marketing and Business Analytics, and Management.

A copy of Dr. Humphreys' resume is attached.

A&M System Funding or Other Financial Implications:

President Jones recommends an initial salary of $210,000 for Dr. Humphreys.

Agenda Item No. 5.42

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-COMMERCE
Office of the President
January 11, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Appointment of Dean of the College of Business

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

> **"Effective immediately, Dr. John H. Humphreys is hereby appointed Dean of the College of Business at Texas A&M University-Commerce, at an initial salary of $210,000."**

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Dan R. Jones
President

Approval Recommended:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
John Sharp
Chancellor

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Billy Hamilton
Executive Vice Chancellor and
Chief Financial Officer

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
James R. Hallmark, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]
Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Action

Proposed New Hire:

Name: Dr. John Humphreys

Title: Dean of the College of Business

Salary: $ 210,000

External Market Data:

	Survey Name	Survey Job Title	Survey Annual Salary
1.	AACSB Salary Survey (13/14)	Dean Business	$204,000
2.	CUPA-HR (14/15) Salary Survey - Higher Ed	Dean Business	$293,096
3.	University of Houston - Downtown	Dean Business	$207,946
4.	University of Houston - Victoria	Dean / Professor for School of Business	$221,945
5.	University of Texas at Arlington	Associate Dean for College of Business	$199,308

Internal Salary Data:

	Incumbent Name	Job Title	Annual Salary
1.	Timothy Letzring - A&M-Commerce	Dean Education	$179,000
2.	Brent Donham - A&M-Commerce	Dean Science/Engineering/Agriculture	$172,950
3.	Sal Attardo - A&M-Commerce	Dean Humanities/Social Sciences/Art	$175,000
4.	Steve Williams (A&M-C Dean Prior to John)	Dean Business	$213,000
5.			

Comments, if necessary:

Dr. John H. Humphreys

(January, 2016)

Texas A&M University-Commerce
College of Business
P.O. Box 3011
Commerce, TX 75429-3011
Phone: (903) 468-8191 – Office location : BA 216
Fax: (903) 886-5650
john.humphreys@tamuc.edu

Education:

2000	D.B.A., Management, H. Wayne Huizenga School of Business and Entrepreneurship, Nova Southeastern University, Ft. Lauderdale, FL Dissertation – "*Transformational, transactional, and laissez-faire leader behavior and constructive thinking ability: The relationship with proximal sales unit performance"* - Chaired by Dr. Walter O. Einstein, University of Massachusetts – Dartmouth.
1995	M.A., Management (distinguished graduate), Webster University, St. Louis, MO
1988	B.S., Psychology (highest honors), University of Southern Mississippi, Hattiesburg, MS

Further Development:

2002	Faculty Development in International Business, University of South Carolina

Academic Experience:

2016 -	Professor of Management College of Business, Texas A&M University–Commerce
2015 (July)	Interim Dean, College of Business Professor of Management, Texas A&M University–Commerce
2015 -	Department Head, Management Professor of Management, Texas A&M University–Commerce Texas A&M University System Graduate Faculty Visiting Lecturer – Shandong University, Jinan, P.R. China
2014 -	Department Head, Management Professor of Management, Texas A&M University–Commerce Texas A&M University System Graduate Faculty
2013 -	Interim Department Head, Marketing & Management Department Professor of Management, Texas A&M University–Commerce

Texas A&M University System Graduate Faculty
Visiting Lecturer, Carleton University, Ottawa, CA

2008 - Professor of Management, Texas A&M University–Commerce
Texas A&M University System Graduate Faculty
Professor of Management, Sarajevo Graduate School of Business (2010-2012)
Professor of Management, Belgrade Graduate Business Program (2011-2012)
(Summer) Visiting Professor, Shandong University, Jinan, P.R. China

2007 - 2008 Associate Professor of Management, Texas A&M University-Commerce & Texas A&M University System Graduate Faculty

2006 (Spring) Fulbright Scholar, Dongbei University of Finance and Economics, Dalian, P.R. China

2005 - 2007 Associate Professor of Management, Texas A&M University-Commerce, Commerce, TX

2004 - 2005 Associate Professor of Management, Eastern New Mexico University, Portales, NM

2000 - 2004 Assistant Professor of Management, Eastern New Mexico University, Portales, NM

Honors and Professional Leadership:

2015 Best Paper Proceedings of the 75th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Management
SAGE Award for best MH paper on leadership – Academy of Management
Journal of Management History Award for best MH paper with an international focus
Outstanding Reviewer, *Journal of Management History*
Representative-at-large – Southwest Academy of Management

2014 Highly Commended Articles (2), *Journal of Management History*
Best Paper Proceedings of the 74th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Management

2013 Selected as Proceedings Editor, Academy of Management (3 year commitment)

2012 Chair, Discussion Paper Committee – Academy of Management
Fellow – 9th Annual World Congress, Academy for Global Business Advancement
Best Paper Proceedings of the 72nd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Management
Halloran Award for best MH paper on business ethics – Academy of Management

2011 Provost's Award for Research - Texas A&M University-Commerce
Best Paper Proceedings of the 71st Annual Meeting of the Academy of Management

Division and Interest Group Relations Committee – Academy of Management
Discussion Paper Committee – Academy of Management

2010 SAGE Best Leadership Paper Award, Academy of Management (MH Division)
Past Chair, Management History Division of the Academy of Management
Discussion Paper Committee – Academy of Management
Strategic Planning Committee – Academy of Management

2009 Paul Hersey Award for best article in the *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship*
Division Chair, Management History Division of the Academy of Management
Outstanding Reviewer for the journal *Chinese Management Studies*
Strategic Planning Committee – Academy of Management

2008 Best Paper on Leadership, Academy of Management (MH Division)
Outstanding article in the *Journal of Management History*
Division Chair Elect, Management History Division of the Academy of Management
Strategic Planning Committee – Academy of Management
Outstanding Research Paper Award at the (IABPAD) conference

2007 Program Chair, Management History Division of the Academy of Management

2006 Best Paper Proceedings of the 66th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Management
PDW Chair, Management History Division of the Academy of Management

2005 Best Paper in Management Track at the 47th Mountain Plains Management Conference
Selected for a Fulbright Award to lecture in the Peoples Republic of China

2004 Best of the *Journal of e.Commerce and Psychology* for the past three years

2003 Paul Hersey Award for Best Paper on Leadership, Academy of Management (MH)
Best Paper Proceedings at the 63rd Annual meeting of the Academy of Management

Impact Statement:

As evidence that I have successfully joined scholarly conversations in my discipline, my scholarship has been cited nearly 1,200 times (h index = 15) in numerous journals including the *Journal of Management*, *Journal of Organizational Behavior*, *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes*, *Journal of Applied Psychology*, *Human Relations*, *AMLE*, *Leadership Quarterly*, *Cornell Hospitality Quarterly*, *Journal of Services Marketing*, *Business Ethics Quarterly*, *Management Decision*, and the *Journal of Business Ethics*, as well is in multiple textbooks, practitioner outlets, and the *New York Times*.

Publications:

Humphreys, J.H., Novicevic, M.M., Hayek, M., Gibson, J.W., Pane Haden, S., & Williams, W.A. (in press). Disharmony in New Harmony: Insights from the narcissistic leadership of Robert Owen. *Journal of Management History*.

Poor, S., Novicevic, M.M., Popoola, I.T., & Humphreys, J.H. (in press). Making history happen: A genealogical analysis of Colt's rhetorical history. *Management & Organizational History*.

Clayton, R., Stratton, M.T., Julien, M., & Humphreys, J. (in press). Beverly Mathews. *Organization Management Journal*.

Winstead, J., Novicevic, M.M., Humphreys, J.H., & Popoola, I.T. (2016). When the moral tail wags the entrepreneurial dog: The historic case of Trumpet Records. *Journal of Management History*, 22(1): 2-23.

Humphreys, J., Pane Haden, S.S., & Davis, J. (2015). Falling from a calling: Entitlement and the social (de)construction of leader identity. *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship*, 20(4): 6-24.

Humphreys, J.H., Novicevic, M.M., Smothers, J., Pane Haden S.S., Hayek, M., Williams, W.A., Jr., Oyler, J.D., & Clayton, R.W. (2015). The collective endorsement of James Meredith: Initiating a leader identity construction process. *Human Relations*, 68(9): 1389-1413.

Humphreys, J.H. (2015). Introduction to special issue: Leadership. *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship*, 20(3): 5-7.

Humphreys, J.H., Randolph-Seng, B., Pane Haden, S.S., & Novicevic, M.M. (2015). Integrating libertarian paternalism into paternalistic leadership: The choice architecture of H.J. Heinz. *Journal of Leadership & Organizational Studies*, 22(2): 187-201.

Humphreys, J.H., Williams, A., Pane Haden, S., Hayek, M., Pryor, M.G., & Randolph-Seng, B. (2014). Servant leadership: Approaching the paradox from the life-stories of Ping Fu. *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship*, 19(4): 43-60.

Hayek, M., Williams, W.A., Clayton, R., Novicevic, M.M., & Humphreys, J.H. (2014). In-extremis leadership of Sartrean authenticity: Examples from Xenophon's *Anabasis*. *Journal of Management History*, 20(3): 292-310.

Pane Haden, S.S., Diaz, S., Humphreys, J.H., & Hayek, M. (2014). Leading aesthetically: Insights from the founders of the San Antonio Conservation Society. *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship*, 19(2): 3-26.

Humphreys, J.H., Randolph-Seng, B., Pane Haden, S.S., & Novicevic, M.M. (2014). Integrating libertarian paternalism into paternalistic leadership: H.J. Heinz as choice architect. In John Humphreys (Ed.), *Best Paper Proceedings of the 74th Annual Meeting of the Academy of Management*, Online ISSN:2151-6561.

Smothers, J., Murphy, P.J., Novicevic, M.M., & Humphreys, J.H. (2014). Institutional entrepreneurship as emancipating institutional work: James Meredith and the Integrationist movement at Ole Miss. *Journal of Management History*, 20(1): 114-134.

Barnes, B., Humphreys, J.H., Oyler, J.D., Pane Haden, S.S., & Novicevic, M.M. (2013). Transcending the power of hierarchy to facilitate shared leadership. *Leadership & Organization Development Journal*, 34(8): 741-762.

Humphreys, J.H., Loncar, D., Novicevic, M.M., & Roberts, F. (2013). Differentiating foothold attacks from strategic feints. *Management Decision*, 51(9): 1821-1838.

Gibson, J.W., Chen, W., Henry, E., Humphreys, J.H., & Lian, Y. (2013). Examining the work of Mary Parker Follett through the lens of critical biography. *Journal of Management History*, 19(4): 441-458. **"Highly Commended Paper"**

Novicevic, M.M., Humphreys, J., Buckley, M.R., Roberts, F., Hebdon, A. & Kim, J. (2013). Teaching as constructive-developmental leadership: Insights from Mary Follett. *Journal of Management History*, 19(4): 423-440. "**Highly Commended Paper"**

Novicevic, M.M., Zikic, J., Martin, J., Humphreys, J.H., & Roberts, F. (2013). Responsible executive leadership: A moral-identity analysis based on Barnard's conceptualization. *Journal of Management History*, 19(4): 474-491.

Humphreys, J.H., Gibson, J.W., & Oyler, J.D. (2013). Upward defiance in organizations: Management lessons from the Battle of Blair Mountain. *Journal of Management History*, 19(3): 304-327.

Humphreys, J.H., Pane Haden, S., Hayek, M., Einstein, J., Fertig, J., Paczkowski, & Weir, D. (2013). Entrepreneurial stewardship and implicit CSR: The responsible leadership of Lillian Shedd McMurry. *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship*, 18(3): 24-49.

Pane Haden, S.S., Humphreys, J.H., Cooke, J., & Penland, P. (2013). Applying Taylor's principles to teams: Renewing a century-old theory. *Journal of Leadership, Accountability, and Ethics*, 9(4):11-20.

Taneja, S., Pryor, M.G., Humphreys, J.H., & Singleton, L.P. (2013). Strategic management in conditions of paradigmatic chaos: Lessons for managers. *International Journal of Management*, 30(1): 112-126.

Humphreys, J.H., Pane Haden, S., Hayek, M., Einstein, J., Fertig, J., Paczkowski, W., & Weir, D. (2012). Entrepreneurial stewardship and implicit CSR: The responsible leadership of Lillian Shedd McMurry. In Leslie A. Toombs (Ed.), *Best Paper Proceedings of the 72nd Annual Meeting of the Academy of Management*.

Ford, R., Humphreys, J., & Dickson, D. (2012). Introduction to special issue: QUIS 12. *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship*, 17(3): 2-3.

Humphreys, J.H., Pane Haden, S.S., Oyler, J.D. Cooke, J., Zhou, D., Hayek, M., & Little, C. (2012). Pragmatism and personalism in post-merger leadership: Lessons from the founding of LULAC. *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship*, 17(2): 38-62.

Jones, N., Novicevic, M.M., Hayek, M., Humphreys, J.H. (2012). The first documents of emancipated African American management: The letters of Benjamin Montgomery (1865-1870). *Journal of Management History*, 18(1): 46-60.

Novicevic, M.M., Humphreys, J.H., Buckley, M.R., Cagle, C., & Roberts, F. (2011). Effective leadership in unexpected places: A sociohistorical analysis of the Red Tops Dance Orchestra. *Business Horizons*, 54(6): 529-540.

Pryor, M.G., Toombs, L., Cooke, J., & Humphreys, J.H. (2011). Strategic quality management: The role of process ownership, management, and improvement. *International Journal of Business Excellence*, 4(4): 420-439.

Pryor, M.G., Oyler, J., Humphreys, J.H., & Toombs, L.A. (2011). The people cried – a case of compassionate, transformational leadership. *Journal of Business Cases and Applications*, 4: 1-20.

Pryor, M.G., Humphreys, J.H., Taneja, S., & Toombs, L.A. (2011). Where are the new organization theories? Evolution, development and theoretical debate. *International Journal of Management*, 28(3): 959-978.

Pryor, M.G., Singleton, L.P., Humphreys, J.H., & Taneja, S. (2011). Transforming the Texas plant. *Journal of the International Academy for Case Studies*, 17(7): 111-120.

Pryor, M.G., Singleton, L.P., Humphreys, J.H., & Taneja, S. (2011). Transforming the Texas plant: Teaching notes. *Journal of the International Academy for Case Studies*, 17(8): 87-98.

Carraher, S.M., & Humphreys, J.H. (2011). Introduction to special issue: Management history. *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship*, 16(3): 2-3.

Humphreys, J.H., Williams, W.A., Clayton, R.W., & Novicevic, M.M. (2011). Towards the augmenting role of authenticity: Xenophon as leadership theorist. *Management & Organizational History*, 6(2): 183-208.

Humphreys, J.H., Pane Haden, S., Oyler, Jennifer D., Duan, Z., & Cooke, J. (2011). Pragmatism and personalism in post-merger leadership: Lessons from the founding of LULAC. In Leslie A. Toombs (Ed.), *Best Paper Proceedings of the Seventy First Annual Meeting of the Academy of Management*, ISSN 1543-8643.

College of Business (COB) Service:

Chair, COB Executive Committee
Chair, COB Strategy Committee
Chinese Exchange Program committee member, Texas A&M University-Commerce (2007 -)
Entrepreneurship Program committee member, Texas A&M University-Commerce (2007 -)
Freshman Success Seminar committee member, Texas A&M University-Commerce (2007 -)
Transfer student orientation, Texas A&M University-Commerce (2007 -)
University Day Advisor, Texas A&M University-Commerce (2006)
AACSB data collection committee, Texas A&M University-Commerce (2006 -)
Curriculum Committee, Texas A&M University-Commerce (2005 -)

Management Department AACSB accreditation team, Texas A&M University-Commerce (2006 -)
Faculty mentor, Texas A&M University–Commerce (2006 -)
Faculty mentor, ENMU (2002 – 2005)
COB Dean search committee, ENMU (2004), A&M-Commerce (2014)
College of Business Council, ENMU (2003 - 2005)
COB graduate committee, ENMU (2002 – 2005)
Co-Chair of the Regional Chapter of the Delta Mu Delta National Honor Society, ENMU
Co-chair of the ENMU Students in Free Enterprise Chapter (Sam M. Walton Fellow)
Elected as Member of Faculty Evaluation Committee, ENMU (2001, 2002, 2004)
Member of COB Faculty Search committee (2000 – 2005)
MBA committee chair, ENMU
MBA Independent Research committee chair, ENMU
Member of several MBA committees
Member of several internship committees

University Service:

Chief Marketing Officer Search Committee Chair
EthicsPoint investigator (2015)
Freshman Leadership Committee
Graduate Council (2008 - 2011)
Research & Creative Activities Advisory Committee (2008 -)
Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) Committee (2008 -)
Faculty Development Committee, Texas A&M University-Commerce (2007 - 2013)
New Faculty Orientation presenter, Texas A&M University–Commerce (2007)
VPAA Search Committee, ENMU (2005)
Chair, Research and Faculty Development Committee, ENMU
Chair, Undergraduate Student Admissions and Appeals Committee, ENMU
Human Subjects Committee, ENMU
Leadership ENMU Advisory Council
Commencement Speaker, Eastern New Mexico University (Fall 2002)
Faculty advisor to the University Rotaract Club
Guest Speaker, ENMU Athletic Banquet (Spring 2003)
University Governance Review Committee
University Student Discipline Committee
University Instructional Development committee
Freshman advisor

Professional Service:

Representative-at-large, Southwest Academy of Management (2015 - 2016)
Academy of Management Division and Interest Group Relations (DIGR) Committee (2011)
Chair, Academy of Management Discussion Paper Committee (Boston, 2012)
Academy of Management Discussion Paper Program Committee (San Antonio, 2011)
Academy of Management Discussion Paper Program Committee (Montreal, 2010)
Academy of Management Strategic Direction work group (2008 – 2010)
External Tenure and Promotion Reviewer for the University of Massachusetts – Dartmouth (2009)
External Tenure and Promotion Reviewer for the University of Texas at Tyler (2015)
Reserve dissertation examiner – The University of Western Sydney, Australia
Division Chair, Management History Division (2008-2009)

Division Chair Elect, Management History Division, Academy of Management (2007 - 2008)
Program Chair, Management History Division, Academy of Management (2006 - 2007)
Guest Editor (special issue), *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship* (2011, 2012)
Guest Editor (special issue), *Journal of Management History* (2008)
Guest Editor (special issue), *Chinese Management Studies* (2008)
Guest Co-Editor (special issue), *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship* (2010)
Guest Associate Editor (special issue), *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship* (2009)
Guest Speaker, University of Mississippi (2008, 2009, 2011, 2013)
Guest Speaker, Louisiana State University (2007)
Program Chair Elect, Management History Division, Academy of Management (2005 - 2006)
Fulbright Guest Lecturer at numerous Universities across China (2006)
Speaker, 9th World Congress of the Association for Global Business Advancement, Dubai, UAE
Speaker and Co-Chair, Association for Global Business Advancement, Bangkok, Thailand
Guest Speaker, Carleton University, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
Speaker, AACSB Southwestern Business Deans' Association annual meeting (2005)
Editor, *Journal of Behavioral and Applied Management* (2004 – 2005)
Associate Editor, *Management Decision* (2014)
Associate Editor, *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship* (2014 – present)
Regional Editor (North America and Europe), *Chinese Management Studies* (2008 – present)
Consulting Editor, *Journal of Behavioral and Applied Management* (2005 – 2008)
Executive Interview Editor, *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship* (2009 – 2010)
Editorial Review Board, *Management Decision* (2012 – present)
Editorial Board Member, *Thunderbird International Business Review* (2008 – present)
Editorial Board Member, *The Journal of Leadership & Organizational Studies* (2009 – present)
Editorial Board Member, *Leadership & Organization Development Journal* (2005 – present)
Editorial Board Member, *Journal of Management History* (2004 – present)
Editorial Board Member, *International Business & Economics Research Journal* (2002 - 2008)
Editorial Board Member, *Journal of Management Research* (2001 – present)
Editorial Board Member, *Journal of Applied Management and Entrepreneurship* (2006 – present)
Editorial Board Member, *Chinese Management Studies* (2006 – 2008)
Editorial Board Member, *The Open Business Journal* (2008 - 2009)
Editorial Board Member, *The Journal of the North American Management Society* (2009- 2010)
Book reviewer for the *Journal of Business Strategy* (2003)
Book proposal reviewer for Yale University Press (2010).
Ad hoc reviewer for the *Academy of Management Review* (2002)
Ad hoc reviewer for *Leadership Quarterly* (2011, 2012, 2013)
Ad hoc reviewer for *Thunderbird International Business Review* (2008)
Ad hoc reviewer for the *Journal of Business and Psychology* (2007)
Appointed reviewer for *Management Decision* (2003 - 2012)
Appointed reviewer for the *Journal of Business & Management* (2001 - present)
Appointed reviewer for the *Journal of Behavioral and Applied Management* (2001 - present)
Appointed reviewer for the *International Journal of Social Behavior and Personality* (2001 - present)

Memberships:

Academy of Management (Management History, Organizational Behavior)
Southern Management Association
Southwest Academy of Management
American Psychological Association

Society for Industrial & Organizational Psychology
Beta Gamma Sigma Honor Society for Collegiate Schools of Business
Sigma Beta Delta International Honor Society for Business, Management, and Administration
Delta Mu Delta National Honor Society of Business Administration
Phi Kappa Phi Honor Society

Industry Experience:

Prior to joining academia, Dr. Humphreys held a leadership position with a multi-billion dollar financial service organization.

Agenda Item No. 5.43

AGENDA ITEM BRIEFING

Submitted by: Cliff Thomas, Chairman of the Board
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Appointment of Member of Board of Directors of The University of Texas Investment Management Company

Proposed Board Action:

Appointment of Member of the Board of Directors of The University of Texas Investment Management Company (UTIMCO), to be effective on _____, 2016.

Background Information:

The UTIMCO Board of Directors is made up of nine Directors consistent with Texas Education Code Section 66.08, as follows:

> The University of Texas System (UTS) Board of Regents appoints (i) three persons then serving as members of the UTS Board of Regents, (ii) three persons with substantial background and expertise in investments, and (iii) one qualified individual as determined by the UTS Board of Regents, which may include the Chancellor of The University of Texas System.
>
> The Texas A&M University System (TAMUS) Board of Regents appoints two persons, one of whom must have substantial background and expertise in investments.

The five "outside" Directors *(three appointed by the UTS Board of Regents and two appointed by the TAMUS Board of Regents)* serve three-year staggered terms that expire on the first day of April of the appropriate year.

Mr. Phil Adams was appointed by the TAMUS Board in 2015. His term on the UTIMCO Board is scheduled to expire on April 1, 2018.

Mr. John D. White, who holds the second position, has announced his resignation from the UTIMCO Board, to be effective when his replacement is named. Mr. White was appointed by the TAMUS Board in 2014. The term for this position will expire on April 1, 2017.

A&M System Funding or other Financial Implications:

None

Agenda Item No. 5.43

THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Office of the Board of Regents
April 8, 2016

Members, Board of Regents
The Texas A&M University System

Subject: Appointment of Member of the Board of Directors of The University of Texas Investment Management Company

I recommend adoption of the following minute order:

"_____, is hereby appointed to serve as a Director of The University of Texas Investment Management Company, to be effective _____, 2016, for the remainder of a three-year term to expire on April 1, 2017."

Respectfully submitted,

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Clifton L. Thomas, Jr.
Chairman, Board of Regents

Approved for Legal Sufficiency:

[ORIGINAL SIGNED BY]

Ray Bonilla
General Counsel

***Certified by the general counsel or other appropriate attorney as confidential or information that may be withheld from public disclosure in accordance with Section 551.1281 and Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.**

PLACEHOLDER

This item has not been finalized